Jan. 10, 2021 (#1811)
"Cutting Through the Matrix" with Alan Watt
(Blurb, i.e. Educational Talk)
Do Bloggers Dream of Electric Straightjackets?
"Remember the Days of Many Opinions,
All Freely Expressed by the Minions,
Protected by a Bill and Constitution,
Guarding Freedom from Persecution,
Trashed, to Save us from Terrorism,
Ethernet OverGods Stopped All Schism,
These Truth Gods Wrecked then Fitted,
Reality into What is Now Permitted,
Perception Management is the Solution
Nudging Captives to Proper Conclusion,
No Entering Vaults of Histories Hidden
Gaining Light from Topics Forbidden,
Those Who Still Seek, Definitely Damned,
Detected, Defamed then Socially Banned."
© Alan Watt Jan. 10, 2021
*Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Jan. 10, 2021 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)

ADDRESS: CTTM
P.O. Box 815
Keene, TX 76059 USA

EMAIL: alanwattcuttingthrough@yahoo.com
(Because of bombardment of Trojans and Downloader Viruses and Spyware, will be deleting ALL mail containing attachments.)

THE OFFICIAL WEBSITES OF ALAN WATT
cuttingthroughthematrix.com, cuttingthroughthematrix.net,
cuttingthroughthematrix.us, alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca
MIRROR SITE
cuttingthrough.jenkness.com
INTERNATIONAL AND MULTILINGUAL SITE
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix January 10, 2021. It will take us a while to get used to saying 2021. Especially since 2020 was kind of burned into our memory with all the impossible things that happened, all happening at once impossibly. So here we go with the next version of it, 2021.

Of course, it kicks off with the correct impossibilities in a sense, which are not so impossible once you analyze what really happens and you understand how huge herds of society are managed. And by that I'm not putting people down, we're all part of a massive herd of humanity. That's what's talked about in higher levels of intelligence agencies that plan wars. Most wars, remember, are soft wars. There can be intermediate wars too, and then go into, in between the hard war and the soft war, sometimes both coexisting at the same time, before you go into the completely hard war. Even then you've still got a soft group behind them managing those who you plan to put in to take over from the regime that you're going to put out. That's how it's really happening.

I've said before, the big eating machine has now come home to the US. I gave these talks in the late 90s and early 2000's, only because I had studied the globalists for so long with their big agenda. They published it in their publications, what they're going to do. It's the people who suspend their disbelief, you know, they just say, oh that could never happen, that's impossible, they'd never do that. Even though they read, you can show them the articles from the magazines and so on, the old ones, and from the books, etc. that were

circulated amongst their members, and a lot for the public as well that never bought them of course, who wouldn't read such publications. But,they really do publish their agendas.

It's, again, a complete denial of the public, who are also trained, remember, to be naïve. That's the only way you can manage them if you want to rule over them instead of governing. This is the difference between ruling and governing, you see, governing also takes a bit of ruling. BUT it's not really governance as they like to call it; that's a more pleasant kind of term. Because they want you to think that you elect them, but in reality, you're ruled. Now you can call it a deep state in the modern age. You can call it the shadow governments in previous times. They've always been here. They had no intention of giving you something called democracy a long time ago. At the same time, they have no intention of leaving things static for any length of time either and for your benefit.

The best time the US really had I think was probably between World War I and II, and then after World War II for a period up to about the 1970s. That was the best time that they had for employment and the dollar which had more purchasing value for the average person. But they quickly got rid of that, of course, and started to bring them all down.

Because behind it all the US was set up to be an empire, you see. Empires always must expand and expand and expand. Most folk in the US don't stop to think that from the beginning of their foundation they were on a, they were hell-bent on expanding across the globe. Not just in Latin America or off in Cuba, but across the globe as well. They were into a lot of countries. People don't realize that the US even had a little skirmish going on with South Korea at one point, or Korea I should say, in the 19th century and early 20th century.

The US literally was forcing countries, independent free, liberty, leave-people-alone sort of idea, in reality, in all dualities, on a higher level in the military and the naval groups too, were forcing countries like Japan and Korea to open up, supposedly for trade. That was called gunboat diplomacy. You sent in the gunboats if they wouldn't, and you threatened them. Some countries retaliated against the US, you know, by beheading different sailors that they caught. Then the US would send troops in over in Korea and other places, and that's how they got it going. This is before the 20th century got going with the communist Korea, wars in North Korea.

So, the US has never been neutral on anything, and they've hardly use tact in a sense as well. When they went into, when they followed Britain and France and some other countries into the incursion into China in Shanghai and so on, when they divided parts of the different areas for American areas and British and French and so on areas, and they had the military in there, they weren't invited in by China to do so, you know. You got to remember what was going on here.

And yet, you get a slightly different version for schoolchildren. They don't mention much of that do they? Again, because it's a dualistic, you're supposed to believe in your country, that it's a good country and so they give you the good bits, and they just simply put it in a different folder all the bad bits, you see, the other side of Uncle Sam.

That wasn't new for Britain either because Britain had been through it all before. Treated the same way of course, kept in I'd say even deeper ignorance in fact, the people in Britain were kept in deeper ignorance for a while, the common people. [Alan chuckles.] Because a lot of the common folk couldn't read and write until about the early 20th century. They were kept in real ignorance, and in the end of an industrial era too of just hard work, long hours, pubs just to get rid of the pain of the horrible life they were living down mines and so on. But they were kept in pretty good ignorance actually, deep ignorance.

The media found it quite easy to keep them in check. The media has always been used as a tool of government because you must get a unified opinion on most topics. Authorized, unified opinions. However, they were better at it before, or they give more credence to the fact that people, certain people would question things in the population in Britain, and in the States too. But once they really got going into the 20th century and the Rockefeller Foundation group and other groups started associating and working with them, there is a big cabal at the top, always has been.

Of course, you had the robber baron families all connected with them too. These people were odd

characters, kind of sent into America long ago to take it over - I believe so - to dominate it and take it over and rule it. I have no doubt about that too. When ole Rockefeller said that competition was a sin, he meant it. These characters didn't believe in competition. They were monopoly men, and they want to take over the world's resources.

If you want to find out who the parent company was, you go into London, the City of London and you'll find it with Lord Alfred Milner. Great exposé on how an empire was ruled and run and manipulated, with an understanding for the elite nobility, the educated classes, and a different reality for the working classes who paid for it all, sometimes with their lives, you know.

Nothing has changed except now you have, and again in the 20th century they used to give you, especially after World War II, papers for different groups. This was well explained in an article from the Rockefeller Foundation that I read years ago, many years ago, when they talked about how they opened up, they created different magazines for different, even, right down to one's just for bureaucrats and civil servants so they would get their version of reality and what the government wanted them to push and promote, and to be a good civil servant you'd believe this and this and this and this and so on.

Then they had ones for the police, you see that yourselves. The police have their own magazine then. Mind you, the police also have their own lodges - all of them do - their fraternity of police and so on. But they also have their own magazines and things like that. So they know what a good cop is supposed to be, according to the bosses, if you want promotion you know what to spout and what to say and so on. Everybody knows, you're given almost your own vernacular, or vocabulary I should say, to repeat to your superiors and your brethren at the same time. So, every area of civil service was catered to. The military too of course have their magazines as well. They know what's good for them and what they're supposed to say and what they are supposed to hurrah about and what they are supposed to boo about and so on.

And folk adapt into it. I've mentioned this, people really adapt into their roles. Very much like the Milgram Experiment, you know, and all the other experiments they've done on, with behaviorism and social psychology, how people really do adapt into their roles. And a uniform is a great thing especially. Now, a uniform doesn't have to be a military type. You'll get... The police are militarized now, they're part of the military force, since their combat gear arrived back in the 90s and that's when it all changed. So, they are a paramilitary force.

Also, you see it with the natural, the real military, you know. They're supposed to go off and fight overseas, or at least defend your own country from invasion from without. Although now of course, they're starting to use, they've been using them within since 9/11 with different divisions of intelligence agencies and units and military and cyber warfare and so on. But most folk don't know that. They don't think about it. They're given a kind of happy face type thing by authoritative figures on the news.

Now, you've got to remember too, very little news is spontaneous. They had exposés years ago, not that long ago either by the way, on recycled news by media and how they could pay for articles themselves. That's what you get across the board. That standard joke, which is real, but they'll show you clips of the same articles being spouted off by 50 to 100 different presenters across the board of TV stations, all reading the exact same articles from a dummy board. No differences at all, it's all scripted. So, it doesn't matter what you look at, you've got a unified same propaganda spiel basically delivered to the public. And it's all coming from a common source obviously.

That's a big thing you've got to remember too, a common source. So, media is completely unified under some kind of, again, dark, dark force at the very top that manages it all. They are all agreed to it too. Which means all the bosses who own them, the magnets, are on board within an agenda. An agreement under an agenda is definitely signed and sealed and all the rest of it always to give the impression that they're different by giving a little bit of local trivia and things, things that don't matter. But,all the mainstream stories are identical and not a word is changed in the spiel generally.

So, getting back to the old Rockefeller group, they actually had a study, they brought in statisticians and so on and the people who do polls and so on to find out how many newspapers they would need/have to create and control in the US. They came up with the idea that about, say, 30 major ones would do it. That included

also major magazines as well, catering to certain select groups. They knew all the other ones, local into state, and in the county and so on, little newspapers would all copy the bigger ones anyway, you see. So, they give them permission to reprint certain little articles here and there to make sure that they did that so you had unified opinion and uniform opinion. You cannot get much truth at all from modern media. It's been that way for a long time. It was like that before the Covid thing broke out.

You had it building up to 9/11. It got worse and worse, the media, as they praised you... What do you think of the new battle fatigues for the police? Then you'd say, wait a minute here, what's happening? This is across the States, across Canada, and other countries, all at the same time, Australia too, combat boots, the whole bit. No one was told WHY they were wearing this, you see. It was just, they gave you these little like fashion blurbs, and say, oh this is just wonderful, isn't it, what do you think of our good-looking young people in these combat fatigues? Well why were you giving these folks, why were they getting dressed in combat... What does that mean to the public? They going to war with the public? That's what you do with combat fatigues. Again, that's how they presented it, just smiling, smiling young healthy-looking faces dressed up smiling at the cameras. That's all the presentation it took to put across to the people. In other words, you're going to get no option anyway, it was all decided by higher authorities.

That's what I like these democracies for because they always give you such choices, you know, and input from the public. That's only one example. They were building up and building up in the 90s for 2001. It was all, again, prepared for it all. They had talks in, again, the mainstream, all the same articles across the board in all the papers and all the magazines from the same sources again, all building up towards an agenda obviously. By giving bits and pieces into the newspapers, getting you used to it, that's how you really are brainwashed without deep conversations about things.

These little bits and bytes of information that are repeated, you know, frequently, never going in, never taking the time to go through an exact, a whole topic and here's the whys of it. It's little bits and bytes until you, oh, I guess that... Until you adapt yourself into it. If they wanted everyone to be green, you'd gradually turn green without knowing it, you see, with little bits and bytes of information, well you know, yeah, what's wrong with being green. There you go. That's how it's done.

You're brought to your opinions without knowing it. You're presented with NGO and expert advice on things too, on population, there's too many of you. Oh, I guess so, I should feel bad about that, that I exist. That's how it's done, until you agree with them, you see. It's right out of science fiction. It's done all the time and quite effectively too.

There's no doubt about it, in the 90s you had this constant chatter of something going to happen, there was no doubt about it, from the top. It was always about this apprehension of something's going to happen. Eventually before in Canada in the late 90s about 1998 or so Allan Rock who was the Attorney General at the time for Canada, I don't know if these guys are ever elected, they're just put in there like technocrats, and they do things and then they disappear. He went off to the UN after he put through the Omnibus Crime Bill. Which surprisingly enough, even at that time, before all the different laws that were passed, or finalized, with the media or journalists and so on, they actually could say things occasionally, even question things to an extent. Some of the people still had some hormones floating in their systems back then too. They asked, what one on earth is this from Allan Rock, this Omnibus crime bill that was put through.Because it's really a martial law plan, and detention without charge, and for indefinite detention, things like that, all this kind of stuff. What's going on here? That's what it was, it was all building up in preparation for the coming terrorism, that was going to be fomented supposedly from outside sources. No reason given of course. Because they've got better crystal balls than we have, they can just see what's coming down the pike and they got to get all prepared for it. So they were.

They also had lots of articles about the coming freedom of speech that would be circulating, and which would destroy the unified narratives of the authorized mainstream. The mainstream naturally was very upset about it, they knew they were going to lose a lot of income and readership. Because who's going to buy their newspapers when the Internet is out there? Now of course we know that they've been funded all along by your tax money from the government. Because you've got to keep the same authoritative sources going, that they're going to repeat exactly what they're told to repeat without question. But they talked about, yeah, what's going to happen, we're going to lose control of narrative, you know, down the road. Now, if

you really were on the up-and-up and everything was the way it was supposed to be, you would have no worry about losing narrative if you just simply put facts out there. But of course, lots of what you're given is nonsense, so they don't really have the real facts to justify a lot of the rubbish they put out there for you to soak up.

As Brzezinski said remember in the 1970s in his book Between Two Ages, he said that the public will shortly come, because of the training they were getting and indoctrination, they'll shortly come to expect the media to do their reasoning for them. He's talking about thinking and reasoning. Sure enough, the public do. They give away their right to think for themselves and expect the media, these private corporations, to somehow be on guard to protect them and tell them what they should worry about and think about and so on. They don't get it all, do they?

After the wars, World War I and II, people, especially the working class people, were way more, so paranoid about governments, especially when all the truth comes out after the wars that led up to the wars and propaganda and how they used it, that the public were suspicious. They knew that everything is politicized. We've all forgotten that, that EVERYTHING, even science is completely politicized and weaponized, all its propaganda and used for political purposes and social purposes. We've all forgotten that haven't we?

The people used to know that. I know that because I used to listen to older folk when I was really small. They chatted about these things. They knew who the owners of whole groups of newspapers were. These were working-class people talking here, you know, they knew how important that was. Today no, it doesn't matter. It's all celebrity worship. You don't get reporters, they get celebrities, just like the stars and so on and they must be, their opinion from the news must be better than anybody else's opinion becausethey're on TV, you see.

It's quite simple, very, very simple, isn't it? Like the movie Wag the Dog. Excellent movie to show you how all the things are done, you know. Because we live in perception management. That's the key to it all. That's what they came up with, that the war for perception management, waged by utilizing perception management and be professionals at it, and that's how they would restore confidence in their narratives as opposed to anyone else's narratives.

Don't forget, this strange organization called the CIA, which was never there to serve Americans, at least the bulk of Americans, [Alan chuckles.] was well into operation long ago and working completely within the United States too, and Canada, and other countries as well. Because they admitted at the time, they had so many hundreds and hundreds of reporters in the print media from the CIA, who worked in the CIA, and dozens and dozens across the main television stations as well. But they also mentioned they had lots in Canada too. So, they don't, they don't stop just with one country. I'm sure they have them all over the and planet in fact. That's how you get narrative, the right kind of narrative. That's how you also make sure, other countries too do the same thing with their intelligence services and have them across the US as well, to make sure that they have the right narratives on their particular topics. That's how it's done, folks. There's very little real independent media out there at all.Definitely not on mainstream, that's for sure.

So, it's perception management. It's not really what is factual, it's how they want you to perceive it. It's like when you saw... It made me think about the recent big protests or gatherings outside DC there, or in DC itself, as you saw, over the 6th, I think it was the 6th of January there and the 7th. And there's no doubt there's the fracas leading up to it too and how the people were manipulated into being there and expecting even President Trump to do something. He said to be there and all that. He said to march down to the building, and they did, and he didn't turn up.

But the gates, the doors were opened, you see the police actually opening the... There's lots of videos, luckily enough people took good videos of it. You see the police open the doors and allowing them in. They weren't getting pushed in, they were coming in. Lots more will come in later of course as they saw the doors were open. That's when you got people who were almost crushing each other trying to get in. There's no doubt, it's perception management. It doesn't matter either how it all happened or why it happened, that's completely irrelevant. The facts, the TRUTH must never be told when you're managing it all for perception management. It's perception management that's important.

No different of course, because the whole idea was to get them in, and then they'll say, look at these terrible people, these supporters, white supporters. And that's what they were, mainly white, they were talking about that, it's all across the media, oh the white people are terrible. That's really, I think why it was all done, that's why they were let in in the first place... to give this impression. Perception management... oh, terrible, destroying... No, they weren't destroying all that stuff all over the place. You saw Antifa even outside smashing windows in the basement level trying to get in there. They were quizzed by other reporters at the time, that's out there as well, and they admitted who they were [Alan chuckles.] without a problem. So, goodness knows how many different groups were there, from outside sources, and some from other countries as well.

The perception management is all that matters. The whole idea was to try and end this whole idea of the old America, and the old West as well, the old America, that kind of thing, to bring in the progressive group that allowed, and backed actually, the BLM and the Antifa groups. All through 2020 almost, you know, talking about eight months of it, and in Portland I don't know if it's even finished yet, but burning places down and businesses down. That was okay. They even had, don't forget too, the governors of some of the States joining in with them and saying it's okay, and calling off the cops to deal with it in some places.

Even the reporters, the fascinating job of reporting and seeing it in action, perception management, when you see the reporters standing at night in front of the buildings burning, saying, telling you, no, don't see that, see it as apeaceful protest. As buildings are burning... [Alan chuckles.] and there's folk running behind them setting fires to other stuff at the same time. You're talking about living in fantasy land, 'eh. You really are. This is real schizoid perception management. Gaslighting. Whoa. And the gall to even say these things, as it's happening right behind them, now, that's gall, you know. That's a lot of gall. So don't think it's going to end it there.

It's the same thing with all the thousands of folk who went to the rally because they're sick of what's happened in America. Of course they are. They're sick of getting demonized, openly, and in the school systems they're getting, folks are getting trained to hate them, obviously. They know it. It's everywhere you read these things now. So, their own tax money is paying for children to get indoctrinated to hate them. That doesn't win friends, you know, when you get folk angry, when you vilify them. And in an era when you're not supposed to vilify anyparticular group. It's quite amazing that that doesn't hold true it all, you know. If you want equality, let's have equality of justice. How about that?

So a lot of folk went to there, but they were led up the garden path. I knew it. I've said this before, whenever someone is advocating a mob, go the other way. Go the other way, folks. Because that's a standard set up. What you witnessed actually is your, that's what I've been talking about, color revolutions. Now you've had it all year really in your own country. You're witnessing a color revolution. That's part of it too.

I went through the different techniques of regular type warfare and unconventional warfare from the military's own handbooks. They send in advance lots of people who are trained. They have an international force by the way, for those who don't know that, the CIA and others and they all work together, you know. They send in their ones into universities especially, that might take them a few years to build up to it. If it's to be an on the ground thing with different warring tribes or ethnic groups, they come in, they'll set them up. By the way, they set them up first of all, in this day and age, hm, as cyber warriors and justice warriors. Did you know that? Social justice warriors and so on. That's what the CIA has been doing across the other countries. They did in Egypt. They did it, they tried, they've been doing it in Syria, and other countries as well.

They have hundreds of them they send in just to do that. They fund them. They'll then pick, some of them will actually hide behind other people, ethnic people in the areas and have them front on their blogs and so on saying all the stuff that produces stuff for them, they're given information, they try to win them over all to get a big following. Then if you have a few dozen of them, you can have them all act together. And they go in and storm the palace [Alan chuckles.] or whatever it happens to be in their own countries. That's how they do it. And you've witnessed it here. You've witnessed it here. The rest of the folk will jump in on it not knowing they're getting used. But the ones who lead it know exactly what they're doing, and they'll have their provocateurs there. Your own government supplies them and funds and trains them. Then after all this

fracas on January 6 they'll have those same groups over in the Middle East again back working with the bloggers and so on there, folks, to stir it all up.

Canada's the same thing, internally by the way, you know. But the folk never catch on to it. It's because the real groups that you're trying to use, this is what they say in their manuals, there will be a lot of people who are dissatisfied with the way their country is going and they're angry with their governments and so on, so the whole thing is to get people who are willing, you know they're going to be really active and start using force eventually, and you work on them first of all. They'll be the leaders in the pack, you see. The general population will jump on board not realizing that they're actually getting used as numbers.

That's how the Bolshevik thing was done as well, very similar to that without the cyber warfare. But they had lots of newspapers just spring up, whole printing presses, all supplied by the West, flooded in, well-funded and financed, you know, pamphleteers and so on. That's how it was done, posing as the real revolutionaries, you see, for change. Everybody else was getting used.

Nothing changes. Of course, everyone now is going to say, well did Trump, was Trump in on it? Well, you'll never really know that will you. Was he in on the fact that he was going to... [Alan chuckles.] It's like the Judas goat isn't it? When the Judas goat has the rest of them following them, the Judas goat is trained, they go down, they go down this little kind of a gated corridor towards the slaughterhouse and there's a little side turning at the last minute, just at the door. He turns to the right, there's only room for one, and the rest of them, because all the ones are pushing, they continue right into the slaughterhouse.

Trump said he'd meet them all. [Alan chuckles.] He didn't. He didn't turn up to go down to the actual building itself. Hhhh. And Pence was all set, you see, to get the National Guard right in and all the rest of it. It was all prearranged, you could tell that, from at least those characters, the rest of the characters there. All prearranged, you know. They don't sit and let... In real life the deep state doesn't sit and let things actually happen by itself. Never happen, it's never done. Even if they think, sit back and think, we could actually use them. No, because they couldn't be certain until they are completely in charge of every aspect of it, you see, so they have to stop it. Unless they authorized it and ran it themselves.

That's how things really are run in this world. It's not a new idea. It's an OLD idea. It's always been used. England is famous for it. London I should say. I don't blame the English. The Londoners are the ones... Not Londoners either, it's the City of London, that's where the powerbrokers live and the REAL high families, you know, that run the Empire. London was awfully good at that.

I mentioned before, at the beginning of the 20th century in old books that were printed at the time, London had 5000 spies just dispersed around London, and all areas of it, greater London and so on. Some of them are even financed, open bars up and then have the customers, it's a great place for collecting information on possible trouble down the road, or people who are getting fed up with the system and advocated getting groups started up.Anything at all to do with countering government policies was nipped in the bud before it got started. 5000 just there, 'eh. I'm sure other big capital cities were much the same.

But London definitely was ahead of it. They go way back into Daniel Defoe's day in fact when he was set up in Scotland on a tour. But it was really a tour that was related to intelligence gathering, intelligence gathering for the royalty to find out how, what kind of military strength that the Scots could muster up quickly and stuff like that, what was their physical health conditions and so on. Also, to look for weak spots in the culture, or in any particular present time of culture they could utilize, or if there was the start of a little chink, they could get in a chink, that they could break through a wall in the culture and insert problems, you see, between male and female, or whatever it happened to be. You could widen that and cause dissent because you divide and conquer, divide and conquer, divide and conquer, divide and conquer, right down to different tribes all arguing with each other and clans and so on. Then of course you can't unify them to fight against an incursion by you into their countries to take it over. It's quite simple, isn't it, how it's done. But it's very old. Very, very old indeed.

You'll find that went on into the 20th century. People like, it was Lawrence of Arabia as they call him, you know, that Lawrence, he, from university was picked and trained in Aramaic and different tongues, the Aramaic tongues and dialects, and sent over to Egypt with other people for the military, but as civilians, and

as intelligence officers. They would pay, they paid to open up, again they brought printing presses in, brand-new newspapers and they would staff them with Arabs, trustworthy ones that were bought and paid for. They would train them as journalists. Again, they would go around the bazaars and listen to the chitchat of the guys as they had their coffees and things. Then start to insert into the newspapers little, just little bits to cause little, just the beginnings of dissent against particular leaders and chiefs and so on, and foment, again, revolution, get them ready for revolution. Or get them ready to back the British if the British, oh we'll come and help you, you know, and we could overthrow the Ottoman Empire perhaps down the road, 'eh. [Alan chuckles.] It's all done in advance. Old stuff. Very old stuff.

But the folks today think that it's just, you only see the time you live in such a short time span, really, and once your emotions are up people don't think they... Emotions is a great, that's what you always whip up when you want to use the public, is emotion as opposed to what if this happens and what if that happens and who's using us.

The problem again with the Trump era is really, one of the problems is that yeah, he was definitely attacked from the beginning, Trump, even before he got in. And I'm not holding the guy up. I mean, for four years all I heard from folk who were pushing him, including the ones in the alternate media that were pushing him, they kept saying, oh he's our man, yada, ya, and Trump should do this and Trump should do that, right to the bitter end he should. He never did anything that he should have. He really didn't. So, you have to say, was really this the set up to end...

You see, this was tried before, in not quite the same way but it was tried before with George Bush Junior when folk were getting so fed up with these wars, this whole list of the neocon wars that came out in the 90s. They had the same neocons in the Bush group that got in, before 2001 they were in already and they just unfurled the list and went to work at it. They were going to invade these countries that were, planned this in the 90s, and all they wanted was a Pearl Harbor event they said. Well, they got it, and away they went.

Folk were sick of it so quickly, you know. They were all so sick of quickly losing all their rights and freedoms in one swoop, that was it. The declaration, oh, it's emergency powers and you're all suspect now so you can't have any privacy. And it’s still in force today. Actually, you'll never get them back, unless you take them back, obviously. Never get them back otherwise.

All I see of this that’s happening now is the Part 2 of the same thing, the destruction of the old system to bring in the new. Because back then with Bush, they got you ready for it, you’re so sick of getting sick of government actually and the corruption within government, which the media would play up. Isn’t that amazing? They would tell you who to vote for and everything but at the same time they tell you that governments are corrupt. But the whole thing was to bring in a new system of governance. That's what it was all leading towards.

And of course, it's technocracy, which they haven't pretended, that was always their goal, rule by experts in every possible area. The old communists, I've got articles out on this now saying, is this the new communism of America? Of course it is! The elite always wanted it. The elite that definitely rules you always wanted a form of communism. There's so ticked off they lost their old communism; it fell apart in the Soviet Union. They’re really angry about that. And they're not living in the Soviet Union now. But they’re really angry, angry, angry that they haven't got it completely fulfilled in the US, this...

You see, communism was a front, and it used lots of fronts. Many, many organizations, including Christian organizations were really dumbfounded when years afterwards it was, they came out that different things they'd signed on to, which sounded nice, you know, for the protection of children or this or that, they didn't know that it was for reeducation [Alan chuckles.] systems to get brought in to indoctrinate children. So many of them were just complete communist fronts. Well, they didn't come out and say we're communist, we want to indoctrinate your children, so let's protect the children and look after them in a better way through education. No, they always disguise it with wonderful sounding names. And people fall for it all the time.

It's still on the go today with many, many different groups, front groups all accepted by the United Nations, naturally. Because communism always was the same system that Carol Quigley and his group at the Council

on Foreign Relations pushed, for those who don't know that. Quigley talked about it in his own book. Don't forget, he was the historian for a while for the CFR. He said it was very important that they have their own history because nothing has happened in the last 150 years really, by itself, that where the CFR and the RIIA, and the Alfred Milner group before that, that's what they called it, Milner's Kindergarten, nothing had happened in a great scale across the world without their involvement, often to make it happen, including world wars.

That's quite a thing to say, isn't it? But you're given these ridiculous children's books for history books for school. But here's an organization that calls itself THE establishment, with its own archives of history and their involvement in making it. And you don't vote for them, but they decide which way your country is going to go all the time. Call it the CFR, call it the CIA, it's all one big system, folks. And the Trilateral Commission as well, to get things done without having to bother, in a democratic system, of having to please the public. You see?

It's all been rolled out quite openly now. We can't have this... we've got to just go ahead and DO things. Here's the Covid exercise as an example, we've got to use it like a military operation, and its martial law and you'll do what you're told. Fauci said that,you'll do what you're told, just accept, believe the experts and do what they tell you.

Whoa! Whoa! Whoa! And you thought, and he is not wearing a uniform, you know, is he? so, you still can't really see the guy for what he is. You've never had a better display of the truly authoritarian type, the psychopathic authoritarian, as you're seeing now. In your own lifetime, and in real time, folks. Or Bill Gates and all that, of course, they all work together. It took years to prepare for all of this. You've seen it with all of their exercises for coming pandemics. And remember, it's to change society permanently. It already has.

The lockdowns are not meant to be eased up forever, you see. Just on and off, on and off, on and off, to suit themselves. And to have you hopping back and forth for obedience's sake. If you just please the teacher today, take your jab, maybe, maybe they'll tell you, maybe they won't tell you, you will, but maybe one day, ONE DAY you can open up your store again. Then they'll tell you after you get the jab, well we didn't say that, you know, you still gotta get locked up and wear the mask because it won't stop you getting the disease or spreading it. What!

[Alan chuckles.] I'm not going to even argue all these different points of view because the facts are all out there if you want them. From their own mounts by the way. You don't have to make any of it up, at all. But facts don't matter when there's big agendas with many things to fulfill, including a completely altered society at the end of it.

Remember, in war scenarios Quigley said it, and he didn't invent the idea of it, it was done long before him. He said it, you can get more done in five years, five years of war on social scales and for change, and directed change, than you can in persuasion, he's talking about persuasion and using propaganda, in 50 years of peace. So, you can get more done quickly when the folk are just jumping to it and doing what they're told, obedient, through a terrorist period. Like, you're all going to get bombed by the terrible planes or whatever it happens to be, or blown to bits, do what you're told, do what you're told. And you obey. That's why they're using this technique.

That's why they're not going to let up on it, because they've got a lot to fulfill. A completely new way of living, remember. The whole sustainability agenda, they said it at the last climate change meeting, the people aren't listening, they're still breeding. [Alan laughing.] And they are the problem, you see, the folk who breed. All the different, oh, every child that's born is going to produce so many thousand tons of carbon, you know, and blah, blah, blah, blah, blah. They said folk, people aren't listening to the climate, so they said, we have to do something more drastic. Right down to probably having to decide who can breed, who will be allowed to breed. Old stuff, mind you, this is all the old stuff. I gave the talks many years ago and here it is all getting reiterated again, from the same sources. Because it doesn't change. You're living through an agenda that might back off a little bit here and there, but they never stop working at it. They never do.

They kind of quieted it down. The whole eugenics idea, superior types and inferior types... until World War

II... Because the Nazis had adopted the techniques of the Cold Spring Harbor for eugenics and superior types and inferior types. In fact, they praised the West for bringing it all to their attention and teaching the world about it, and in the US, how they were sterilizing the unfit as they called them and stuff like that, in the US. So they ended up getting all the blame for it, naturally. So, they quieted it down. Julian Huxley kept it all going with the Eugenic Societies in Britain and altered a few of the names here and there, of the terms of they use, but it's the same thing on the go. He's praised by modern, the continuation of the Darwinian societies and all their new names and so on, he's still praised for keeping it all going, the top types and superior types and the fit and the unfit, etc. etc.

Getting back to Carol Quigley again, he said that, when he was talking about the McCarthy era and accusations, he didn't say McCarthy was wrong. This is what he said. He says, we are often mistaken, the CFR, he belongs to three organizations all connected together, Quigley. He said, we are often mistaken for Communists because our agendas are so similar.

Now, this is from the group that calls itself THE establishment in the United States of America. Anybody who's anybody in the media and politics, at the top, and the military, CIA too, is a member of it. From it too, they can get booted upwards into the inner core, because there's a higher party and an outer party. [Alan chuckles.] Just like you find out too with George Orwell's 1984, because it's based on the British system, the Lord Alfred Milner group who had an outer group and an inner group. The inner group all met, they were lifelong members, men generally, aristocratic types, not all though, and they always met at All Souls College, you know, the upper group.

But they had their outer group and then they had another group which was The Kindergarten, where they recruited them at universities, the top universities. They would get sent across the world as operatives. Much like the CIA does it today, grab them at high school and college and give them a little bit of training and then you set them up as plants into other countries. That's how they gain experience. But it also is time to suss out just how much you can trust them and use them. Will they keep quiet? And they are observed, and they are spied upon, they don't know it at the beginning, to see if they are trustworthy. Then they end up into higher operations and so on. That's how the whole thing works.

You have whole divisions of them, that scheme. And you got to understand the scheming part of it, how do we get big populations demonized, big parts of them demonized? Again, that's back into the unconventional warfare of the Military of Defense handbook. [Alan chuckles.] And they DO have a handbook. They go into how they could set up any particular group that they want overthrown by using other minority groups within the countries. And they've done it on, you've been watching it for the last 30 years across and around the Middle East and Asia. Now it's in America, completely open, quite open, and obvious actually.

There's even the hiding of who's been funding a lot of the different groups too, and being allowed to fund them. Now, would you, if you had your own country, and it was the way that your fairytale version is presented to you, right, do you think your authorities would allow people, multibillionaire's to fund and have trained people to come in as saboteurs in your own country? Would you allow that? Of course you wouldn't. Which means, if they are allowed in, you're looking at a global intelligence network that already rules you. Are you starting to get the picture?

Everything again, is perception management. How can we make this event, which is a peaceful massive protests and folk who are so sick of the corruption, including, [Alan chuckles.] there's no doubt about it, the whole voting scam that was going on. The whole multitude of people who came forward working in the booths, as just an example, seeing it happen, witnessing it, photographing it and all the rest of it, and the camera and video footage as well... is astonishing. And again, like a solid wall, NO top court in the land was going to look at the evidence, just not going to look at it. It's not that they examined it, they were not going to look at it.

So that made it worse. Now that you're in a one-party system, you see, which IS the goal of making, bringing in this whole new system of technocracy, expert rule. You're going to be told its experts, just like the medical experts supposedly are ruling your lives forever under the guise of Covid, you know. You'll have experts in every facet of your life. Of course, who already have been coming out for years telling you to have less children, you should get permits to even breed, you know. Eventually, I read the articles many years

ago on the radio, a radio program, telling people that here's from their own sources, and they say that if you serve the system well in the future you might get permitted the right to pass on your own genes and actually see an offspring that's yours. This has all been planned and thought out a long time ago. And you all thought it was science fiction, or just too futuristic, it could never happen.

It couldn't happen, 'eh? So yeah, again it's like getting back to logic and philosophy and so on. When things are the same, are the same, are the same, or even similar, then you have to expect the same reaction to the same things happening. You can't say it's okay to have businesses burned to the ground across the US for a good part of the year, part of last year, and riots in the streets without people getting arrested. Or if they got arrested, they were let go immediately. Or their fines paid for them from an outside source. [Alan chuckles.] That was in the paper too, no conspiracy theory about this.

Yeah, you had well-trained leaders coming in, military age type leaders, and no doubt being in somebody's military, you know, knowing exactly what they're doing, and getting lots of the followers, disaffected folk to join in. So that's how you do it. Color revolution, they've done it across the Middle East for years. As I say, it's an international organization of them and they move them from country to country when it suits them, to be leaders, they are leaders, you know. They can get government overthrown if they want to.

Obviously, they didn't have the government overthrown, they didn't want that. It's meant to get a message across to the general population,that we have got the authority to do this anywhere we want inside the US with impunity. That's the only message you came away with really, wasn't it? That's important. It's like having your own internal communist or Bolshevik Army they can just let loose whenever they want to. Remember that. And the Democrats supported all this. It's telling you again, the deep state establishment have been using all of this with military intelligence groups working with them. There's no doubt on this, folks.

That's what you do in military intelligence, you set people up, that's what you try and do, you set them up. A good example is The Spy Who Came In The Cold, 'eh? I don't know, I think it was [John] le Carre that wrote that, I can't remember. People who've been in intelligent service wrote the actual script for that in the book. In the movie version Richard Burton played it. The whole idea is deception, and how you have a target you want to take down in another country. So, you set up a plot to send in one of your own agents with an elaborate scheme to start working with someone who is an enemy of the top guy that you want to bring down, because he generally wants to fill his position, so it's like rivalry. So, this guy in the other country uses Burton, the spy, to try and get information to knock out his opponent. Then you see the elaborate preparations that had gone into the planning of this where even Burton and the spy didn't know what the end was supposed to be. Including the fact that he himself was disposable. It's just astonishing. But that's how you do it.

But when it comes to overthrowing nations, it's quite easy to do. Quite easy to do. You look for the disaffected groups within any country, you'll always find them, radical, often fringe, they call them fringe groups. You find them. You come in; you befriend them. You'll open up your own podcast, you see, or newspaper. You'll either print or broadcast on the airwaves that you are a hero of the people, are a champion of the people. And you get the best information put out because there's producers there too. It will look like you're doing it all yourself, that's the impression. Most folk don't think beyond what they see. They can't say, well wait a minute, this is going to take this person, like seven of them to make one day's newscast, maybe even 10 people. It never dawns on the folk. Because it must appear to be just a little character doing it himself. That's how it's done. Or they'll churn out video after video by using other folk's information, that's another thing too.

You must get real information that's out there so that they'll have credence, you see. And the folk go, yeah, I can agree with that, I can agree with that. Then you start inserting in a little bit, y'know, that person is really evil, he should be dissuaded or forced to step down. And they'll say, yeah, yeah, yeah, you see. Then you'll start saying, y'know, there's a good leader you could have is this so-and-so, and you've already supplied them this leader. And the folk will start to back them thinking he's one of their own. That's how you do it. Then you have your overthrow. All the groups join in, you see, at the end, including the majority who have no idea that they're all getting used. Because they never get out of it what they thought they would get out. Never. The bulk of the people never get what they've been after. Never. Because there's

always another reason. You've been taken over by another group who have no intention of giving you more freedom. [Alan laughing.] That's how it's done. And it's very sad, but VERY effective. Very effective.

It's similar to the techniques that you use, and Canada used it some years back, to tried to draw out in sting operations Moslems, disaffected Muslims, young people, you see, who were still in this romanticized idea of horses and running across the desert with swords and things. It really was portrayed that way, you know. But that's so you can get people who are really teed off about what's been happening in their countries, and they're living in your country now, you see, and Canada did it. They drew them in, they put forth a guy who dressed up as though he was still in the desert, and could speak the words of wisdom, and could repeat or recite the Koran and draw them in and become a leader, you see, and they set them up. I don't know if it was RCMP supplied these young guys with dummy explosives and all the rest of it, and then they come in and they arrested them all.

And the guy that they used dressed up as an Arab, he was from one of those countries, I don't know which country he was from, Islamic country who dressed up and so on. He actually was so proud of himself, he worked for CSIS, you know. He came out and did little talk on it, I don't know if it was a complete documentary on them, but yeah, he talked about his, he was really proud of what he had done and how he'd fooled these young guys, he set them up and... These guys probably would never have done anything on their own, you know, probably never have happened.

We had the same thing in England, where some of the top people in fact in the GCHQ came out and said, you know, generally people who are retired because you're then allowed to say something, who said, you know, this is wrong, you can't just keep creating the problem and setting folk up, it will cause dissension down the road. And eventually you won't have anybody who will work for you because no one's going to trust you, if they're actually fomenting problems inside the country. Ahhhhh. But that's the world you're living in.

There's no doubt to me that out of the massive amounts of Americans who came into the capital, DC, that day, most of them are absolutely genuinely just utterly fed up with the whole thing. Lots of them have lost their jobs, as the economy is completely just ordered to be closed. No world war has ever forced that to happen. And that's the intention of a world war, if you can crash the economy, the country falls from within, you don't even need the troops. And it's all being done under the guise of Covid.

First time in history you lockup everybody, all the healthy for something that's so minuscule, really. Most folk don't know they've even had it. And if they have had it, they'll have now, and it's a month or two later, you've got immunity, you're immune to it. You've obviously created antibodies, or you wouldn't be... you'd still have it. [Alan chuckles.] So this is incredible. This is an incredible agenda. It truly is, isn't it. I always think of deception, that's what perception management is about. Don't see what you're seeing, here's what we want you to see when you're seeing it. Take our version, you can trust us.

Again, they've even done all the experiments before, you know that yourself, behaviorists are always doing experiments on us. I hate doing these talks because [Alan chuckles.] someone's always making videos of it, and I know who it is too, from all my talks. But I can remember one of the main training ones they've shown to the public before, I think they're meant for the police. It's to show you that witnesses who've all been in banks, for instance, that have been robbed, will give you completely different versions of what happened. But they were all definitely there, there's no doubt about it. But the way that they perceived it themselves. They've also shown you other experiments where they can put a plant in amongst people, they've actually done this, 'eh, after robberies occasionally they'll bring one in just for an experiment, some of the top universities use this technique. And the cops are, you know, they comply with it.

They put a plant in, maybe one or two plants, sometimes a woman who will seem to speak with authority, and seem intelligent, and very cool. The rest of them are kind of nervous after it all. And she will just say, oh no, that's not what happened, this is what I saw. Well, people will start believing HER rather than believing what they know they saw themselves. Until at the end of it all they'll completely have a contradictory report from their initial statements. Because they'll literally put their own observations on the back burner and take the other person's point of view. Because THEY seem to be more intelligent, that's what they think, oh, they're very intelligent, authoritative, very cool, very, very intelligent and a persuasive

person. So, they take their point of view. And it could be 180° of what they actually saw. So, there's human traits here that will alter as well as things go on. They know it, there's nothing they don't know about us.

Now, one of the latest videos I mentioned is someone who keeps making it, he's been doing it for years, from my talks. Because I put all the links up, remember, and they can steal my talks too. So, they can do it very quickly. But he actually, he uses all my terms as well. When I say, we're the most studied species on the planet, you know, that was on one of the last videos I was told by somebody else who watches this [Alan chuckles.] for me, who lets me know. But it's interesting to see what goes on.

But yeah, there's no doubt about it, the people are so fed up, you know, fed up completely, completely fed up. A WHOLE year where the impossible happen. You can't have a pandemic coming out with martial law and emergency powers at the same time, at the same time where certain groups are allowed for good part of the year to go around the country burning and looting, and killing on occasion too, with impunity. And the police were told to stand down by mayors and governors of different US states. And the people aren't arrested and so on. Come on here!

But a few folks bust through [Alan chuckles.], or are allowed through, I shouldn't, I won't use, they were allowed in [Alan chuckles.] into the building in DC on January 6, and that's a mob, that's a riotous mob, 'eh? Really? Hm. Tttt. Okay. And the media, the media headlines were already out before the night was over. That also tells you it was all planned in advance, you see.

But the followers don't know that. The whole intention was to demonize the majority of those people who were so sick at the incredible, very apparent corruption that had gone on during the election process, as one thing, and lockdown, all the businesses gone for a lot of people too, permanently, 'eh. So, what you've got now is that anyone who speaks about any thing that we are talking about here, about election fraud and so on, it's out the window, and it won't even be mentioned anymore. All those folks are labeled as conspiracy theorists and crazies and just desperate white mobs. So, all those decent citizens are - what an intelligence operation - are completely smeared, completely smeared because of what was obviously a set up, even for the photographers to be waiting [Alan chuckles.] to get inside the building to take the shots and so on. Yep. Demonize the whole lot of them as terrible people, you know.

That's again, it shouldn't be a surprise to anyone. It should not be, you know. And even, and I feel sorry for the folk who really believed in Trump. I really do. Because he told him that he'd meet them down there and he didn't turn up there. If he hadn't said that I think most of them wouldn't have even gone down to the building. And they'll never know, they'll never know if it was all, if he was in on the set up or not. You'll never know. And why NOT be in on the set up? Why not?

I've said before you see, the whole point even during the Bush reign at one point it wasn't, and some of the folk in the mainstream media mentioned it at the time, it was almost, they said back then 'eh, through the end of the 90s and early 2000's, it was almost as though, judging from all the things that were happening, that someone was manipulating events so's the public would get so sick of government as it stood and might accept a new form of, again, expert guidance as a new type of government. That's what they said. Here you're getting it floated again where even ex-communist, real Soviet type communists are looking at America and saying, is America bringing in a new form of communism? Well, that's what technocracy IS, rule by experts. It didn't work out for them but that was the façade that they actually lived under, then they got dominated by another group altogether of course.

It's just amazing to watch what's happening. It truly is. It doesn't surprise me though. I've watched the Pied Piper's for years. I gave talks back in the 90s and early 2000's, I said, beware of the Pied Pipers because I knew what they would do. Intelligence agencies set up your leaders. All different, look at all the different fragments of society or facets of society in any cultural group and so on. They divide them all up and they'll supply you with the bloggers, and they're all well-funded, folks. And you follow them. And they must give you factual stuff that you're all chatting about to have credence. Then they'll take you off into weird tangents at times, and that's when you've got to watch, hm. Next thing you know, you're over the cliff with them, you see. They'll still survive, but you won't. [Alan laughing.] This is what they've done across the world in color revolutions. And when you're using soft power, color revolutions, it can take maybe 10 years to set up one area for toppling, you know, for the big one, to bring in the hard power, etc. Sometimes 20 years. That's

how you do it. That's how the intelligent system works.

One thing is for sure, the deep state in the States, in the US, doesn't want to go, ever go back to anything that used to be. For sustainability, that's the excuse, 'eh. You can't live like, you can't consume like you used to consume. And you're not going to go back, they're not going to let you go back to manufacturing again either. They're not going to turn their back on China because that is set up to BE the manufacturer obviously for the whole planet. Everywhere you go everything is made in China. And we funded it all through the free trade agreement with China, and we made it the most favored trading nation status country.

They've got all the perks, all the breaks, didn't have to pay taxes for sending their stuff into the world. You waived all the fees for import duties and stuff for them, all their products. You actually funded the financing for the postal system so you can get stuff in from China very, very cheaply. Because the taxpayers in the first world countries are to pay for the so-called emerging nations, pay for all that. That's why it's so cheap. Haven't you figured it, haven't you been curious, hm? And most folk haven't, 'eh. Hhh. That's sad.

Because you're trained to listen to that hypnotic junk box called television. That hypnotic thing that carries you off into a realm of fantasy all the time, and sex and pornography, and excitement and depression and everything, all that stuff through their dramas. And through it all is scattered the HEAVY indoctrination of your politically correct updates. You see, you've got to update yourself just like a computer. Yep. Did you know that good people think this? Did you know that bad people think that? It happens all the time, over and over. Now, no one wants to be counted as bad people, do you? Oh, no! Hhhh. You'll feel guilty actually. Great techniques of inducing guilt and so you eventually will say, gee-whiz, you know, that got to me, maybe I'm a bad person. You'll think, I don't want to be counted as one of the bad ones, I want to be good. So, you'll give up your own impressions and observations, that took years of rational thinking to even build up in the first place, but you can't have those conclusions anymore.

Because you're in a condition of flux once you're in big change. And this is the century for change remember. The whole century has a whole agenda, the whole Agenda 21 in sections divided up into the 2015, 2030, and so on, all the way through to the end of the century and they've got so much to accomplish at the end of each little block, you see. They publish it, they tell you, we want to have this done by 2030, you know. We don't want anymore automobiles to be on the road that are internal combustion engines by 2030, and we don't want your input, do what you're told. [Alan chuckles.] So that we can all survive sustainable.

They publish it all. This isn't conspiracy theory. Look into it, you know, look into the agenda for the 21st century. You find at the United Nations they also had the Millennium Report, that was an agenda too and they incorporated that into it as well. You can look into, before that, the Rio Summit from Maurice Strong who was the front man for Rockefellers at the time. It was all drafted up for him to present it, the Rio Summit for Biodiversity and Sustainability you've been living through your entire life and you don't even know.

You think society just stumbles along by itself, and just blossoms here and blossoms there, and goes to weed here? Do you really think that? Every part of it is completely funded and directed and produced into being. It doesn't happen by itself. The terminology you'll use as they change your vocabulary, it's all given to you. And you adopt it very quickly. And you repeat it very quickly, and to be trendy... and on you go. Until eventually just like Orwell says in 1984, you won't be able to even have any counterrevolution, you see, to the revolution that's still underway.

You're living through a perpetual revolution here by the same people, folks, as they go, just move into just, say, hey, we really are in the seats. And it's rather obvious now, you know. That's how it's done. So, Orwell said in 1984, yeah eventually, we're working on the dictionary, the old dictionary was that thick, and this one is this thick, it's much smaller, half the thickness. Oh, I see, brother, he says. Eventually when we don't have the words to use, we can't really convey revolutionary thoughts, so revolution is obsolete. You see, because you can't convey anything anymore. And you're seeing it being done over and over again until folk can hardly talk to each other at times, 'eh. Texting doesn't help either, 'eh, does it? I-yi-yi.

Anyway, perception management. And I can't really, I can't say enough about, really, unconventional

warfare techniques that are used VERY openly now. I'll tell you another thing, they're so slick that the ones who have led you along the garden path, will still be going when the rest of you are all losing your platforms and going under. I'm telling you, that's happened already a few times, and it's going to happen this time again too. You always know. [Alan chuckles.] You can always tell. I really mean it.

So yeah, that's what happened on January 6, was they successfully got people to go into that building, they already had people championed in the front to go into it and the rest of them followed in. A lot of them followed in too, not that many as they try to make it out to be, and that's all across, so all these rebels, rebels, they're all rebels and mobs, and before midnight hit that was already in the newspapers, y'know, probably all pre- set up. Now there will be no, NO contention of any votes in one way or another, that's out the window. The one thing that they had going for them was the fact that no one had, no judge had gone over the votes or even looked at the evidence. They just gave verdicts without even looking at evidence, so that was successfully eliminated. That's the intelligence agency work, that's how it's done. So, anybody who mentions it again, aaah, you won't need these crazy, crazy nut cases that are radicals, you see, conspiracy theorists.

All those thousands of decent folks, though, you know, and families... who have watched their livelihood going down the drain... like as under any war. As I say, this couldn't have been done even, it was never done in any previous war, shutting down the economy. That's... You're conquered if you put up with that. That's true, that you're conquered. Because they're not going to bring it back, folks. And they've said that.

The World Economic Forum has said it, the Club of Rome has said it, that this is the greatest opportunity, using Covid for pushing through all the sustainability. No business will be allowed to open up unless it can fulfill criteria for sustainability, meaning the green agenda. Well, how much does it cost to make the things that you're, is it really necessary, look, you're already hearing the term, is it necessary to sell toys, for instance? Well, you know, that's, that's not really sustainable, it's not essential. And you've heard this word essential, you are an essential business, not an essential business, etc. This is the wholesuper agenda coming down the pike. You're living through it.

And I hope lots of you have enough memory not to be fooled by the same characters again. I really, really wish that. I watched from the 90s governments reactions to just, just by the news to things that were happening in the States, the folk who were objecting to losing their land grazing rights, as an example, y'know. It was put forward as almost like, with like common law. Because all law generally is just, unless it's from a dictator at the top, all law really supposedly starts as common law, if it was customary, and then put into books, the customaries put into books, that was common law.

Of course, they lost that all in England long ago in the times of Walter Riley and Queen Elizabeth I when they brought in the Enclosures Act and the folk couldn't use the common lands that were theirs for the grazing and growing of their own food. Don't forget the serfs had to produce most of the food for the lords, who sold the stuff, you see, and the money went up to the king as well, all the money from the produce and so on. So, the folk literally never had enough left to eat themselves, you know, and for their workers that worked with them and their families, or their animals if they still had them. So, they had the common lands to grow for their own food, you see.

They certainly did have in the time of Queen Elizabeth I all these knights getting made Sirs, you see, or folks getting made Sirs, aristocracy. They were really pirates mainly... The Walter Riley's and Francis Drake's and characters like that, they were pirates. They robbed the Spanish for bringing the gold in from the Americas and they robbed them, that's what they did. Again, it's very clever. Again, intelligence agency at work, 'eh? Why do all the work yourself and go over to the countries in Latin America and have to fight through jungles and stuff and fight the local natives and then take the gold back? Why not just let the Spaniards do it and we'll just waylay them on the way home and rob all their stuff? That's what they did, folks.

That was it, that's how all this stuff really was reinvented, that type of medieval type sir. It was all appointments by the King or the Queen. Because they helped fill the coffers, the treasury... A portion for you, a portion for me, it was pure grand theft. That's what London was built on, grand theft of other countries. Every country was sick of them. They kept, you know, robbing the French, and robbing the Spaniards, and yada, yada, ya. So eventually Walter Riley got his knighthood from the Queen for

plundering. She gave him a lot of the common land that the Diggers, they call themselves the Diggers had moved on to. These were the folk trying to get back to using the common land, because they were starving, you see. So, she gave a lot of the land that they had, and that they had worked on, y'know, got the stuff in and they put their fertilizer in and made the good soil. She gave it, she awarded it to Walter Riley. That was common land, but she awarded it to him. That was pretty well the end of it there.

Now, they're still doing the same in the States, you had common grazing lands and so on. A lot of work went into that to create the laws to allow that to happen in the States, common grazing. AND water rights too that was, you see the old cowboy movies, they did have wars to do with water rights and some nefarious characters would try to monopolize the water and turn it off from neighbors who also had cattle or whatever. That's the nature that the nefarious, the bad nature of humanity, you know. But they eventually had all their agreements worked out from common law into real law. Then of course the 90s they started taking the land back, but the state was going to go after it by different agencies that appeared long after the Constitution. So, everybody knew things were changing quickly, and all the rumors were there too.

It just wasn't efficient enough, this government system, and it would be much better if we had a, a, type of wartime scenario because then people will do what they're told. The Green Party head of the UK said that at one point too. She says she had nostalgia for the blitz in London when folk would almost go into starvation mode - because they were starving with the rationing at the time - they were very obedient and they all pulled together and work together for the greater good, etc.

This is what you've got with all this Covid down the pike, big changes. In any war scenario we have massive changes, like Quigley said, it would take you 50 years to persuade the people to go along with them using massive indoctrination through schooling for a generation or two. Because every generation is prepared for what they want to use you for. Including the belief in veganism, that was all prepared and worked on into the children.And everything else. Even turning against their parents. It's all prepared. It takes 20 to 30 years for one to grow up and be little warriors for the elite. They don't know it themselves. They think they're fighting against the system and they're actually getting used by it. It's pretty well complete and there's too few people really who are aware of this, who could even have time I guess to even, or even bothered to have time to say to their children, look, this is, I know what you're getting taught in school, here's another side of the story, you know. You might not understand it now but one day you will. When certain events happen, you'll start to maybe start thinking for yourself and realizing that all is not how it's portrayed by your indoctrination.

That's how things really, really are done. But most folk never figure it out. They go along with it. I used to say that the worst thing we ever had done to us, it was similar to them, a movie I saw, it was like the vision movie of Prophecy with Christopher Walken, I think he was in it. They had a picture at the end, I think the last one, of they're trying to raise Lucifer up, who was kind of done, he was, like the vampires, you see him just like a skeleton system at the end defeated. They wanted to revive him up, these fallen Angels were going to revive him, and with blood and all the usual stuff. Out comes Lucifer, and underneath him is just mountains of these bodies from generations. And I thought, that's the generations of people you see. Most of them lived and worked and died, and even fought for the systems, their entire lives, generations, but they never knew the truth on most of it, of what the real reasons for what something they went through their lives, the real reasons for the wars, the real reasons for the financial collapses and who plundered them and use them and so on... They never knew. And nothing has changed. Nothing has changed.

I warned for years about getting used by leaders. Don't follow the Pied Piper's that are presented to you. It's so sad to see them doing it. They supply them in Britain. They supply them in the US. They have them in Canada now too. Again, just like the bloggers, just out of nowhere financial backing and so on. Not all of them, but a good bunch of them. And you could never put things together, if one person worked in a day to even supply an hour, two hours, three hours per day, and with all the video and so on, it's all done, it's teams that puts all that stuff together. One person just couldn't do it.

I know this for a fact. I mean, when I was on every night of the week on radio, and I did it myself, and I meant it, I'd get up from eight in the morning until the show at night at 8 PM. I just worked and scoured the world for stories and articles and verified them and so on. And that was justaudio. That was burnout time, believe you me, just that.

So, you're given your leaders. And yeah, they'll grab everybody else's stuff, and they'll have credence because they know what you're chatting about what you're thinking and all the rest of it. But if you've got to have a bigger display, and if you follow them, you'll get done in. At the very least you'll just run in circles wasting your life, and getting used again.

Many years ago, many, many years ago I said, look, you are your own champion. Don't look for champions, you are your own champion. And to be your own champion you have to start taking back your own responsibilities as a human being, with the right to say and think and do. It doesn't mean you get to go around harming others, but you can certainly think and say and do.

And it would always mean not going along with the crowd. Most folk always take, and they know this at the top, you wouldn't believe the countless books in psychology they have out there, countless books on behaviorism for controlling people. It's disgusting really that the folk don't know this, how to use you right down to the bitter end, how to wring you out until you're broken, and then tell you that something else caused it all. And literally do it so well that you'll believe them.

Psychopaths rule, 'eh? They really do rule. There's no doubt about it.

You'll also see the people who, a lot of people who sat in the wings with Trump and says, oh yeah, yeah, Trump is in. They pushed him and pushed him in the bigger shows, you'll see that, turn quickly, very slickly. Again, because they're still trying to save some credence for themselves so's they can still operate, you see, and back off as though he's a hot potato. That's all you heard from some of them for years was Trump, Trump, Trump. Because now they know, well they all knew it beforehand, the ones who were in with the intelligence agencies, if not part of it themselves, that what's to happen now as the left goes on a rampage with THEIR war of terror.

They always have a war of terror, you know, the red menace, the red terror, after the new ones have taken over. Any excuse, they create it, the excuse, now they're going to use it. Even though it was a con, you know, it wasn't thousands of people participating and storming the capital. They might have visited it, but they weren't storming it. But that's going to be the mantra from now on. Then they can let loose and go after anybody who's just speaks out about anything now. It's completely prefabricated intelligence workings that's going on here right now. No doubt about it, it's as blatant as could be. But to see, as I say, some people backing off, immediately, because they know this, that they might be targeted next, trying to distance themselves... It's rather sad. It's kind of disgusting to see folk looking after themselves and their big incomes. It is sad, that, you know. But again, it's human nature. It's all been done before, remember.

You've got to again go back to the revolutionary era of the late 19th century and early 20th century in what happened in Russia, as an example. Then all the countries that followed suit, copied using that model. And what you go through, it really is what a lot of people are going through at the same time, back then, watching their own country getting taken down within, with outside forces coming in big time from Britain and Germany. With masses of money and experts who'd been trained in the US mainly to go in as revolutionaries and to lead the other people. You see, they already had other ones for the soft power into universities training them to be dissatisfied and ready to join the revolution. It all worked together. That's how you do it.

That was, remember what Albert Pike said, I'll say this over and over. Albert Pike, remember, he was head of the Scottish Rite of Freemasonry. At that time, they'd had no problem talking about being part of the World Revolutionary Party. He, his next in command that he trained and gave, you know, gave the nod to was Mazzini who went over to Europe, again the World Revolutionary Party member. Eventually after Mazzini they change the name of the Bolshevik, Communist Party, you know, and Collectivist party too. They had a whole bunch of them, a whole bunch of them all in the early Russian system before they called it the Soviet Union. Because it was really two kinds of revolutions on the go at the time, one after the other. But the Bolsheviks took it over at the end. They jumped over all the ones they'd used, very quietly, and took it over, and they ruled. As it was intended to do from the beginning as far as I can see, you know.

You're almost at the stage, you see the same kind of thing happening in the States where masses of people

are being used to bring in a system that they think they know and understand but they've been lied to. It's NOT what folk think it is at all. But you see it, if they go after a purge, and the reign of terror... We're already under a reign of terror under martial law. This is a war of terror. The terror has been put across to the media, by the media, on everybody to terrorize the public. It's a war of terror. By media. So far. When they start stepping it up, and unfortunately like every country, I've said it before, the police in every country, and often the military too, if they get them young enough and they've been indoctrinated enough, and this generation has been, a lot of them, will be quite happy to serve the military against their own people.

20 years, you see, that's all it takes is a 20-year period to indoctrinate a generation to hate their parents, that you're responsible for them as the world, they really believe the Earth's falling apart and dying. Yep. Incessant propaganda through education, you see. So, Mazzini and Pike said it, we never, we never start a premature revolution. It takes years to plan it, to make sure that everything's going to work, and all the different factions of it will interlock flawlessly, you see, at the right time, click-click, the next part, click-click. That's how it's done.

You just, you know, and that's what people who really still think [Alan chuckles.] um, of revolution. The revolution that's been happening through 2020 has been on the go for a while inside America. It's from the elite who already rule you. It's their revolution. It's a continuation of their revolution. This is Part 2 maybe and after January the 6th, is Part 3. But it's the same folk running the same revolution, which they call progressive. And it's to progress eventually into technocracy, expert rule, and from birth to death you'll be managed by experts. Everyone of you will get personally and be advised by experts on how to, what to think, what to believe, what to do. You won't have any problems for yourself. Some folk will love it because socialism will save you from thinking and making decisions for yourself, you know. You'll love it as long as they need you. If they don't need you, they won't, because they really believe in efficiency and excess population is to them not efficiency.

Always remember the difference between rebellion, you see, and revolution. Rebellions generally happen when the system the folk were living in has something new added to it. Not completely changed, but something added. It could be attacks, it could be anything. Until the folk say, we can't survive any longer with that, now with this extra tax, and they'll have a rebellion about it. This is generally called rebellions you see. I think the first thing after the US revolution, American Revolution that they had was the whiskey tax and they had the Whiskey Rebellion, they call it. Folk literally fought thinking that you wouldn't have all these taxes of Britain and all the rest of it. But their own government did the same things once they got in.

Because the government they had then too, I think, I really do think this by the way, was a bit more clandestine than the history books tell you of who they were and what they were all about. This is my opinion, just from studying. But they certainly understood what, how governing people was done. They also wanted massive taxation to pay for the loans that supposedly, this is the excuse they give you, that they had incurred mainly from France during the Revolutionary days. They were getting loans from France all the time. Benjamin Franklin was pocketing a lot of it too by the way, and you'd probably know that if you've read the different histories of the times. That's why he was banned himself from getting any political appointment when it he came back from France. That's why his son Temple was refused entry into any civil service position. But that's by the by.

Getting back to the point. You had the Whiskey Rebellion from the tax introduced on the people who are making the booze. Interestingly enough, there are threads of the same things with rebellions or revolutions and the folk end up running the booze industry in all the countries. It's quite fascinating to study it, you know. Because liquor is such an important drug, isn't it? Across the world it's used socially, as they call it social, a social drug, you see. It doesn't make you just fall asleep, like cannabis kind of does to people until very little conversation can take place. It allows people to still converse, and really, participate in conversations, or arguments, and the mind, until they get to the final stages of being completely inebriated. But during the warmup period it will break down social barriers to an extent, but allow conversation still to take place, and memory of the conversations. So that's why it was always pushed.

People, every country in the world really had it, some kind of alcohol. Even in Africa they didn't have breweries, but they made their own booze. I think one of the movies called Tribes, they actually showed you them getting honey from the inside of hollow trees and from bee's nests and eventually using that. They

used spittle from the women, the women used spittle, they chewed this stuff and spat it into bowls, and it fermented it. It fermented the stuff. [Alan chuckles.] The guy who was an ex-special forces soldier doing the show, he drank it, you know. So anyway, yeah, every country in the world has used it.

It's very lucrative. That's why it's always to the highest bidders of power. They become very powerful people from the booze industries. It's an amazing drug. Russia has problems with it too, as you might not know, if you study Russia before the revolutions and so on. But the US did it, they turned on their own people that they didn't want the licensing so's anybody could have their, so that way anybody could really make their own booze and sell it. Who cared, you know? Well, the government cared, they wanted that tax. And they got it. That was their first little rebellion, not revolution but rebellion. So that's what you do.

With rebellions you also had the same thing in Britain with the Light taxes. Sometimes they call it the Light taxes, that was the nickname for it really. The King thought, well, we could actually be taxing by the panes of glass they have in their windows. So, a lot of folks, even to this day some of the old, old homes in England that are still standing, you'll see where the windows used to be, are completely bricked up. The folk refused to pay it, so they just ran candles inside to get around it. Don't forget that Britain only a few years ago, you know, I don't know if it was 10 years ago, they had, hhh, the bedroom tax introduced there trying to get taxes off the peasantry. The bedroom tax, 'eh. It's just amazing how we're... And folk think they're free, 'eh? They think they're free, really.

Look at the salaries these politicians, and they all end up millionaires, 'eh, multimillionaires with the best investments in all, because they are allowed insider-trading, insider information trading. No one else is but they passed a law in the US so they could do it themselves. They're serving a higher system than obviously the public. Because there's definitely someone looking after them. You can tell that with them.

Look how CONFIDENT they were all through the Trump administration, the ones that attacked Trump. Never mind the fact, you understand, if there was a benevolent deep state there that wanted the best for all the people, for ALL the people, right, they'd have to stop these fanatics, that appear to be fanatics, against Trump, just constant impeachment, constant impeachment, constant impeachment, constant, constant. With fury, look at the faces and expressions they had, like utter fury. And stalling the country, stalling everything that had to be done. It tells you that the deep stable wanted those folks to do that, that there was a deep state behind it all. And they knew it, that's why they could continue like that.

Greenwald: Deep State, Silicon Valley, Media In Full Union With The Democratic Party To Stop Trump - realclearpolitics.com / 29 Oct 2020

Otherwise, they'd be petrified the public might turn on them. They weren't afraid of that. You get all the clues just observing it all, of something much bigger. Don't you? And the connections between the different players involved. But the confidence is unmistakable. This is the deep state system. Obviously. Obviously.

As I say, Trump really, I say it over and over, Trump really isn't there for Americans. Trump should do this, Trump should do, right to the bitter end these characters, different characters, we're putting everything on Trump. Astonishing. And yet, here he put everybody who helped him before under the bus. Everybody who, you know just [Alan chuckles.] under the bus. N-n-n. Maybe the good things he did, or things weren't so, maybe he did good just by chance or accident, I don't know, was that he didn't put the boots, the American boots on the ground in Syria. I mean, they definitely, you see, he kept that group in the north of Syria. Yeah, to keep the oil fields, you know, just keep stealing the oil from the oil fields there. But he didn't finish off some of the countries on the list, you see, by using American forces. That's why some of them are angry. The list has got to be accomplished and finished for the bosses that own it all, you know.

Under Obama, he was congratulated by Rumsfeld, the neocon from the Bush administration that went through all the wars from 9/11, who was there, who helped draft up the thing, for the list of countries to be taken out, he congratulated Obama for continuing the wars and expanding them to more wars. [Alan chuckles.] Yep. And Trump came along, and he didn't seem so enthusiastic about it. That's really what turned it all against him. M-hm.

But at the end here, there's no doubt about it, it has all the markings of an intelligence operation. I'll be at

the building, meet me down there, and they all go down. You have groups that smash in, and in the front, there's other ones behind them that follow that are not Antifa. Then they all get blamed, you see. It tars the whole... thousands, thousands of folks outside all got tarred with it. A very successful operation, with the media ready to go into action as planned, across the planet.

Again, I hope, I really, I wish, I would like, [Alan chuckles.] it won't happen though because it's so slick and so perfected, the folks will wisen up to the characters who helped bring this upon you. Who, will still have their own platforms as everybody else follows them gets deplatformed. [Alan chuckles.] Yep. And they'll come out smelling like roses because it's so slickly done by the producers behind. These are intelligence operations; I hope you understand it. I hope you understand this. It doesn't mean that everybody in it has to, and even some of those stations, has to be part of it. They don't have to even know it, but they'll go along with it all. But the ones who run it all and set it up, yeah, absolutely, of course, they know it all. They present you with your leaders, 'eh. M-hm.

I'll tell you another thing too. I've watched it for years, the different things they set you up for. The things that get you banned off social media, it's obvious. Some of them I won't even bother mentioning, right. But when they come out with, and they've already told you the rules on YouTube and so on, right, that anybody talking about 5G is going to get banned. So they bring out their operatives to promote 5G, 'eh. And it doesn't matter if it's true or false, it doesn't matter. They can bring out their operatives, you see the big ones, the rest of them follow on, they parrot it off. They all fall over the edge of the cliff and lose their platform, they're deplatformed. But the ones who told them all are still on the go. That's what happens. Or, it's like rampant pedophilia, rampant, a another emotive topic, they'll jump on the bandwagon. And unless you can prove it, personally, what you're saying, you get sued rotten, you see. And you're deplatformed again.

Folks keep falling into the same traps. The same traps. You've got to understand that what you are living through is a WAR. It's a TOTAL war. TOTAL. Complete information spectrum dominance. Total war.

And they have multi-thousands of operatives just in the cyber world alone, like the 77th Brigade in Britain. Look at the articles in the newspapers about them. That's just that part. Canada has them. We bring them in intact. We hire them for Canada into Canada. The US has them too. They are all used in the color revolutions too, these people. Then again, the same newspapers will tell you, they're using them all against their own populations now, under the guise of saving you from disinformation from Covid, you know. Anybody with any contrary views or even questions, is getting banned. And people are in shock thinking, what you mean we don't have freedom on the Internet? Well, where did you get that idea? Where did you get it, 'eh? I-yi-yi, I tell ya.

Remember, go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com before I forget again. You can see how to get a few bucks to me. Different ways to use through PayPal, even personal check. Some countries still have international postal money orders to Canada. The States does not anymore. Money Gram still works. Some people just send cash, you can send cash, just try that. So go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com. Remember, look at my sites listed on my site, cuttingthroughthematrix.com. Take note of all my official sites in case one goes down and hopefully you can still get me rambling along down through, a little bit into the future, if we're allowed to go that far. We'll see. And if we can still retain our health and all the rest of it as we go through this. And don't just, anything I tell you, look up yourself. I give the links of the topics that I talk about, of the articles that I read.

I don't just go around in a circle... You'll notice a lot of the main sites, this is another little clue, you'll see an article that's taken from maybe a mainstream newspaper or magazine or something, and then it will sort of, when you click on it from a site or somebody's website, it will take you back to the article, but it will be their name that's on the site again. And it's just their name everywhere you go. Have you noticed that? Rather than having 10 different newspaper links with the newspapers they are, this is so-and-so, this is so-and-so. No, no, they'll actually have their own, their own, like... like... say, Galaxy News, put it that way, if that was their website, right. Galaxy News, and you punch it up and it takes you to Galaxy News to the article from the mainstream. That's another little clue that it's not quite what it seems to be. There are many little clues that you'll get, you know, many. But when they introduce certain things that are going to get you put under...

You have to see it as a battlefield. This is a battlefield. And if the general was on a hill looking over at the battle, he would see, yeah, there is the pedophile group down there, you have to ignore that at the moment, the big battle is going on over here. How would you dilute all your strength and your mind and your energy for one little bit down there somewhere, right? Where if you do that, you're going to lose the whole battle over here, the big battle, you know. Do you understand? I've watched these techniques getting used over and over. It's just incredible. That's the first little thing, when my antenna goes up and I say, oh, here they go. M-hm. So don't go into the traps, especially emotive, highly emotive traps that are deliberate, you see. Don't get angry and full of rage, because you'll lose the battle again. Then you'll be led down the garden path once more. And when someone starts yelling about whatever it's going to be, don't join the mob thinking that someone, because you're used to them, or pretend to be a leader, is going to do anything for your safety or for your good or for what they tell you.

Because everything that happens in life is from your own self, for goodness's sake! Back to you being your own champion, you have to speak up and say what you think, YOU have to, you know. But they'll always give you your leaders. I get so fed up saying that.

That's what they did across Syria. Iraq. They've done it many times across Iran [Alan chuckles.] as they try to overthrow them over there. Parts of Africa. They always supply the leaders. These guys go in, sometimes they'll spend a year or two years, sometimes 10 years, setting up the operation. There'll be maybe 500 of them scattered across a small country, all bloggers and so on or social activists, they'll go in and start up little groups at universities to get students interested.

Often, they'll go in to even discussing geography, let's discuss geography. You get used to the students; they like you. They're trained how to win folk over, folks, highly trained. And the ones that like them, then they'll start to mention little, you know, how's your country doing anyway, you know? I understand you're not too happy with this present leader. That's how you, and before you know it, they've got little groups, little cells worked up and they're passing information. If they can't do it through electronics, they do it through paper, written, I mean, they're pamphleteers, you see.

The US has been doing this across the world for years and years and years. Now it's back home. You've witnessed it for a whole year and most folk haven't realized what they're witnessing. M-hm. Groups that can be switched on and off when they want them. Where do you think that comes from? You know? If they were just low-level agitators, you couldn't just switch them off like that. They take orders from above.

You've already had the threats from some of those in the Democrat Party, they call themselves liberals, who've said that all these riots won't stop when the election, the next election comes along. In other words, they're threatening you to let them loose again when it suits them, against the targets that they've authorized to be targets. This is what they're telling you. I hope you're realizing what you're hearing. This is your color revolutions. Yeah, there'll be a lot of dumb followers who will do the dirty work and they'll take the consequences if need be. But the ones who lead them all are perfectly well aware of what they're up to and what they're doing and what they're there for. They know.

A lot of these guys by the way are ex special forces. Young guys, 'eh, that they only do maybe a year or two in special forces. You know, a little bit of training and how to infiltrate, that's what your special force is for. Britain was the progenitor of the whole thing, the special forces really, with LRDG groups in World War II with the deserts. But again, they had the operatives like Lawrence of Arabia long before that for World War I. They went in as civilians, pretending to be civilians and businessmen and set newspapers up and foment dissent. And pretend just to be reporting the news when actually they're behind fomenting the news, you see, creating the news.

Unfortunately, again, with modern, I can remember when they changed, suddenly changed the tactics for the NATO countries into creating more small groups of special forces operatives in Britain and that. But they also said they would be long-term engagements. So, they would be doing multiple sorties and so on, multiple tours as they call them, tours. And they would take lots of drugs. But they also said, they would step up their psychological testing for them because they wanted more psychopathic types. So, the older kinds that still had some morality in them would get weeded out. Because you want the mercenary type

that kind of enjoys playing games on people, right down to having them slaughtered at the end, they kind of enjoyed it. So, they got more and more of the psychopathic types in, this is what they wanted for NATO. Unfortunately.

The older members of those groups didn't like that at all, but they had no say in the matter. Because now you're in a system that isn't the old kind of warfare. You don't need propaganda and justice on your side to be a good operative anymore. Because now you would know darn well that it had nothing to do with justice. It was to do with other reasons. In fact, you wouldn't even care as a mercenary what it's all about. You go in, you do the work, and you play the people for suckers, you foment revolution inside, you have them fighting each other. You'll dress like them and start bombing their own, and you'll blame it on, other folk get the blame for it and so on. It's all set ups, people, that's how they operate. Unfortunately, it's true. And that type, they have no problem about it. They have no problems, in fact they get off eventually on using people, manipulating people to get folk into their confidence in other countries, using them, right down to even having them as pawns in the game for slaughter at the end. That's unfortunately the truth of it. That's how it works.

Much of the past has been pretty well fiction to be honest with you. Including the reasons for major things happening, that end up taking, stripping all your rights from you. Another thing too is that the spontaneous acknowledgment of those in the Republican Party of a clear win for Biden, it took time to prepare, and bribe off a lot of people. That's how everything is done at that level. You've even seen it in movies, it's like old tactics, where the people will hold out until they get a better briber or a better guarantee of going up in higher positions in politics and so on. That's why they all hold out once in a while. You can see the deals were all cut before midnight even came along. Before that day even came along, the 6th of January, with those in the Republican Party that literally had never given support to Trump all along anyway. Because long before Trump these guys were, obviously, to a lot of the world and people in the States too, definitely fakes. They're all plants. You always have the appearance in the modern system of Democratic voting, you must always have the appearance of parties that can have sparring matches occasionally. That's how it's presented the public... Oh, the two-party system is the best in the world, you know. But they're all on board with the same agenda.

It didn't start now. They've always... Hhhch, they've always... Look at the Bush Senior group, old daddy Bush they call him. He gave his New World Order speech to the television, not one single reporter tried to ask him or even tell the public, who are not, you know, in on the act, you know, what he meant by a new world order coming into view. And in it, in that little, he's given the same little quips that you'll find coming out of the World Economic Forum and Klaus Schwab, you know, of a new world with equality. All the same old rhetoric nonsense that they conned the public with. But it's the same kind of thing they're talking about, the Great Reset or the New World order coming into view. Old agendas.

You talk about the occultic groups. Well, these are all, these, the terminology, again, it's shadow terminology, you know. What they do to you is twilight techniques but using shadow terminology. It works very well. Old systems work very, very well. But not one reporter was going to even bother to tell you what he was talking about. They obviously knew themselves, you know. With this guy talking about, New World Order? What does he mean by a new world order coming into view? etc. etc.? You know. Then his son, when his son takes over eventually, when it is time to get put in there, the same kind of thing, parroting the same kind of speech, the second New World Order speech.

And don't think for... It's exactly... It's almost like a Biden time with Bush Junior, you know, who was in when 9/11 happened, it's like a Biden, it's very similar. Because the media went to town showing you the goose that he made, and you're supposed to think this guy was running the country. That's really what it was. The same with Biden, the same thing. The guy didn't even know where he was at the time. M-hm. It doesn't matter, you see, it's all show business. Everything is scripted for them. The agenda is there, written in stone. They will follow it. If they get off the agenda that's put forward for their term, then they'll be reminded very quickly. Orally. First, it's verbally. And it's physically, if need be, you know.

Folk forget about Ronald Reagan. He started to think that he was the president, and he was going to do amazing, wonderful things. He got off the script, so they shot him, they didn't kill him, just to get him back in line, just wounded him. That's how it's really done. [Alan chuckles.] Yep, you could even hear his,

occasionally he'd give a speech, and again it's all scripted. That's why I said we should just forget about presidents and prime ministers and just put in the scriptwriters, who we don't elect anyway, do we. They're doing all the work, just put it on the bill, it's cheaper, you know.

Some of them use the same scripts that they've used in other countries. Some of them are right from other countries too. That happened with, I think it was Canada, they had an embarrassing time at one point where the Prime Minister in Canada gave the same speech, because the speechwriter had also written it for, it to be used in Australia before hand. Yep. It comes out eventually, doesn't it, 'eh. That's quite something.

But it's all show business to the public. And it must seem real and genuine. It's put across, and they read the dummy board, you won't see it, it's invisible, that plexiglas thing that comes up on the screen. Just like the sci-fi movies they used to show, it's actually there. They can see the writing, and they'll turn left... You could see it more with Trump, he'd turn very much to the right, and stare at it and talk, then he'd go the opposite way to the left and stare, a fixed stare, and read, keep reading. That's the dummy board you read from, all written by the experts, you see. Who really know the agenda, obviously.

I think I remember reading, I can't remember if it was... Anthony Hopkins, it may have been him, I can't remember. But it was an actor who was churned into reading a whole bunch of, or doing a whole bunch of movies sometimes in a year. But he definitely had the stature, that prominence of Anthony Hopkins, at that level for instance. But he said that he trained himself eventually just to, whoever this guy was, this actor, he trained himself eventually just to learn the script and his lines and say them, you see, even when it didn't make sense to him, because they weren't written by him. They sometimes didn't make sense to him, he'd get lost in the little, it's all on takes. In each take he would be in a different place. You might do a sentence here, they'll jump off to another place for another sentence, and then back to where, back and forth. So, he would get kind of lost in it. So, it didn't really matter, as long as you remember the lines and said them with conviction, that's all that mattered. It's very much like politicians, you know. That's how it works.

In Greece they used the higher orators, you understand, because they were great speakers. They were trained to speak in oration, you see. They could give great deliveries, so whatever the politician that was trying to get his point across, he'd say, this is what I want, and the guy would take the information, just like the writers do, and today we have teams that will do that often for someone. But back then the orator would take it, he was expert, and he would put it into a proper speech that would stir at the right point of stirring the emotions, and be very solemn at certain points, and do it with all the proper techniques used to have folk almost crying. Perfect deliveries, you know. That's how it was done.

We don't have such great performers today. Politicians are dime a dozen. You know, that type of classification for psychopaths, which most of them certainly are. But there used to be great orators and folk wouldn't mind going to listen to them actually, great orators indeed. The US had them too with Daniel Webster. He was an excellent orator, according to the history books anyway. A lawyer and then, it doesn't matter about his politics, who cares? I think they're all much the same. However, the scales involved in oratory were well understood, and obviously taught to certain people, even then. He worked for the Congress and then the Senate for years, different presidents and so on. But when you read some of his speeches, like the Second Reply to Haynes, that was the classic oratory style that was used. Again, copied from ancient Roman in the Senate basically, same kind of tactics were used in Greek tactics as well. As I say, doesn't matter about the politics which were often vastly different.

Unfortunately, with Webster he wanted to run over states rights, basically expand the federal government's powers over the state. Which at that time, and people really said and understood their federations as having the right to secede from, any state should simply have the right to secede if the federal government overstepped its boundaries. Well, once you create a federal government it's always going to overstep its boundaries. That's exactly what happened. And that's what happened in ancient Greece as well in their so-called Commonwealth at the time. So, you understand that the education and the educational systems really were excellent in those days. But unfortunately, too, with oratory, people who are really skilled at it can win a lot of arguments. Because of the style of their technique as they kind of win people over to some extend and they know how to win the argument, not necessarily by using the facts, again, all the facts. That's still relevant today as well.

I'm getting off the topic again. But yeah, tremendous speeches the guy literally made. He talked and at some great length about the laws, that they, he'd signed, and agreements with Confederation, and how they could pull out at any time and that was their right to do so, yada, yada. But the way he put it across was tremendous. He was one of their main speakers who was employed to do it.

Today we don't have such great speakers because it's simple deliveries and that's it, you know. They're taught to stand and pose occasionally. In Britain the politicians, I remember a few years ago it was in the newspapers that there was a certain amount of grants given to them, it's all taxpayers money naturally, to take acting lessons. They would teach them deportment and how to stand, and how to gesture, how to kind of shape, and look like they really are feeling grievous about something, whatever it happens to be, so they could fool the public, you see. Because that's what it's all about, isn't it, fooling the public.

Getting back to Ronald Reagan too, occasionally he'd get off the script. You would hear him when it was a live talk, and you would hear Nancy in the background sitting there, Ronnie, Ronnie, read the script, read the script, get back on the script. [Alan chuckles.] And he'd do it. [Alan laughing.] So, yeah, it was more realistic that, I think. But the rest of the time, you'll notice now we're getting deliveries of commands now. That's what you are getting. Now you're into the real authoritarian form of government, of governance as they call it. It's going to get worse and worse. You're going to get brief stern-faced obey-or-else type looks, especially with the groups in the States at the moment. And it won't be pleasant, not a pleasant time to go through it all. It will last as long as the people put up with it.It's that simple, isn't it. It really is that simple.

And for folk who think they can sit back, maybe it will get better, well, I don't hold out much for that at all. Because it's not meant to. If you read their scripts, it's not meant to get any better on your behalf, it really isn't. I think we've got dark days ahead, there's no doubt about it, as America is then remade by the same group that already rule you. They already rule you with perpetual wars, hhh, you know. And the US has used the same techniques across the planet to take down cultures.

You've got to understand, everything that's in, including pornography, you know, I read the articles years ago from the military magazine in the States when they were talking about The Mind Has No Firewall and how they use that across the world to try to alter and destroy the cultures of Islam, and how they would promote the Madonna types across the world and this, that and the other, all the things that... And the guy who was definitely an intelligence officer writing it, but he says, it worked here... [Alan chuckles.] He's talking about destroying cultures, he said, it worked here in America. Yep, in a military magazine, 'eh.

So yeah, it's just, wow, again, what can you say? Most folk just don't understand or know or have memory of thing. Even things that happen in their own lifetime, they'll fall into the same trap again. And they'll fall for the same front people that have been deliberately put there years ago, set up years ago by the establishment. Well-funded. The people behind them well trained to do what they're doing. It's astonishing. It really, I really mean that. I mean, I could say an awful, awful lot more, but I don't, I won't. I won't say it. But yeah, I know an awful lot more than I say, there's no doubt about it.

But for those who have been let down so badly watching their country being torn apart for a year, inside, feeling helpless when one of the main political parties backs the things that are happening in the streets, backs it up, and they're all sitting at home, told the stay-at-home, hhhch, because of Covid, as their businesses go down south or their businesses shut down, or their employers just pack in or go bankrupt... You wonder why they're furious!? Then they get set up to do something that was already, how do we get the folk off of talking, how do we smear the people? You see, this is the whole point, today this is the standard technique in intelligence, you don't debate facts, you smear the people who are making the points, you see. So, you lead them into a trap. You smear them as conspiracy theorists and radicals and mobs, unruly mobs, you see, and then the topic is out the window. The point that you had to make was, this is corrupt, what happened, has now gone out the window. That's the end of the story. Anybody who brings it up will be labeled amongst the riotous crazy mobs, you know, like they're terrorists. Yep. It's a big setup.

I watched some of the people being interviewed by independent news, asking why they were there and what happened? Some of the people were pretty well in tears, that had lost everything. They had watched what happened to their country in the last year, they saw no future in lockdown, naturally, you know. And they saw again the Democrats backing the terrorists. They were terrorists. When you're burning cities down,

that's not protesting, that's terrorism, folks. And of course, most folk don't realize as I say that the intelligence agencies were leading them. They put the operatives in to lead the groups that were doing the burnings. As I say, they've been doing it across the Middle East for years now, by the US agencies running it all.

But yeah, the folk were literally in tears watching it, when nothing made any sense anymore. They'd watch, as I say, the stalling tactics, that's all you had was, it may have been inadvertent on Trump's part, I don't think he really was much of a doer myself. But it was better to have someone who didn't do much war-wise than someone who would. [Alan chuckles.] For a change, 'eh? Because now you're right back on board with the build up against Iran, and more troops over to finish off Syria. They've still been banging away in Syria. And get all the other jobs done, get the list completed, 'eh. It's lagging behind a wee bit so they've gotta make up for time.

It will please Rumsfeld and all that crew that will still be... And Obama, because remember Obama, folk forget that Obama, hhhch, when Rumsfeld congratulated him for continuing the wars that they started, that the Bush group had started, Obama in the papers said that he went in the mornings and he took delight in picking the targets for the drone strikes. Remember that? According to mainstream news at the time, he literally was to pick who was to get blown up that day. A daily chore. The peacemaker, you know, the good Democrat, you know, the people who cared about people, the Democrats, you know. And folks still think there's a difference.

There really is just ONE system there with the pretense of different parties. They all get the same investments in, and in the same organizations. I can remember in the Vietnam War when the officer category, when they went in, and getting trained to be on, when they're going to leave for Vietnam, they were given the right to selective shares in the military complex, napalm bombs and planes and jets and munitions, all the usual stuff. They would get special shares in at all, you know. The same with the politicians of course. M-hm.

You see, justice only occurs in the human mind. When real terrible things happen it's a natural, natural, which tells you it is natural, everybody gets it and every culture gets it, that this shouldn't have happened and justice should be done. It doesn't, it never gets done. But you have that thing in you, and when it doesn't get done, you're not living in the system that you think you're living in. It's completely corrupt. These debates happened in Plato's day, you know, and what is justice?, is there justice?, can there be justice? All you can get eventually is just the appearance of justice, never the doings of it.

You've got utter corruption by psychopaths in huge gangs at the top in deep state organizations doing horrible things on the general publics of every country. The standard technique of special forces today is to get wars going. You get sent in and you have sticks of 4 or 8, you know, and you dress as you've been trained to dress in the garb of the culture you're going in to infiltrate. They'll plant bombs in places and so on to stir up things. And already have prepared the ground through operatives there that are, generally of the native populations, who will come out immediately on queue and say it was so-and-so that did it. Not the real insurgent's [Alan chuckles.] that you've sent in, but it's so-and-so that did it. That's how you get them all fighting each other. Then the group or the country that sent in the special forces to start it all, then say, well we'll come in and help you restore order. This is how the game is played.

Carol Quigley with the real histories of the wars and the group that became the American branch called the Council on Foreign Relations, he had access to their archives. Which gave him access to the British archives for the Lord Alfred Milner group who ran it all. HE ran the Empire, Milner. He appointed a lot of folk in charge of governor, lieutenant governors, lieutenant generals in different countries and so on, on behalf of the Queen and King. He appointed them all. He ran it all. He was a doer.

When they went to South Africa, according to Quigley, right, he said they, from the Boers, you see, the Boers, the Dutch people who had been settlers there for years, generations. You find that the Milner group, and along with Cecil Rhodes too, you know, and people that he represented wanted the diamonds and gold. They didn't want all these Dutch farmers living on the land, so he said, how do we get them off, and how do we end up ruling it? And when we rule it, we'll have to get the British military in to police it all, you see, to enforce it... and the public of Britain to pay for it all. This is the standard scam. So, Quigley explains that.

He was all for the groups that had made all these things happen up to the present day of the 1960s. But back then in the Boer war he says, how do you get it going? Well, they sent in a team, just like special forces, the Milner group sent a team in, and they attacked the Boers. They also brought in a member of the Times of London, the newspaper. It was a woman they brought in for that, all in advance. Her job was to write the fake version in advance before the attacks took place or anything, the Jamison Raid. And they did raid the Boers, and then they blamed it, they turned it in the story as that the Boers had attacked the English settlements; it was the other way around. The preprepared plan for the media, it was printed in London.

Quigley published all this stuff, having access to their archives from the guys who did it, right. Sure enough, Britain says, oh we can't just stand by, our folk are going to be attacked, our settlers, so we better send in the military. It worked just flawlessly, like dominoes, dut-dut-dut-dut-dut-dut. You see, all planned in advance. That's intelligence agencies at work, that's what you do. The people who took it over had the public in Britain, their taxpayers paying for the armies there. Paying to put railroads in. Paying for all the buildings to get put up for this British elite that then moved into rule the diamond and gold industry. All planned in advance.

You cause the problem, blame the people you attack as attacking you. How often have you heard that system used recently? Or even the last few years? Over and over again. [Alan chuckles.] Through perception management and the control of the media you can convince the public back home that that's, oh, that's terrible. And they'll all believe it, oh, that's terrible what those people, what those Boers did to the British settlers. M-hm. That was in one of Quigley's books.

So, this is how, you've got to understand, stop following your leaders that ARE presented to you. They are. They have tremendous buildups to give them credibility. In the beginnings, right. And big staff behind them. I went through the building up of what was called the history of the US, especially the CIA Patriot Movement from the 1950s and 60s onwards. They created the, mainly through shortwave radio at the time, and they started off using Christian groups to counter the atheistic materialistic propaganda coming out from communism, that's the excuse they used. They set up the Patriot Movement that eventually started to get in and talk about the terrible communism and so on and so on.

But they never let, why would you let, why would an all-seeing-eye let go of any facet that worked so well? I keep just giving little questions there, you know. I'm not saying get proof or evidence, just think about it, folks, that's all. Just think about it. Just think about it.

But the techniques they'll use are big buildups to get credulity. The BBC in England would, they do it too, they'd just launch you in fact, if need be, you know. Again, they can take all the natural intelligence that the real natives are speaking about, hhhh, then and in little bits and pieces to discredit it. That's how you do it, that's called counterintelligence for those who don't know. Until folks start parroting it. Then if you start sticking to the basic facts with the evidence and so on, newcomers will say, oh, they've heard the big ones, because the big ones will be heard everywhere with unlimited financing, then they'll say, oh, you're one of those crazy people that believe in blah, blah, blah, you know. You'll say, oh that's so and so, you'll always know who they're talking about. That's counterintelligence. That's how you ridicule real intelligence, which you're preaching is the intelligence. Counterintelligence must ridicule it, you see, counter it. Which neutralizes it. Until everybody is, oh, you're into mass pedophilia rings all through your government, 'eh. And you say, I don't mention that. Oh yeah, yeah you probably are the same as so-and-so, and they'll mention the name of the big prominent one that they are listening to. All these horrible things happen, but no, they stand there telling you about... That's how it's done, folks.

You gotta start making your own leaders. Or being a leader yourself. And stop looking for other people who are already made for you to lead you down the garden path time after time after time. And whenever you set up even for small groups, just for your own intelligence sharing, guarantee you're going to get infiltrated. So, yeah, you'll be on the lookout for it. And you generally smell the infiltrator. You can smell, there's a smell to the aura of them, you might say, as they play the game of being friends and all that, you know, and so on.

Sad that you can't live a real normal life, isn't it? But here's the thing, you can't have a normal life, can you?

when governments have huge agendas. They do what they're told by their bosses way above them, by the people who put them in power. Not you that think you elect them. They are serving higher characters above them, and they put them in place very quickly if they get off the beaten track, you know. They're all blackmailable, and that is true, you know. The Epstein thing, whole debacle, shows you the lengths of these honey traps and the incredible financing behind them by governments and so on and agencies. And so many, especially folk who go into politics, they are completely corruptible. They really are, folks. They want power and they crave applause and esteem. They're worse than actors and actresses. They really are, you know.

They used to be classified as attention seeking psychopaths in amongst the actors and actresses. And barmaids, remember too, is also the one who can be charming to every customer who comes along, which is really psychopathic, and very manipulative, you know. She likes to get everybody drooling over her, you know. Because when the folk are drunk, it doesn't matter what looks like, she looks beautiful, you know. [Alan laughing.] Then she gets all their personal data. But she's, yeah, she's an attention seeking psychopaths. That's what the politicians are. They love applause. They can't stand being out of the limelight, you know. That little bit of power, and people bowing and kowtowing them, they LOVE that, they crave that. They'll do anything to get more. And I mean anything. Yep. You don't have the old statesman that you used to have, who didn't need to go in it for money either by the way, you know. All that's long, long gone.

The same in Britain. Every scam that you get with politicians with their two and three houses they want the public to pay for, you know. Well, I need this one here and this one there and this one over here. One female politician some years ago, I remember reading the article, she had scammed the folk into paying for about two or three houses. She also had them even paying for her pornography VHS videos that she'd rent every so often. I mean, everything goes down to expenses. Everything. N-n-n. These are the characters that you think are running the country. They're not running the country. There are definitely groups above them who are running the country. And a lot of countries. But it's not the ones that you see on TV, etc.

Now, there's no doubt about it, social media is now to be heavily policed. The things that they heavily debated in the 90s, including Hillary Clinton, I remember it well because she always put herself up in front of these big controversies. She would be out as a vanguard, oh, we can't let this happen and that happened, when it comes to all the, we'll lose control of media and persuasion and so on and yada, yada. They talked about it quite openly, LOTS back then, of the coming wars they'd have to do for dominance of media. For making uniform opinions, you see, for people. You can't, unless you have the total domination, you're going to have lots of opinion. Well, they don't want that. That can be dangerous to the agendas, so you must have unified opinions, you see.

Including the ability to literally point the finger at groups of people and make enemies of them. You're enemies of the state, you people. Now it's the folk that went to the rally who were so ticked off about the corruption that they witnessed so heavily for the past year especially, and the voting, and losing their jobs and everything. Now they're all getting targeted. Smeared, you see. That was deliberate in advance, how do we smear this group to make them ineffective? If you disable them, you see, they'll have no voice.

Unless they make a voice, and that's what they're going to have to do, is make a voice for themselves. And don't depend on the social platforms that are laid out there for you. You've just got to start looking for alternate ways of communication, obviously. In an age where you've never had such a spy system in operation as you have today through all electronics.

Remember, look at... You know it was that movie again with the Stasi and East Germany, they had thousands and thousands and thousands of folks drawn from the general population spying on everybody else. It's incredible, armies of them, literally. Even blackmail folk in order to have them spy on people, and friends and relatives and stuff. It was incredible operations. That movie that was made about them was awfully well done, by a person, written by a person I think who was in this Stasi at one point, and about this Stasi and how they operated, how they set people up. And how they can go into, and they could in the Soviet Union it was the same, the KGB operative groups, they had special divisions that would go in and wire up a place. It would take them 10 minutes to wire, and completely wire every room with bugs and so on, or cameras and so on. And you wouldn't know when you went in there, they're so well hidden. The Stasi was even better at doing all that, and unlimited powers to do with anybody they wanted to do. And they did it

with pretty well everybody at one point.

Of course, the same Stasi that, I think it was Ms. Merkle over in Germany that was initially trained in, she was all gung-ho as a teenager into their whole thing. Almost like the Young Communist League but a step up from that too for young leaders. I think that's why she was eventually put in there to run Germany for sooo long, 'eh. She even brought in, it was in the media, and I put it up some years ago, she was to bring in more members that were at school with her in the same organization connected with the Stasi. Hhhhhhhhh. What a world, 'eh?

But yeah, you have to go back to forming different groups. And again, you have to, there are ways and techniques of finding out who's who that will approach you. Because it's all been done before. The Soviet Union literally had a lot of dissenters at the end. Most dissenters end up in the gulags that were slaughtered, you know. But eventually, and they smuggled typewriters and everything into people. The same in East Germany. Even typewriters, they could tell where they came from, when they could tell by the prints, this came from the same typewriter as was used for that last bunch of printing of pamphlets that broke out in this other town or city or whatever. That's how they tracked, they tried to track the people down.

Photocopiers are the same. There is an invisible print on every page that's printed up by the way. It's a code and they can tell exactly what it was, where it was sold, maybe even who was sold, that maybe they can find out who it was sold to. This is your free society that you've grown up with never knowing what was going on. [Alan chuckles.] You've never been trusted by those that dominate and rule you. They actually believe they own you. And I really mean that, they do believe they own you.

Yep. The arrogance is quite in-your-face. And they're showing their teeth now. They're really, the hatred they have for you, that you're seeing it, folks. You're seeing it. M-hm. It's not going to be pleasant inside the US. But folk have to stand up against it obviously. And never lose their cool. Don't fall for the emotive traps they set for you. And they will set up for emotive traps. Absolutely. They're trying to get you furious with this, furious with that. Well, I'm going to go and do this. Well don't do that at all. Stop and think, you know. Count to five and count to ten and then forget it. Let it go. Because that's how it is. That's how it's all run.

The Lives of Others I think was that movie. Well worth seeing. M-hm. So, people should stop immediately falling for the emotional traps, the big elephant traps that are deliberately set out for you to jump into. And when someone tries to get you indignant, really angry about something, especially sexual wise, avoid it. Avoid it, folks. This is the oldest trick in the book to get you going. You'll end up in trouble unless you can prove what you're saying. Even if you can prove what you're saying, most folk don't care. Most folk are so corrupted sexually; they've been brought up in a post-sexual revolution world where almost anything goes. They lap it up for daily entertainment, men, women and children. It's been that way for, oh, well over, what, since about the 1960s onwards. Getting worse and worse and worse until its daily fare for their consumption. And you're going to try get them indignant about something? It won't work, it really won't work. We're so far gone and corrupted, and what they used to call, contaminated.

The idea, and Yuri Bezmenov and others too, not just him, from the Soviet Union, they talked about the techniques they used. Sexual techniques were very important. They actually, the Soviet Union actually trained people to be apparently awfully, awfully good at sex. Men and women. They had schools for them, schools where they got taught to prolong sex and how to really, the guys would really go into the countries they were sent into, try to get in to, or in with civil servants, as an example, of other countries, or folk who worked in the Navy as secretaries and things, anything to do with military, you know. They'd befriend them and then they'd charm them, literally charm them, you know. They were taught how to do it all, and how to really entrap, especially women. Then they could really sexually be a real stud you might say and know how to do all the different things and keep things going for a long time, all of these techniques. I remember reading about it from someone who went to the schools. They did the same with women as well. They sent these women across the world to do the same things and getting with admirals or heads of Navy or Army, and so on, and top civil servants. It's an old, old thing. These were schools that actually taught it scientifically, in a how-to course, 'eh. It was in a few books actually put out by defectors in Canada and Britain long ago.

So, nothing is ever what it seems to be, you know. Then you had that whole Epstein thing, I won't even bother going there, there's nothing really to guess at here. Except that you're not supposed to talk too heavily about it or the massive backing behind it especially, obviously. We're supposed to, it's amazing today we're told just to shut up and forget it, or you'll, you know, you'll get hammered too. That's how open things are today. It's in-your-face. That's, you're now under total, um, it's not occupied nation, but it's like an occupied nation you might say, all the countries are occupied Nations of a singular system of control. It's rather blatant now, isn't it?

It's quite fascinating too because there's nothing, as I say, we are living through that I didn't think about long ago. I mentioned where it was going to go long ago and how it would happen. I even mentioned, one way or another, I said, after the free-trade and bringing you down, you'll lose all your jobs and your factories. That all happened. Your politicians of all parties signed it all the way, because they were told to by their bosses. You paid for them to literally uproot your factories and transport them to China and retrain the Chinese on how to operate them. There was soo many articles about it at the time in the newspapers over a few years, the free-trade deals, and how you'd become a service economy and that would be a good thing, you'd just import stuff and pass it around until eventually it got to a store and you'd buy it at a store. All the middlemen in between. They had already decided in the 1970 discussions on any, if there is any possible European Union down the road, they said that it would have to be a service economy. So, the economists openly debated in the 70s in Britain, you'd end up as a service economy, which wouldn't last very long. You can't keep just passing things around and importing everything. Because taxes always go up, so it all ends up on the back of the taxpayer.

All the import duties are gone under free trade, under the very special trading nation status, and that's what China got. They don't have to pay import duties to bring stuff into the States or Canada. We pay for it all. Any shortfall from the governments would be put on the taxpayers now. We pay for it all. China, and now they brought India and other countries into the free trade. Well, we're paying for them now. They can bring things into our country without import duties. You sell stuff to them, they will charge import duty on your goods. It's a one-way street. Because you see, they are supposedly emerging nations. Read it all for yourselves. If you care to read it, you know.

It's not meant, the service economy, it was a part of a plan underway on a roadmap to a post industrial and then now you're down to post consumerist society with Covid. Essential things/purchases only. Are you getting the message? Sustainability, climate agenda, all the stuff they tried to ram through with that, same thing. The same agenda.

But yeah, years ago I gave talks on all this and I said, I went through it all, what I'm telling you now and I said one day, you know, one day if they get their way, and they bring all commerce, what's left, to a halt, I says, that the next boat people in the world will be Americans going abroad in boats looking for sanctuary in other countries where they will take them in. I did give these talks in the late 90s, and in coast-to-coast programs later on I said the same thing.

Because I knew who the target group would be, the demonized group. They've been rather vocal about it in fact. You're witnessing the start of this now. Mass unemployment. You've got the demonized group, a lot of them went to the Trump rally, just ordinary citizens, across America across the States... got all completely demonized... called terrorists and mobs and unruly, you know, insurrectionist, etc., etc. Not the ones who were doing it all year long in the streets with the mayors marching with them and governors marching. No, not them. You got a clear-cut agenda at work here, folks. There's nothing to guess at.

Even when on an authorized, I'll say the word authorized alternate media out there, the big ones that are put out there for you, I remember the guy, the leader, put it that way, saying, you know, you're a bit pessimistic. I said, no, I know way more than you do, [Alan chuckles.] that's all [Alan chuckles.] of what was going to happen, the big picture. Right down to how they can train a whole generation, I said this, you know, when the XBoxes came out and all that. I says, that was a clue they were going to raise a generation to be for the military to be used abroad. And bingo, they were. 2001 happened, all trained already with X Boxes. Yep. [Alan chuckles.] It was rather obvious.

Also I said, they'll be trained to even turn against their parents. They are the new revolutionaries. Mass

psychology. Mass behaviorism. A completely rigged media. Completely rigged. You know, there's nothing to stop the people taking lists of all the names of people who are terrorizing you, for the future, in case one day there is such a thing as justice and you can put them all in court, at least, hm.

I mean, it's the same thing too with police who have been brutalizing a lot of their own people under the Covid thing. It brings out the worst in them. Again, they pick the easy targets. There are certain targets they won't even touch, there's no way they'll risk losing their jobs. [Alan chuckles.] So, there's no equality in that either. They can spot the easy ones, they know who you are, you know.

There are pensioners, two seniors were, a couple actually, were arrested in Manitoba for not wearing masks. Even though they had an exemption to the law, hhhch, to show the cops, the cops weren't interested in the law. They were in a pharmacy filling out a prescription when they got arrested. But the prescription was to stop anxiety attacks in the woman, the wife of the husband who was also arrested there. Because you see, with panic attacks and things like that, you can't breathe, you get shortness of breath so you're under exemption supposedly, exemption laws, these wonderfully vague exemption laws, and the man had a copy of it to show the police. The police weren't interested, they just wanted to arrest them. So, your police end up being your persecutors on society unfortunately. That's what you get in, you see this in Banana Republic's in Third World nations and so on. But it's been fomented worldwide now under this global agenda.

So here they are, and they had the exemption, the woman had. It doesn't matter, you see, you're an easy target and the cops will bash your head in if they want to, you know. And that's... You have brutes now; we don't have human beings anymore. They'll do anything they're told for a paycheck. But this is no different than in any tyranny here. How do you think the Russians used them? The same thing, the cops turned overnight into the special police forces and grabbed neighbors and pulled them out and they were brutes. It's happened in the French, when the French were taken over by Germany, the French continued to go into work as police for the Germans and work against the people. That's what police do, folks.

People with morality and decency don't do that. They'd have to say, I've had enough of this, I'm not doing this, I'm not going to persecute the people anymore and terrorize them. You understand that? So, when you're left with folk that will, then you can't give them a second thought of credence of decency. You can't do it.

But anyway, they stopped the couple there and they eventually got thousands of dollars fines for not wearing a mask. She can't wear a mask, the woman. Then they were forbidden to come into that store again. So, you should take the names of those cops' numbers for future use. Because they're supposed to serve you, and one day if anything changes you can make sure those people are all fired, all those cops. Absolutely. And their pensions totally stripped. You've got to remember who they're supposed to serve. You either have a form of democracy and public service serving you, or you don't. You've got tyranny, overlords over lording you, you understand, that's what you've got.

So, take the names. Then again, get pamphlets printed up and stick them in laundromats and all over the place, about the stores where they've called in the cops to get you out because you don't have a mask on, because you can't wear the mask. The old guy that was there, as I say, he had the printed thing from the website of the government going through the laws on who is exempt from wearing a mask. The cops didn't care. They didn't give a damn. And they cuffed them. They cuffed them, this old couple. Now, that cop that did that should be, should lose his job right off the bat. Then the other cops are standing outside away from the cameras, they should get it too because they should say, no, leave them alone, you know, let them get a prescription filled and let them go. There was nobody else in the store.

They've had it in every province in Canada, the same nonsense. The same in Australia. The same in Britain, you know. Yep. And no point arguing the facts about Covid and the fact that Fauci had initially said that masks were useless. He can change back and forth, but you can't? No. When you're living in absurdity you've got to stand up and point out this is absurd. You either have logic and reality or you don't. You have unreality and something that is illogical. But when you start playing law in some LSD induced reality, you'd better toss the idea that you're living in actually law or reality out the window, you are in neither.

They used to put this in the comedies, this kind of thing. The absurdities, that's what you use, it's famous for

using absurdities in comedies. I think Woody Allen did one. I think the Woody Allen's movie was called Bananas. It's the one, anyway he ends up being a revolutionary in South America somewhere because he fancied this girl, you see, and went along with it all to impress her. Then they had the great leader and eventually the great leader, once they took over the country, it overthrew the leaders, and they took it over. The first thing the great leader did was too, he says, this is the first decree, he says, you all must start speaking, I think it was Danish or Swedish, and he says, you must wear your underwear on the outside of your pants. That was meant to be, that's the sort of absurdity that's funny.

Is that funny anymore? with what you do now? You've got to get, you've got to walk into a place and put a mask on? And help suffocate yourself? You've got folk trying to jog with masks on and falling and fainting and passing out. They're actually trying it, that's absurd in itself. You're born with nostrils to breathe in air. If you were meant to wear a mask, you'd be born with one. The reason it's not there is so's you don't suffocate yourself and you don't pass out with lack of oxygen. In hospitals they've got guidelines, they've always had guidelines for people wearing masks. You're not supposed to wear them more than two hours straight because YOU will start feeling weak. The pores get clogged up with moisture, and the less air can get through with oxygen, [Alan chuckles.] so you end up passing out. But YOU must wear it all day, 'eh? Yeah. Then the hands are always going to the mask, they're always wet from moisture. And if you really have a disease the folk would be spreading it all over the place because they're always touching the mask on the outside of their mouth and pulling them and adjusting them out, constantly. But if this is how the cops are going to react, what's next, roll up your pant leg and walk into the store with a mask on? I mean, any absurdity can get added to this, you understand. Any absurdity.

It's not meant for the reasons they're telling you. It's to make sure that you're getting your... You're falling in with rapid change. Just like training a dog, Pavlov's dog, until Pavlov's dog didn't know where to stand. Before, he would get shocked and he'd know eventually, I will get shocked over here in this corner. So, he'd get left for about a week getting fed in that corner. Then he'd get shocked again. Eventually, he gets shocked in every corner, and the dog had a nervous breakdown because he couldn't satisfy the master. Couldn't. Because there must be logic even in a dog's world for this, there must be a reason. When there's no reason and logic, there's nothing you can do to please the master, you get a nervous breakdown.

It's happening all over the world, folks, with people. And those who control it all, with all their psy ops agents at the top, and they do have them called the BIT units in Britain, Behavioral Insights Teams. They have them all over the world, by the way. I gave the stories a while back on that. They had these top psychologists, teams of them in all the countries all working together, to make sure that you all comply. And using the nudges, like Sunstein, he's part of it too by the way, the nudges to make you comply. Oh, don't look at this article here, we suggest you look at this article instead, you know. Or they'll just divert you off. You can't find what you're looking for on the web anymore, d'you think that's just coincidence? They're tailoring it for you personally.

This is the nightmare you're in now. Of course, you can end it all by just stopping using all their social platforms. It's good to turn everything off and read books, you know. Get all the old books, 'eh. You'll learn something. Peace and quiet, you're not living in it. You're surrounded in a magnetic field all the time. [Alan chuckles.]

Did you read the articles when they had that big power outage in the eastern seaboard some years ago there, where all the way down through Canada, I think it was out here for over a week I think and through New York City and different parts of New York State. They found, this is, they always study us, right, through all these things. But the different agencies studied the people and found that there was less crime, not more. There was less domestic violence. There was less drinking and folk going nuts and crazy with drugs. The people were more relaxed. Even the surveys afterwards they asked them how they did they feel? They felt actually like they had a darn good sleep, they felt better and more relaxed.

Again, here's the thing, oh, conspiracy theory, the mainstream media reported that the behaviorists, the different scientists that studied it all, put it down after talking to the experts, right, put it down to the fact that with all the electricity literally out, and folk weren't living inside an electronic A/C cage... You don't realize the wiring is through the walls, it's over the ceilings, under the floor, and you're living inside an alternating current cage, 'eh, and that affects your moods, etc. That was all printed up by... But if you say

that now, oh, you're a conspiracy theorist, 'eh.

It's just astonishing what we put up with. Yeah, read a book and there's lots of good old books out there if you can get a hold of them, that can really wake you up to some of the steps that brought you to where you are today. But you have to learn as well to stop just tuning in to follow people blindly. Really. You gotta just stop following them blindly. And start thinking for yourselves and what YOU can do personally. And yes, you can set up your own little groups, just for discussing information that comes along. Discuss it. Don't let anybody dominate the group because then you know you've been taken over. But everybody can get their chance to say something, and you can all give your input on any particular topic that's of relevance. And the relevant parts, put them together at the end of the talks and say, what did we come up with, this, this, this and this. That's how you go forward with understandings of what's really happening, how did you get where you are today, did it happen by itself? Nope, here's the articles that shows where they wanted to take you, years ago, from the official sources of people involved, and so on and so on and so on.

That's what you'll find is where you are today was not only just planned long ago, it was gradually implemented long ago, and by official sources. You'll see in all the United Nations articles out there and all their meetings, and the World Economic Forms meetings and all the Chatham House meetings, that they're all run, by the way, run under Chatham House rules, all these organizations. All of them. They'll say that too, you know, where they can't discuss to the general public what they've been talking about inside etc. blah blah, or if they're allowed to mention anything they mustn't mention the people who actually spoke and said what, etc. The same with the books, I've got stacks of their books here. You'll see at the end of it they'll have, and this representative from so-and-so, this country was South Africa, mentioned this, you know. But they won't tell you who it was, just that they were from South Africa, or Northern Ireland, or Southern Ireland or something like that. And they're talking about the future that we are all working to bring in. And they had revolutionaries, they had communists, they had all these... This is from the Royal Institute of International Affairs group, you know.

Quigley said the same thing about the American branch, the Council on Foreign Relations. He said the same thing, we have dictators, we have communists, we have all kinds, he said, fascists, all kinds as members, you know. All kinds, sure. You find most politicians that are groomed to get to the top have all been members of it. They pretended they stopped; they just stop being members. It's like telling a camel to change into something else when you go into politics, and then back again once it's over. Come on, you know. Quigley said that the leaders in the higher coterie at the top of every group, presidents and prime ministers and those around them, they're all CFR members, and he said, they have been for 60 years or more. It would be 80 more years. You're talking about the late 1880s, when he wrote the book in that case. [He wrote the book in the 60s.] Because they have different names for the same organization. But it's never changed, it's the same organization. So, you're living through it, and it's designed and planned for you, and you're not just stumbling down through time. That's the accidental view of history. You're supposed to believe that that's the way it really is, we didn't see it coming. [Alan chuckles.] Oh, no, didn't see it coming.

Meanwhile they train, as I say, generations for their roles in their life. That's what Beria said in the 1930s in the Soviet Union. They could actually update, the perfection of updating the agenda for a young person's lifespan started at the about the age of four, and they could literally add, they could do it in sections as the child was going through school. So, every four years they could indoctrinate them for, until all the things that they had planned that that child was going to experience right up to the age of 50 or 60 in their life would seem natural to them. It was all planned to happen, and they would adapt as it went along thinking, oh it must be normal, I guess it had to happen, this particular thing with that. No, they've been indoctrinated to accept it, you see, from the age of four, not knowing it. It's that perfect.

It's been done here the same way. The ones who [Alan chuckles.] are the active agents you might say, the players, at that age, they don't know themselves that most of their thoughts really have been given to them, their emotions are given to them, their reactions to certain topics are given to them. It's been perfected. They don't know it; they really don't know it. They really, really don't. It's so perfect now with electronic media, because they all got the same information given to them across the networks at the same time. That's power, 'eh. Unified opinions at the same time globally.

So, as I say, you know, never, you should never just collapse into despair. What you're supposed to do with everything that happens in this war is to learn from it. Learn. Because it's you that must, if you survive it, then don't despair because you lost something. No, you actually should celebrate you survived something and now you learned something. And you keep learning. If the elite could keep you all infantile, they would. They do their best to try and keep you there with the ridiculous things they call entertainment and so on, you know. They really do. And it's pretty well perfected.

I remember saying years ago laughing at it. I said, look, you could see that all elderly folk going into the old age homes, and at one point they were still doing the boogie-woogie stuff, the old stuff from World War II, some of them, when they were young, 'eh. Then they end up going into the old folks' homes. I says, eventually you're going to get the rap guys, you know, and they'll be doing their dance and stuff and the songs, you know. You don't realize that you're looking at the training of each group in action. And the people you're watching didn't know that was all designed for their generation. Not by them themselves, anymore than The Who was part of 'my generation'either, [Alan chuckles.] you know, the actual group, the band, 'talking about my generation'.

But yeah, they actually think, actually think that they were, it's theirs, each generation is taught, this is our music, you're too old for it, you know, this is ours. No, they don't know, they're not making it. They believe folk in garages actually do it all. No, no, that's the big myth, the big joke. It's designed by the big business machine. They decide who they're going to pick, they can make anybody a star, and they do that. They can actually make anybody stars, hhhch, if they choose to do so. That's how it is. It's show business. SHOW, it's a SHOW business.

But yeah, with terrible things that are happening, and the loss of rights and the loss of everything, don't forget that you learn, you survive, you learn not to let it ever happen again. And don't be so silly again. And start to use your common sense, when folk drive you and stampede you into doing their bidding for them, pretending, and you think you're doing it yourself... Well, I'm going to go down there, I'm going to... y'know? And you get used and then you're used for an agenda. Now you're discredited and labeled, and you didn't earn it, no, you're were just there. But the media was ready to go into operation and now of course you can't even bring up the voting inconsistencies, I'm being mild here, and to get it rectified... Because you're labeled, already discredited, you see. You're conspiracy theorists, all of you. [Alan laughing.] I tell ya, sticks and stones, 'eh.

Now remember, cuttingthroughthematrix.com. Send a few bucks my way. Help me just tick a long, that's what I'm doing, just ticking away here, a little tick at a time. Because it all takes money to keep it all going. And I don't have much time to do anything else to bring money in any way, even if I could, at the moment especially, everybody's locked down, I'm locked down. But money has to come in somehow, y'know. We're all feeling it, I'm sure. So keep the money flowing if you can, cuttingthroughthematrix.com. And no one pays me, you know, I'm not subservient to anybody. I don't, I've had the offers from agencies and didn't take them, from the very people who actually run some of these agencies that you're probably used to hearing. [Alan chuckles.] At least, at least their... their fronts, put it that way. M-hm. But no, I wouldn't sell out for anybody. I just say things as they are, you know. I don't tell you what to believe, you can believe what you want, or what to do, you know.

The same with the folks that want to get their vaccinations, it's up to them if they want to get it or not. All I can do is point out some of the other sides of the story of it all and leave it to you. Because it's your decision. Supposedly, if you truly lived in a real society, real world, you're supposed to make your own decisions, and have the RIGHT to make your own decisions, by the way, not to have things forced upon you.

But we're not living in real societies. We're under authoritarian regimes. And probably the same authoritarian regime worldwide actually. All done through money. The money is through all the whole... The US literally has been, they've funded the whole planet. The US Federal Reserve has been acting for years like a central bank to the rest of the world, to the rest of the world's central banks in fact. Folk don't know that. It surprised me at the time too, they're actually getting the money straight from there. But it shouldn't have surprised me I suppose. I mean, I knew that they sort of gave it to the World Bank and then the IMF would retrieve it supposedly or disperse some of it and get a lot of it paid back to them through,

they're the heavies, you might say, the IMF.

Don't forget they're all created by the Royal Institute of International Affairs. That's who created the World Bank. And the IMF. And the Bank for International Settlements. The same group that gave you the Boer War and blamed the Boers. Same group. The same group that gave you the League of Nations that became the United Nations, the same group. All privately owned, folks, who don't know that. They gave you the central banking system, because you must control everything through money. It's a great powerful tool. You cut it off, you've seen your country fall apart over the last year. And you're not finished yet. You've got all this supposed debt to pay off, even though it's all bogus. Because they're not passing real physical any tangible goods or money around, it's just blips on a computer now.

But you're conquered one way or another. Because no one's giving you any other ability... You're supposed to be making your own money in your own countries, for goodness' sake. But governments were taken over such a loong time ago, they don't even make it up themselves. N-n-n. That's the world we're living in, isn't it?

You have to, again, don't lose faith in yourselves. Don't get used. And don't follow the people, and you know who's been rah-rahing you for years with Trump. And it doesn't mean that everything that's happened has been wrong or bad, not everything. But you'll definitely be led in circles, and inactivity for a few years, just waiting for someone else to do it for you. I keep telling you that. Then when you start, when you're goaded into thinking you're doing something yourselves, then you're set up as patsies to be smeared. Then you go back to following the same characters that goaded you into it. [Alan chuckles.]

Well, fool me once, 'eh, shame on you. Fool me twice, shame on me. M-hm. That's how you have to look at it.

Now, I'm going to do some articles, I'm going to read them. Some of them are interesting, you know. But I'm sure most folk are, you're listening to, they are the choir you might say. Because they've learned an awful lot indeed over many years, but it's still good to just mention a few of these articles here. Don't overload yourself with data, you know, you don't overload yourself with too much data, but you can still look at the articles. I'm going to read this one to start it because it's important. Again, I read it before, this one. And I've read other ones from the mainstream media in Canada and the State and Britain to do a cyber war. But let's just refresh our brains, 'eh. Like you refresh your screen on a computer, refresh our brains here. Because we keep forgetting stuff, don't you? This was...

US – UK Intel Agencies Declare Cyber War on Independent Media
unlimitedhangout.com / 11 Nov 2020 / Whitney Webb

In just the past week, the national-security states of the United States and United Kingdom (Alan: They did it too with Canada, mind you, and Australia.) have discreetly let it be known that the cyber tools and online tactics previously designed for use in the post-9/11 "war on terror" are now being repurposed for use against information sources promoting "vaccine hesitancy" and information related to Covid-19 that runs counter to their state narratives.

(A: You see, the state is going to tolerate no other information, except what they're telling you.)

A new cyber offensive was launched on Monday by the UK's signal intelligence agency (A: They call them the signals, this communication.), Government Communications Headquarters (GCHQ), which seeks to target websites that publish content deemed to be "propaganda" (A: That's anything that's contrary to what the governments tell you. So, anything, you understand, this is, you're under totalitarianism when you're not allowed to have any other point of view except theirs. They're no different than any dictatorship. M-hm. So, you'll be called propaganda...) that raises concerns regarding state-sponsored Covid-19 vaccine development and the multi-national pharmaceutical corporations involved.

Similar efforts are underway in the United States, with the US military recently funding a CIA-backed firm—stuffed with former counterterrorism officials who were behind the occupation of Iraq and the rise of the so-called Islamic State—to develop an AI (A: Artificial intelligence.) algorithm aimed specifically at new

websites promoting “suspected” disinformation related to the Covid-19 crisis and the US military–led Covid-19 vaccination effort known as Operation Warp Speed.

Both countries are preparing to silence independent journalists

(A: I'll say that again for the hard of thinking...)

Both countries are preparing to silence independent journalists who raise legitimate concerns over pharmaceutical industry corruption or the extreme secrecy surrounding state-sponsored Covid-19 vaccination efforts, now that Pfizer’s vaccine candidate is slated to be approved by the US Food and Drug Administration (FDA) by month’s end.

Well, it’s been approved already, and it’s being injected. This article is from November 11, right. So, they tell you what they’re doing. Now, the other articles from Britain had, they were in the Daily Mail and so on, I put them all up months ago, from again, you had the 77th Brigade was one of them. That’s the cyber warrior operation, that group. They had the head guy there, the head officer on it talking about thousands that work for him already, guys who will attack you by their computers. Thousands of them. And they’re given the passwords and backdoors of all different systems and computers to get right into your computer system, folks.

They’ve been used, the same guys have been used across the entire Middle East, especially, for years just setting up and fomenting revolutions, which they lead up the garden path, and then, discredit, use and discard as usual. Now they’re doing the same thing inside your own countries with your governments saying it’s okay to go to war on your own people. You really want to pretend that you’re still living in democracies?

I used to give the talk, well what do you do when the bubble bursts and you wake up and you see that the system that you’re taught to believe in, and you were trained to believe in never existed? It certainly doesn’t exist now. And you just crash. A lot of folks can’t handle it, you know.

So, this is one article. I'll try and find other ones to put up too with different units getting used. Then the one from Canada, I think they had it in the National Post I think, was it, in Canada. And other newspapers had the ones up about Canada and Trudeau giving the go-ahead for the cyber warriors to go against, the same thing, the same thing within Canada, and attack the people. This is the start of it. Now, this is just, this is the light start as they try to just to get you off the air altogether. If you keep going somehow or another, they've got other steps. They worked through the steps in Event 201 and other exercises they had beforehand, that eventually they'll just start arresting people. This is tyranny, folks. And you've got to start to face up to it for what it actually is, you know. So, I'll put that up, that was just to remind you all that they tell you what they're doing. Mainly to terrorize other people to stop doing what they're doing and just got off the air or whatever. Because they are at war with you.

There can only be ONE. It's like the movies, and movies always have someone who is the one. Like the Highlander movie, there can be only one, you see. The same with every movie you see. Look at all the Clint Eastwood ones, he's the one who rides in and cleans up. Well, here you are folks, in reality the one is your own, this entity that you think is government, that you don't even understand what it really, really is, you really, you don't, you don't even know that, has stated there will be no other gods before it. Meaning, beside it, or in front of it, or behind it. It won't tolerate any other God. Or any other opinion. That's straight... that's called tyranny. That's one of the main definitions of tyranny. You cannot have that in a Democratic society so stop using the term Democratic society. It's a joke. You can't have it if you don't have any other opinions that are allowed. Remember that.

Here's another article too. Peter Hitchens in England who writes for the, I think it's The Mail on Sunday column, and gives a lot of good little articles out there. He lived in the Soviet Union at the end as a journalist for Britain. He saw what happened there and how it went on and how you’re treated... by the cops by the way, you know, who throw your passports in the dirt and in the water in the gutter as it's pouring rain. Until they stated, where do you live?, they said. And he says, there in that building. The building he lived in was next to some of the top Politburo members in Russia. They cleaned up, total panic, that's the cowards that they are. They pick on the weak and treat you like dirt unless you're a somebody. Then when they realize

that you just might be close to somebody's then they're petrified, you see. That's the sad thing of society, sad state of affairs in society. And that's how it can repeat, get repeated. The elite count on using the cops the same way, always over and over again and they will unfortunately do whatever they're told. Yep. Anyway, Peter Hitchens on 2 January says...

PETER HITCHENS: Guess where Professor Lockdown got his ideas ... China's police state
Dailymail.co.uk / 2 January 2021 / PETER HITCHENS

One of the strangest things about our recent national madness has been the role of Professor Neil Ferguson, (A: Remember the guy they keep picking for his special computers, he gives you big, big numbers? Whatever you want, mad cow? No problem, wipe out the entire meat industry for Britain, yep, let's do that. Oh, oops, I guess the computer was wrong.) the physicist... (A: But he's a physicist who deals basically in computerized statistics.)

Physicist? Yes, that is his main academic discipline. He doesn't even have a Biology O-level, (A: ...right.) as he himself cheerfully admits. (A: And that's true, Ferguson doesn't even have a biology 0-level. That's a low level, that's a high school level.) But that's no odder than his repeated record of wild predictions of vast numbers of deaths, for a variety of diseases from foot-and-mouth to mad cow, which can kindly be described as exaggerated.

And then there's his complicated private life, which resulted in a pretty clear breach of the miserable restrictions he had helped to impose on the rest of us. As with all such cases, I don't blame him for breaking the stupid rules. I despise him as a hypocrite for supporting them and then thinking they didn't apply to him.

(A: I was going to say [Alan chuckles.] Mad Hancock...)
Matt Hancock, the Health Secretary, said at the time that it was 'just not possible' for Ferguson to continue advising the Government. (A: ...when he was found out having his affair and he wasn't social distancing and locking down, right.) But this was not true. The professor was said to have resigned from the SAGE advisory committee. (A: That's the Special Advisory Group of Experts that's supposed to deal with it for the British government. They also work with the other psy ops groups by the way, with the BIT units.) But did he? Not really. A current State website lists him as a member of the 'New and Emerging Respiratory Virus Threats Advisory Group' (NERVTAG). (A: [Alan chuckles.])

(A: So, he's never been fired at all. He's been working along with this group here, all along. This... this... There's more to these characters than meets the eye. They are kept on and on for some other reason, folks. He's never been right, this guy Ferguson. But he's been used to cause GREAT catastrophes in the past, and I think that's his purpose. M-hm. But anyway...)

Ferguson spoke of SAGE's growing admiration for China's tyrannical attempts to contain Covid.

(A: And this is what he said...)

To begin with they thought – with good reason – that the dishonest and repressive Chinese state was covering up the truth about the Wuhan outbreak. I am sure they still are covering it up.

Last week, after a 'trial' of a few hours, Zhang Zhan, 37, a Chinese former lawyer and citizen journalist, was sentenced to four years in prison. She was originally arrested in Wuhan in May for 'picking quarrels and provoking trouble' – a non-crime often alleged against dissidents in China. (A: Right.) Then she was charged with 'disseminating false information' about Wuhan.

She went on hunger strike against her treatment. But this was China, not a free country. Her lawyer says (and I don't doubt it) that she had a feeding tube forcibly inserted and her arms restrained to stop her pulling it out. Those who managed to see her in the courtroom before she was condemned and sent off to Peking's Gulag say she appeared there in a wheelchair, her hair cropped.

Modern China is a horrible place, cruel, ruthless and unembarrassed. But for some reason SAGE (A: This Special Advisory Group in Britain.) came to like Peking's Covid strategy. Ferguson told The Times that 'as the

data accrued it became clear it was an effective policy'.

(A: He's not the only one who admired China. So did Justin Trudeau in Canada. He admired them because they didn't have to deal with keeping the people happy and the whole bit, and point of view and rights. They could just tell them what to do and get it done efficiently, that's what he said pretty well. That's not exactly what he said but I'm paraphrasing, that's close enough, that's close enough to what he said.)

Ferguson told The Times that 'as the data accrued it became clear it was an effective policy'.

I'd be interested to know how the SAGE geniuses evaluated data from this police state, which lacks a free press or independent universities. But there.

Even so, they hesitated. As Ferguson says: 'It's a Communist one-party state, we said. (A: This is Ferguson talking, right. We...) We couldn't get away with it in Europe, we thought.'

(A: We THOUGHT, right.)

Aren't those words 'we couldn't get away with it' interesting? Is this the way in which public servants in a free country think of the normal limits on what they can do? I can only hope not.

That's exactly how they think. In fact, later and they said that they admired China because they didn't have to please the public with rights and so on. But remember what the paper said at the time too back in June? He said, they were so surprised, remember that, at how EASY it was to make the folk to conform. D'you remember that? in Britain. Well, welcome China, the model state for the world, remember? I gave these talks years ago, the model state that we are all supposed to copy, according to even the Council on Foreign Relations. They were all for it. M-hm. Yep. There ya go. Because democracy is so cumbersome, for goodness' sake, 'eh. Rights and rights, you know.

How SAGE and the UK media created fear in the British public - evidencenotfear.com / 27 June 2020

By the way, Hitchens also, if I can find it later, it's a good article to do with why he's not putting so many talks out anymore. He's getting hammered by the establishment for just saying what is, with Covid and vaccines or anything else for that matter. If I can find that one, I'll mention it tonight too.

Another article too...

Biden Is Not Yet Inaugurated and the Establishment Is Already Fomenting Civil War
paulcraigroberts.org / 9 Jan 2021 / Paul Craig Roberts

Trump was demonized before he was inaugurated. He was demonized because he was correctly perceived by the Establishment as a threat to the Establishment. Trump's election surprised the Establishment.

(A: I think that part is true, they didn't really think he'd get in. Then when he got in, they waited to see if he would continue the wars. Once he didn't, that's when they really went at him.)

The Establishment thought that Establishment control over the media guaranteed their power and was astonished to realize that enough American voters saw through their lies and propaganda to elect a non-establishment figure.

(A: He's part of the establishment.)

The world does not understand that the American Establishment has a propaganda organization that shames the one assembled by Joseph Goebbels. The American media, never very independent, lost all semblance to independence during the Clinton regime when 90% of the US media was concentrated into six hands and converted into a completely obedient tool of the Establishment. (A: That did happen, mind you.)

(A: Then he goes into the whole thing of the nonsense that Trump...)

...Trump conspired with Putin to steal the election from Hillary... (A: That was a big made-up thing.)

In the Soviet Union, Stalin's police state control enabled him to frame Bolshevik leader Nikolai Bukharin as a capitalist spy.

(A: I'm not kidding you, y'know, they can turn you into anything they want, like, they demonize you, y'know.)

In the American democracy, the Establishment has been able in plain view to steal Trump's reelection and is now framing him as an insurrectionist. The power of this establishment is so great that Republicans have wilted and are kneeling to the Establishment in order to protect themselves.

(A: No, they were always part of the one system, as far as I'm concerned.)

Trump's appointees are resigning and running for their lives and reputations.

The military/security complex using the DNC and the media has been able to do what Stalin did—eliminate the opposition.

(A: And he goes through it all and so on. Then he goes into...)

Facebook, Twitter, and YouTube, like the print and TV media and NPR, are employed to shut down non-establishment explanations.

It's interesting now, there's some good articles out there. In fact, you find them, of, at the end of free speech, you know, also, you don't need governments anymore. Or even the media, you've just got Mark Zuckerberg, just ask him what he wants, and he'll make it happen, y'know. That is your new system, isn't it? The new super incredibly wealthy front people. They are all fronts, mind you, set up as front people. With fictitious backgrounds to make them appear like geniuses. Including Bill Gates himself. And his father before him.

Coronavirus lockdown: Boris Johnson bans household mixing, closes schools and orders work from home in England
inews.co.uk / 4 Jan 2021

(A: Well, how can any... [Alan chuckles.] In another era you'd call them a tyrant, 'eh? If it was all locked down in one country, your own nations would be calling the other country tyrants and authoritarian. But when it happens to you, it's, no, no, no. Boris Johnson, what a little con man he is, 'eh. His only little act is to clown and that's it. But he does what he's told by the bosses.)

Boris Johnson placed England into a full six-week lockdown (A: Well, same across the world pretty well, isn't it? Much the same, all in lockstep together, aren't we, 'eh? And the same thing...) on Monday night as the (A: And the same thing...) UK's top medics warned the NHS would be overwhelmed within 21 days without tougher measures...

They tried all this in the spring, you saw it all coming out afterwards, the hospitals were EMPTY, folks. Again, the lies, same lies were all found out, for goodness' sake. Again, fool me once, shame on you. The same stuff. Because the agenda is a bigger agenda. Your never to go back into the same old system that you had at the beginning. Are you getting the point? They have to do it some way, this is what they chose. Another one too...

Portuguese health worker, 41 (A: 41 years of age.), dies two days after getting the Pfizer covid vaccine as her father says he 'wants answers' (A: Well good luck to that.)
dailymail.co.uk / 4 Jan 2021

Sonia Acevedo suffered a 'sudden death' on New Year's Day 48 hours after jab

(A: That's interesting too, that's happening with the jabs. Because anaphylactic shock generally sets in within minutes, maybe even one minute, you know, to 2 to 3 maximum. But you're seeing, when you've got 20 minutes, even half an hour later, there's something else going on here. Then when you get a few days, maybe even a week passing, there's is something ELSE happening, you see. So, there's something else in the jabs that's doing this too, working differently than just an allergic reaction. They like to call it an allergic reaction. [Alan chuckles.] What a joke, 'eh! [Alan chuckles.] The vaccine was a success but the patient died. So anyway, the guy wants answers and so she says...)

Sonia Acevedo suffered a 'sudden death' on New Year's Day 48 hours after jab

An autopsy is expected

(A: They won't get any from the autopsy, they'll say that anyway. Because you're dealing with an incredible agenda, a world agenda with billions of dollars riding on it, right, and the credence of and reputation of every politician in every nation at the top pushing it all, and do you think, do you really believe they're going to find any bad effects to this thing and blame it for what it is?)

(A: Again, you're just eggshells, you know, lots of eggshells for making the omelette. The old Rockefeller saying, oh, you can't make an omelette without breaking eggs, you know. So, all the broken shells are just you, all the folk that have died or get crippled, that's just, you know, that's the cost of things. And they say it's acceptable, by the way. So...)

The mother-of-two, who worked in paediatrics at the Portuguese Institute of Oncology in Porto, is not said to have suffered any adverse side-effects after being vaccinated.

(A: Well, that's immediately, right. She just died a few days later. [Alan chuckles.] Oh, no.)

'She had the Covid-19 vaccine but she didn't have any symptoms. I don't know what happened. I just want answers.

I'll put this one up too. There are other things up there too. They're really going into overtime. And I don't care how many folk die or get crippled of this, they're going to ram it through, I'm telling you. I said at the start, this is chiseled in stone, this agenda. Then, anybody who's dying of anything is put down as Covid, you know. The flu disappeared too, and doctors have come out and said the same thing, 'eh. It doesn't matter. Because facts don't matter when there are big agendas.

Health Experts Investigate Doctor Who Died Weeks After Receiving Covid Vaccine
nbcmiami.com / 7 Jan 2021

Though there is currently no medical or scientific evidence to suggest that the doctor's death was triggered by the vaccine, the CDC is conducting a routine investigation into the incident.

(A: Well, that suits me fine, 'eh. I feel safer now, I'm better.)

Health authorities are investigating the case of a South Florida doctor who died from a rare condition two weeks after receiving thefirst dose of Pfizer's coronavirus vaccine.

Dr. Gregory Michael, who had worked as an OBGYN at Mt. Sinai Medical Center for more than a decade, died on January 3rd. According to his wife Heidi Neckelmann, he had been vaccinated on December 18th.

Though there is currently no medical or scientific evidence to suggest that Dr. Michael's death was triggered by the vaccine, the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention is conducting a routine investigation into the incident due to the short timeline between the two events.

"CDC, FDA, and other federal agencies review COVID-19 vaccine ... (A: ...for safety, they tell you how safe it is and dut-dut-dut-dut.)

Neckelmann said that Dr. Michael had begun experiencing strange symptoms several days after receiving the dose, (A...now listen...) including small spots (A: That's what we call thrombocytopenic purpura, they call it. It's little pinpricks as basically your clotting system is just falling apart. You get little hemorrhages there, that's what it is.)on his hands and feet.

(A: Now remember that. Because remember, do you remember in the spring, maybe in May, they said, oh here's news, they keep giving you symptoms of it. And they showed you these feet with all the spots on it, and toes and stuff, and these little spots, they go red first, and they're little hemorrhages, yada, yada, ya, and it may happen to your fingers. Well, isn't it odd that after the vaccine you're getting the symptoms that they said that Covid would give to you, right, you know? That's just coincidence though, that I'm saying that, right. So, it says here...)

He was eventually admitted to the ICU with a diagnosis of acute Idiopathic (A: Idiopathic, meaning we don't know what causes it.) thrombocytopenic purpura (ITP) (A: That's the little spots that you get.), a rare condition in which the body's immune system (A: Listen to this, your body's immune system, you get a vaccination that's designed to alter the cells for your immune system, right. So, you come down with thrombocytopenic purpura, which the body's immune system...)mistakingly attacks cell fragments found in the blood...

(A: So, your system is working fine, your immune system, before the shot, right. It isn't attacking anything. But after the shot, it's...) ...mistakingly attacks cell fragments found in the blood known as platelets. In adults, it can be chronic.

(A: I'd say death is pretty chronic.)

"Two days before a last resort surgery, (A: ...right... What were they hoping to accomplish by surgery here?...) he got a hemorrhagic stroke (A: Well, that's what happens, 'eh.) caused by the lack of platelets that took his life in a matter of minutes," Neckelmannwrote

(A: You've got a clotting mechanism, that all works together, being destroyed. And they're always there, they're always repairing bits inside your body all the time, you don't know what's going. And this guy's system just went haywire and started attacking his own blood supply of platelets, right. That's what you often get after vaccination injury, you'll end up with chronic arthritis and in the joints, your system is attacking something in your joints. That's what happened to me years ago. Anyway...)

" Two days before a last resort surgery, he got a hemorrhagic stroke caused by the lack of platelets that took his life in a matter of minutes," Neckelmann wrote in a Facebook post.

(A: He was perfectly healthy before the shot, right.)

Pfizer said the company was aware of the CDC's investigation into the case, releasing a statement saying in part that officials are "actively investigating, but we don't believe at this time that there I any direct connection to the vaccine."

(A: Of course not. I don't care how many end up like this, folks, this is chiseled in stone. I hope you understand that. I really hope you understand. Hhhch, this is like a war scenario for them and they're going to do whatever it takes, or whatever the cost to the public to get this all done. Then they come out and they say...)

"There have been no related safety signals identified in our clinical trials, the post-marketing experience thus far or with the mRNA vaccine platform. To date, millions of people have been vaccinated and we are closely monitoring all adverse events in individuals receiving our vaccine."

(A: So there ya go. It's a mystery, you see, it's just a mystery that your own immune system starts to attack itself. Just a mystery, you know. I tell ya.)

(A: And they keep saying the same things. I looked at a couple of the different articles, they did a little clip

on, it was a TV station that stays in the Internet though, repeating the same stuff. And they all repeat, they all do, they repeat the same quotes and the same everything. It's just so sickening, these talking heads, you know. No shame at all. As they brainwash the public. Anyway, the guy's wife...)

Neckelmenn remains suspicious that the vaccine had something to do with her husband's death. (A: I wonder why? What a conspiracy theorist, 'eh.) "He was a pro-vaccine advocate, that is why he got it himself," she said.

"I believe that people should be aware that side effects can happen, that it is not good for everyone and in this case, destroyed a beautiful life, a perfect family, and has affected so many people in the community," she added.

So, there you go. M-hm. Anyway, that one's going to get like all the other ones, you know.

Mexican doctor hospitalized after receiving Pfizer's COVID-19 vaccine
jpost.com / 2 Jan 2021

More than 126,500 people have died from COVID-19 in Mexico.

(A: They keep telling you how many folks have died from Covid. But how many have died with it? It's just a test that they're using remember is the PCR test. I'll even put a clip up tonight where you here the inventor of the test [Alan chuckles.] really slanging Fauci. You should hear the guy slanging Fauci, calling him pretty well a moron and knows nothing about virology, etc. Quite interesting it is. And that the test is useless for diagnosing. This is from the inventor of it. That's WHY they chose it, for big numbers, you get so many guaranteed false positives. Otherwise, you couldn't use, they're trying to use statistics, you see. Without this test, guaranteed to get false positives, you couldn't get the statistics they need to try to convince the public to go along with it all, to crash the economy. They'll get a whole agenda through. So anyway, this guy got it done and it says here, what does it say?... Yeah...)

Mexican authorities said they are studying the case of a 32-year-old female doctor who was hospitalized after receiving the Pfizer-BioNTech COVID-19 vaccine.

The doctor, whose name has not been released, was admitted to the intensive care unit of a public hospital in the northern state of Nuevo Leon after she experienced seizures, difficulty breathing and a skin rash.

(A: That's very common after certain vaccines, skin rashes too, 'eh.)

"The initial diagnosis is encephalomyelitis," the Health Ministry said in a statement released on Friday night. Encephalomyelitis is an inflammation of the brain and spinal cord.

(A: Well, that's what you get as a side effect, is this particular... of the vaccinations, 'eh. You had this before with the vaccinations they put out in 2009. They stopped giving them out in some countries. Was it Australia or New Zealand?... where it was causing narcolepsy. But you also get this bilateral effect of either side of the spine, you get certain paralysis setting into certain muscles and so on. So, it does affect the spine, if it's going to affect you at times. So, this article only adds to it. But they won't tell you that here, they'll just tell you that it affected the brain in this particular person, right, and spinal cord. That's actually, you actually see some of this in what the things they're supposed to watch for, this particular vaccine, on the instructions for doctors. So here they go...)

The ministry added that the doctor has a history of allergic reactions and said that there is no evidence from clinical trials that anyone has developed an inflammation of the brain after the vaccine's application.

I-yi-yi. I wonder how many it's going to... I hope they make a wall of this after, just like the Vietnam wall, you know, all the names of the folk, one day down the road, 'eh.

Despite No Lockdown/Mask-Mandate, Florida Has Same Hospitalization Rate As 2018 Flu Season
theblaze.com / 5 Jan 2021

(A: I'll put that one back up. That was out before I think, but it's out again, January 5.)

We are being told that our liberties must be suspended in order to keep hospitals from reaching apocalyptic levels. But what if those levels are just above normal and not anywhere near apocalyptic levels? And what if these lockdown measures do nothing to keep the levels down anyway?

(A: So, they don't have the lockdowns in these parts of Florida, and they say it hasn't risen there either, you know, in the hospitals.)

Well, actually, you can barely see an increase in the hospitalization level in the Sunshine State from previous years, (A: Not surprising, because more folk have flooded into it over the last few months from New York City itself, just that alone, never mind other places too. That should really shove it up, 'eh, the number... just for old age and everything else by the way.) and the current level appears to be on par with the 2018 flu season...

I'll put that one up as well. Facts don't matter though, you see.

Vaccine and Marketing Groups Take up Challenge of Promoting Shots to Pandemic's Hardest-Hit
usnews.com / 16 Dec 2021

(A: It's a BIG, it's a multimillion-dollar push. It's been in the papers that they're putting out there with the government paying for with your tax money, for most of it, to try to get, make folk accept it, and give them more confidence in vaccination actually. A PDF goes along there too. I might put that up too. But anyway, so they got marketing groups all working hard with getting millions of dollars of tax money to promote the shots in the US as an example, 'eh. They're targeting certain groups as well, so they got ones for... They're tailor making the propaganda campaign to different ethnic groups. There's one here for the...)

(Reuters) - In November, the National Black Church Initiative organized a 15-church community campaign in Baltimore to encourage Black Americans to get their flu shots. Eleven people in a city of 600,000 showed up.

(A: So that's pretty... [Alan laughing.] There ya go, there's some folk that think there, I think, for themselves. That was just for flu shots.)

"We saw it as a dress rehearsal for the resistance we're going to get when the (coronavirus) vaccine is ready," said Rev. Anthony Evans, president of the National Black Church Initiative.

So, they, yeah, this article goes on about that too. M-hm. They've got executives of the Ad Councils all working together and to encourage folk to go along with it and so on and so on. A multimillion-dollar campaign. This other one here, from the handout basically for Pfizer and the rest of them too, it's called...

Building Confidence in COVID-19 Vaccines Among Your Patients - cdc.gov / December 2020

(A: This is for the doctors and healthcare teams, how to give, make them confident in it, 'eh.)

Presentation Overview

- mRNA vaccine technology
- Vaccine safety monitoring
- Elements of vaccine confidence
- Strategies for building vaccine confidence
- Strategies for talking with patients about COVID-19 vaccine

Healthcare personnel: A priority for COVID-19 vaccination

- On the front lines and at risk of exposure
- Can potentially transmit the virus that causes COVID-19 to patients, their families, and their communities

- Can positively influence vaccination decisions of peers, patients, friends, and family
- Healthcare personnel = paid and unpaid persons

(A: They go through all the folk involved that are supposed to get taught how to convince the public this is quite safe and good for you.)

- The federal government is funding and coordinating the development of multiple vaccine candidates, several of which are in large-scale (Phase 3) trials...

(A: Well actually, the phase 3 trials are YOU that take it. Because for phase 3 you've got to get a challenge test when you... They're not even giving the challenge test, as far as I've read in the last week and the week before, in at least some of these vaccines. So, once you hit real viruses, coronaviruses, like a common cold is a coronavirus, that might trigger a massive cytokine storm, you know. So, they won't know until you actually hit a wild virus somewhere, after you get the shot. It might not be until next fall when the normal flues and cold breakout and things like that. Or the following spring.)

COVID-19 vaccines expect to received FDA Emergency Use Authorizations

(A: ...etc, etc, they tell you what to tell the people. It says...)

What are messenger RNA vaccines?

(A: Now, this is important. This is from the authorities themselves, remember. This is from the CDC. It says...)

How COVID-19 mRNA vaccines work

- mRNA vaccines carry genetic material that teaches our cells how to make a harmless piece of “spike protein,” (A: ...right.) which is found on the surface of the SARS-CoV-2 virus.

– Genetic material from the vaccine is destroyed by our cells once copies of the spike protein are made and it is no longer needed.

(A: So, it's going to permanently change [Alan chuckles.] this is the idea, your cells, right, so your cells then copy the stuff that's getting injected into you, the RNA, like a blueprint, reprogramming yourselves, so your cells will make the spike protein, 'eh, and it says it's no longer needed.)

- Cells display this piece of spike protein on their surface, and an immune response is triggered inside our bodies. This produces antibodies to protect us from getting infected if the SARS-CoV-2 virus enters our bodies.

(A: Maybe it would in fact you are... Maybe it will attack, I wonder if it's going to affect your immune system and give you, you know, thrombocytopenic purpurea and hemorrhaging and stuff, you know, and strokes maybe, you know, attacking your own... Oh, that's just... That's my imagination running riot, I'm in the realm of fantasy now, 'eh.)

- mRNA vaccines do not affect our DNA; mRNA does not enter the cell nucleus.

(A: It does not affect your DNA, it says.)

- mRNA vaccines cannot give someone COVID-19.

- mRNA vaccines are new, but the technology is not.

(A: It says it uses technology that’s new, but not unknown.)

mRNA vaccines have been studied for influenza, Zika, rabies, and cytomegalovirus (CMV).

(A: But it hasn't been used for it because it's had terrible effects, isn't it? M-hm.)

About these COVID-19 mRNA vaccines

- These mRNA vaccines produce common side effects after vaccination, especially after the 2nd dose.

(A: Well, folk are, you know, certain things are happening after the first dose, and I won't go into it again.)

– Side effects may include:
• Fever
• Headache
• Muscle aches

- No significant safety concerns were identified in the clinical trials

(A: Oh no, none at all, 'eh. That's not true, you know. I won't go into that, 'eh. I mustn't contradict the officials here even by using their own report. [Alan chuckles.])

- At least 8 weeks of safety data were gathered in the trials. It is unusual for side effects to appear more than 8 weeks after vaccination

(A: How are they going to know? Some of these things won't affect you for years down the road. This is a NEW type of vaccine. Hm. So, this is what they're supposed to tell the people, it's all safe and fine and yada, yada, ya, you know. Even though I'm getting reports from people who've got terrible massive headaches with it, they can't go to work after getting the shots. Some have had incredible diarrhea, like literally. And awful, awful muscle pains. All the symptoms in fact associated, interestingly, with what they initially said you might find these symptoms if you get Covid. It's quite interesting to see that coming out. And even in this CDC report they're talking about...)

- New systems have been developed to monitor COVID-19 vaccine safety

(A: So, you know, you've got your apps and all the rest of it.)

– Will provide telephone follow up to anyone who reports medically significant adverse events.

(A: ...etc, yada, ya. I wonder if they'll pay folk off who get hurt with it, and good lumps of money to keep quiet, that'll be part of the agreement that you don't say anything to the public. I bet you that's already happened! That's happened before, that kind of technique, you know, legalities that they bring in.)

Patients may be hesitant to receive Covid 19 vaccine.

(A: So, they show you the faces, the guy with a frown...)

Factors weighing on acceptance
– Are there side effects?
– Does it work?
– Is it safe?
– How much does it cost?

(A: Then you've got the woman whose authoritative looking, healthy, with her arms crossed and smiling.)

COVID-19 vaccine would more acceptable if
– Healthcare team said it was safe
– No costs to the individual

– It would help get back to school and work

(A: Well, it won't because they tell you it won't stop you just getting it or even carrying it and passing it on. And you still have to wear masks. So, they've lied all the way along., etc. etc. So, it's to get over vaccine hesitancy. It's not having your own mind about things and opinions or studies and conclusions. It's just hesitancy. Yeah. Yep. And it's all percentages too, trying to con you by percentages, that are just made up obviously. Because a lot of folks will jump on, all, if there's 34% said they will voluntarily receive it, I guess I could jump in with us too, yeah, m-hm. And then...)

Defining vaccine confidence

Vaccine confidence is the trust that patients, parents, or providers have in:
– recommended vaccines;
– providers who administer vaccines;

(A: Why not giving us all the real facts? Hm? All the facts, rather than, do you like this person or not. Well, I think they're nice people that said it was quite safe. Why not give them the actual facts here? The truth? Can't have that.)

Another one too is, hhhh...

How Busy are Hospitals in England
bbc.com / 7 Jan 2021

(A: This is an interesting article, [Alan chuckles.] if you want a mind bend, 'eh. And this by the BBC.)

When announcing the national lockdown, Prime Minister Boris Johnson said the NHS risked being overwhelmed if the measures weren't taken.

But statistics suggest that the proportion of beds currently occupied by patients is actually lower than usual.

(A: This is the BBC, right.)

So how can both things be true?

(A: Now, the BBC only comes out with this stuff because folk have found out what I just read here, that the amount of beds occupied by patients is actually lower than usual. So here, if you read this article, you get a mind warp as they try to explain it to you, well yeah that might be partly true but here's another side of it. Don't see it this way, see it that way. [Alan chuckles.] I'm not kidding you. That's the world we live in today, isn't it?)

Winter is normally an incredibly busy time for the NHS, coinciding with the peak of the flu season.

(A: But there's no more flu anyway.)

This is why we often see new stories at this time of year about patients facing long waits for care and ambulances struggling to get patients into emergency departments.

But this year, the system is facing the added pressure of preventing coronavirus...

The changes this year include:

Less space for beds due to the need for larger gaps between them

(A: [Alan chuckles.] This is an amazing virus, it knows not to go beyond 6 feet, you know. That's intelligence, 'eh! Really amazing. Do you realize, if you wafted the door in a ward, and it wafted the areas, anything coming out of their mouths, 'eh, could travel 50 to 100 feet within 10 to 15 seconds? Did you know

that? But somehow when professionals are present, it drops to the floor at 6 feet! There you go. At least in the computer models. So anyway, here you are, you need more space because the beds are spaced far apart.)

The division of wards into three zones: those for people with coronavirus, (A: Those awaiting test results, people who are awaiting test results shouldn't be in with folk who have coronavirus.) and those who have tested negative (A: ...all in the same ward. [Alan laughing.] Ah, dear, 'eh? This is the cutting edge of science here.)

Increased infection control - including cleaning and putting on personal protective equipment (PPE) - which takes up staff time

(A: So THAT'S the reason they can't treat many folks, is putting the clothes on.)

Increased critical care beds and patients, which require more intensive staffing

Combined, these factors mean that hospitals have less capacity than usual, meaning fewer beds are available for fewer patients.

(A: So, you can still get overwhelmed with fewer beds, [Alan chuckles.] because they're all spaced far apart [Alan laughing.]. And the staff are still putting their clothes on. [Alan laughing.] This is the reason that there's actually fewer patients in the hospitals. [Alan laughing.] That's the BBC.)

I want to mention too, the BBC you remember, the British Broadcasting Company, it's been part of the intelligence agency from its inception. Quite a few years back I remember reading an article, I think I just touched on it maybe last time, about the Crown Corporation deal that Britain and its Commonwealth countries have. These are important institutions, right. Well, a corporation, they actually have shares, but not for the general public. And they won't tell you who they are for. The CBC for Canada did an article some years back trying to find it out, what are these companies, really, and if they have shares and so on, and who gets the shares? And they couldn't get an answer from the government. So, Britain's one is, this is the premier flagship for it all.

And a few years ago, I remember reading the article on a radio show, when I listen to the radio, and they actually said that they had sold off some shares to guess who? This is the BBC, run by the government in Britain, to the CIA! I guess everybody's forgotten that, 'eh. I didn't. [Alan chuckles.] So here's the CIA, giving you your thoughts again in Britain as well. That's why it's so bananas now on the BBC. You talk about radicals, they should be on the streets in the States actually, some of the folk they put in the positions there. And I really mean that, it's all by design.

Another article here is...

The PCR Deception - bitchute.com / 24 Dec 2020

That's actually video, I'll put that up too. You'll hear the inventor of the PCR test talking about it himself, so you'll know it's not being made up. Also, I'll put up one by Peter Hitchens, if I can find the darn thing. He tells you why he can't be doing his talks so much anymore, you know. He's so depressed, I guess, at what's happening and the massive attacks by the establishment when he tries to open his mouth. I think that's actually here, yeah...

My apologies for not blogging as I used to. Here's why.
hitchensblog.mailonsunday.co.uk / 6 Jan 2021

Jack Annandale comments: 'Not that it's any of my business but I miss when Peter Hitchens used to blog much more regularly. I always found the reviews, musings, analysis, travel writing, etc so interesting to read. I hope that the blogging zeal is rekindled in the future'.

***PH writes : 'My thanks to Mr. Annandale. I miss it too and on many days I hope to turn to my keyboard

and begin again, but the endless battle against lies and submission swiftly absorbs me. Maybe sometime soon. But I fear that if dissent fails on this occasion, there will be little space left in the world for what I used to do. ****

(A: He knows this is the end of all free speech, you know.)

...the endless battle against lies and submission swiftly absorbs me.

(A: And the comments below, it's interesting too. From, I don't know who, I think maybe it's Sally, I'm not quite sure who wrote this part here. It's a reply of one of his listeners.)

I can fully understand this sentiment. The attack on you and free speech by people who frankly should know better is terrifying. Many of these people operate in the media. I wonder how many people at the BBC or Sky or the Guardian secretly campaigned to have you tube shut down talk radio? They should be ashamed to call themselves “liberal” or “journalists.”

You expect it from professional Stalinists who want to shut down everything even when there isn’t a pandemic, but journalists who claim they are for free liberal democracy have revealed their true colours.

(A: Well, who do you think the real Stalinists are?)

But it gets worse than shutting down speech .....the leader of the opposition (who laughably is a human rights lawyer) wants to criminalise speech itself.

(A: And that's true, you’re getting that in every country now at the same time. Which tells you this is a global agenda, 'eh.)

...the leader of the opposition (who laughably is a human rights lawyer) wants to criminalise speech itself. Defending terrorists and mass murderers and their free speech is fine but not law abiding members of the public. Perhaps they can’t pay the high legal fees that keep the human rights lawyers in lifestyle they have become accustomed to?

Posted by: Sally | 06 January 2021 at 04:02 PM

(A: Another reply to this blog is...)

i have been sent a disturbing video by a friend who lives in london. it features a couple who were out protesting peacefully against the lockdown,from what i gather they were told to move on by the police and were arrested because they moved too slowly.the kind of force used it something i might have expected to see in 1980s South Africa or the China of today. we are now living in a police state the same can also be said of other once free countries such as Australia,NZ and France. free speech has almost died out these last few months,the likes of Facebook,twitter and Youtube now seeing to this.
we should all be very worried indeed. the change has been rapid and the excuse pathetic.

Posted by: nick | 06 January 2021 at 04:02 PM

Well, that's what I'm saying, you don't need the government anymore, you just need to get Mr. Zuckerberg and the other front people who are put in charge of big global platforms, because they're part of the biggest intelligence gathering system on the planet. Massive agency for intelligence, no doubt about it, from the very beginning. Of course, the heads of Twitter and so on and the usual people, who are just censors, they decide what's true, what's not true, what's likable, what's hate, you know. You can't have a comment anymore, everything's hate. If they wanted, all they need is to smear you into something and that's you shut up. And it's going to get worse, folks. This has all happened before in a slightly different way, but all the same stuff has happened before elsewhere in the world and long ago.

Also, this one here's from Science Direct and the International Journal of Infectious Diseases.

Antibody-dependent enhancement of coronavirus - sciencedirect.com / 15 Sept 2020

Antibody-Dependent Enhancement - blogs.sciencemag.org / 18 Dec 2020

Worth reading for those who want to read it to find out the things that actually happen, and the vaccines may make it actually worse. And also...

US – UK Intel Agencies Declare Cyber War on Independent Media - unlimitedhangout.com / 11 Nov 2020 / Whitney Webb

I mentioned this one before. Well, I found out that the Canadian ones that they had before too, I'll put that up as well for those who want to see it.

Canadian military wants to establish new organization to use propaganda, other techniques to influence Canadians - ottawacitizen.com / 2 Nov 2020

Now, this article too is what I've been saying already...

With unilateral censorship of a sitting US president, Big Tech has proven it's more powerful than any government
rt.com / 9 Jan 2021

Big Tech's moves to muscle President Donald Trump off social media have been heralded by some as victory. But a corporate-run state with politicians serving as mere figureheads amounts to the very fascism they claim to oppose.

(A: Well, sure it does.)

The smug, palpable air of 'mission accomplished' emanating from Facebook, Twitter and Google in the weeks after the media called November's election for Democrat Joe Biden has been hard to ignore. Thanks to an iron grip on the political narrative and the heavy-handed suppression of any influential dissenting voices, these insanely wealthy companies and their partners in the media establishment have managed to successfully upend what was left of the US' democratic process.

In short, they have reason to celebrate, having pulled off the first successful national-level coup-by-media in US history. And better yet — for them at least — having helped the 'right' guy win, they won't have to answer to any bogus charges of Russian collusion this time around. Indeed, no less than the Department of Homeland Security came forward to declare the vote the most secure in US history (A: There ya go. Homeland Security said that 'eh.) — a baffling claim at best, given the same officials have spent months insisting foreign infiltration supposedly had democracy hanging by a thread.

(A: This goes on to talk about what happened at the Capital...)

... is almost guaranteed to result in further restrictions on online speech — and as many observers noted, that's just how Big Tech and Big Brother want it. No explanations have been forthcoming as to why the Capitol was largely unguarded during the protests, even though Trump had for weeks been calling on his followers to stage "wild" demonstrations on that day. Nor was it clear why Mayor Muriel Bowser waited so long before sending in police and the military to rein in the chaos.

(A: You see the cops opening the doors and standing aside to let the folk in. This is all staged, folks, to demonize the people who were all, you know, thousands of decent folk and couples who all turned up there. That was its purpose. That's psychological warfare, and an actual operation, they pulled off the physical operation to demonize an enemy, and to create them AS an enemy actually.)

This article is quite interesting too, it's from WBEZ in the States.

Chicago Police Union President Defends Those Who Stormed The U.S. Capitol

wbez.org / 7 Jan 2021

(A: So, you can actually listen to the guy defending the folk, you know, initially. Because he says, yeah, they were frustrated, disgusted, and they weren't causing any trouble really, any damage was minimal.)

John Catanzara, elected last May to represent the city's 12,000 rank-and-file police officers (A: ...for the union.), said he understands the frustration behind the riot, which led to four deaths, injuries to several police officers and damage to the iconic building.

"There was no arson, (A: Like there has been all the, for some of the rest of the year, right, in the streets and so on.) there was no burning of anything, there was no looting, there was very little destruction of property," Catanzara told WBEZ in a Wednesday evening phone interview. "It was a bunch of pissed-off people that feel an election was stolen, somehow, some way."

Catanzara echoed President Donald Trump's oft-repeated false claims that (A: He says, this is the media talking, right...) ...false claims that Joe Biden stole the election. But the FOP leader admitted there is no proof.

"I don't have any doubt that something shady happened in this election," Catanzara said. "You're not going to convince me that that many people voted for Joe Biden." (A: This is the police union chief talking here.)

"Evidence matters," Catanzara said. "Until that appears, shame on them for what they did, but it was out of frustration. There's no fights. There's no, obviously, violence in this crowd. They pushed past security and made their way to the Senate chamber. Did they destroy anything when they were there? No."

So that's what he said, right. And then you have the article, once his superiors got to him 'eh, this says...

Chicago Police Union President Says He's 'Sorry' For Backing Capitol Rioters
wbez.org / 8 Jan 2021

John Catanzara, president of Fraternal Order of Police Lodge 7... (A: He's talking about the lodge that every cop is in, they're all part of the lodge, 'eh. [Alan chuckles.])

"I brought negative attention to our lodge, the FOP family and law enforcement in general," John Catanzara wrote.

(A: He's been given his orders 'eh. It says, he's apologized too because the people...)

...were not violent and that he could understand their frustration.

Catanzara's ... says his statements were "poorly worded" and "would have been different" if he had seen more video of the Capitol assault.

(A: So, he's been put in his place now, and you can't have folk telling him what he actually saw, for goodness sakes, ttt, and that folk are really frustrated. Well, no wonder they're frustrated, 'eh.)

This other article, I'll just end with this one here.

Credibility of European Court of Human Rights

(A: Now, you know what happened in the States, it was in the mainstream newspapers too about the different attorneys, state attorneys and so on, they were letting all of the... because they're agents running, you see it's agents that lead all these riots over this last year, they're trained agents, the leaders, and they're getting arrested and let go and so on, or fines are getting paid for them and they're just let out the next day. That was the frustration of even cops all summer long into the fall up to the present time. Because they were PROTESTS, you see. They weren't looting and burning stuff, they are protesting. At night it gets cold,

and you've got to set buildings on fire or you'll freeze, you see. So anyway, it says... [Alan chuckles.] So folk knew where the money was coming from, and the organization. This article here, I think it's from RT, or the US, I'm not quite sure where it's from actually. I think it's RT, yeah, it's RT news.)

Credibility of European Court of Human Rights lies in ruins after judges' links to Sorosrevealed
rt.com / 25 Feb 2020

(A: No kidding you, this guy is everywhere.)

A study by the European Center for Law and Justice in Strasbourg has revealed several conflicts of interest between judges at the European Court of Human Rights and NGOs funded by George Soros.

The European Center for Law and Justice is an NGO which often appears at the court to campaign on social, family and religion-related issues. I am proud to be listed as a research fellow at the ECLJ but in reality, I have written only one article for the center's website, and I receive no salary from it. I had no role in writing the report.

The study has found that, out of the 100 judges who have served on the bench of the European Court of Human Rights in the period 2009-2019, nearly a quarter (22) have strong links to George Soros'Open Society Foundation or to NGOs like Amnesty International and others which are funded by it. Human Rights Watch, for instance, has received $100 million (A: Whooof!) from the Open Society Foundation since 2010. (A: Whoa! Whoa! 'eh.)

The links between the judges and the NGOs are substantial. They include working for years as members of the board of directors or executive council of these NGOs; having teaching posts at institutes funded by them; being a salaried director of programs for the Open Society Foundation or associated NGOs; and undertaking other forms of paid work for them. The full list of these links can be found on pages seven and eight of the report.

(A: The link is here to the report by the way, it's very interesting to read it. This is the official report.)

A good example is that of the Bulgarian YonkoGrozev who, as leader of the Open Society Justice Initiative, defended the Pussy Riot case against Russia in 2018 before being elected as a judge of the court shortly thereafter.

The study does not include less formal forms of collaboration with NGOs, such as occasional work for them (see note 15 of the report). This means that the links are even greater than those specifically addressed in the study.

The report also covers other human rights officers, such as the commissioner for human rights at the Council of Europe from 2012-2018 (Nils Muiznieks), who does not sit as a judge but who was for years a salaried activist of the Open Society Foundation in Latvia and who has used his official position to campaign against the so-called "anti-Soros" legislation in Hungary.

You see how they're all working together 'eh. It's the rich men of the world you've got to watch out for, you know. This isn't new. There's a league of them, there's no doubt there's a league of them and there's always been a league of them. Going way back into Carnegie, you find a lot of information of the characters that suddenly came into America and suddenly rose to the top, in groups, you know. And even joined the Masons, at least Carnegie did, and shot to the top, you know, very quickly. You see, they're all fronts for the big, big money, money that was, even then, ran America, the USA of that day, that period. So, you've got literally this, it's like a military-industrial complex, but here it's with NGOs, you know, complexes. It's a fashion. It's big business. BIG business, folks. And all these different NGOs with huge salaries and yada, yada, ya.

I'll put these articles up for those who want to have a look at them. But remember that folk shouldn't just collapse at the things that are happening, spiritually, you know. Because it's a war. This is a war against everybody to change everything so's that the rulers can have total, total dominion of all of you. This is what

it's about. And to bring in their, their own new system which was drafted long ago. And whatever guise to bring it in, is what they use.

You can see what they're using at the moment and it's Covid, and total lockdowns, riots in the streets and things like that. Then demonizing of just the general public who are really ticked off with everything. Can't blame them. Hhhch. Can't blame them. They've watched the rigging of everything, and if you have a one-party system, where that's where it really seems to be now. There are no real Republicans in the US government anymore. Not really. No. It's a one-party system.

And it isn't something I would even think of really as being American, really. It's almost an alien system. Alien by meaning 'different, not of the US' in a sense. It certainly is not much in common with the reasons that Americans always, that America existed, why it existed, what it was and so on. It really, again, it's like CIA run. The CIA is literally very, very different, definitely an alien type because it really isn't there to help Americans. It really never was. And the wars they did across the world, the cultural wars that are led after World War II and continue to this present day across the world, are also used inside America for an agenda that most Americans would not like at all.

That's what you're up against. A system that doesn't belong to the people. I've said it so many times, you go to elections, you see them dripping the flags around you, you get the same songs, patriotic songs, and the brass bands go, and you don't realize you could be, you can actually be going 180° in a different direction, opposite direction. As long as the symbols appear to be the same you don't recognize what happened. I've said it so many times over the years.

But if nothing else, if, if nothing else, you see the faces and the personalities of the characters that are at least fronting for the system in government now, you see them, and they look pretty vicious to me, some of them. Vicious. Dangerously vicious. That's what you have to remember.

So remember folks, cuttingthroughthematrix.com, send a few bucks my way, hopefully. Keep me ticking along. See what I've got for the different books and discs and so on. Remember too, I'm locked down as well so I can't get stuff posted very quickly. Donations are really welcome, and you'll find out how to do it @cuttingthroughthematrix.com.

Don't just collapse. Stop following the leaders that are presented to you. And I think deep down you know who's who. I think you do. Don't fall for it again, you know.

Always think of the chessboard and what the moves are down the road, where they want to lead you TO and WHY. Always think of it, that's how they play the game. It's all done, it's all gamed out before they do anything.

And don't let emotions run away with you. You gotta keep your cool heads in these times, remember. Because you definitely want to leave something worthwhile to your children, with a culture that's still healthy, not subservient to anybody, I don't care who they are.

As I've said before, if you know the history of the world, all this taking the knee stuff, you shouldn't get on your need to any living human being. It took us centuries to get off our knees from under the nobilities and aristocracies and kings and queens. Don't run backwards and be conned into it. Have some respect for yourselves.

Take care of yourselves, and each other by the way. This is a long haul 'eh.

For myself Alan Watt from Ontario Canada, it's good night and may your God or gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Biden Is Not Yet Inaugurated and the Establishment Is Already Fomenting Civil War
paulcraigroberts.org / 9 Jan 2021

Coronavirus lockdown: Boris Johnson bans household mixing, closes schools and orders work from home in England
inews.co.uk / 4 Jan 2021

Portuguese health worker, 41, dies two days after getting the Pfizer covid vaccine as her father says he 'wants answers'
dailymail.co.uk / 4 Jan 2021

Health Experts Investigate Doctor Who Died Weeks After Receiving Covid Vaccine
nbcmiami.com / 7 Jan 2021

Mexican doctor hospitalized after receiving Pfizer's COVID-19 vaccine
jpost.com / 2 Jan 2021

Despite No Lockdown/Mask-Mandate, Florida Has Same Hospitalization Rate As 2018 Flu Season
theblaze.com / 5 Jan 2021

Vaccine and Marketing Groups Take up Challenge of Promoting Shots to Pandemic's Hardest-Hit
usnews.com / 16 Dec 2021

Building Confidence in COVID-19 Vaccines Among Your Patients
cdc.gov / December 2020

How Busy are Hospitals in England
bbc.com / 7 Jan 2021

The PCR Deception
bitchute.com / 24 Dec 2020

With unilateral censorship of a sitting US president, Big Tech has proven it’s more powerful than any government
rt.com / 9 Jan 2021

Chicago Police Union President Defends Those Who Stormed The U.S. Capitol
wbez.org / 7 Jan 2021

Chicago Police Union President Says He’s ‘Sorry’ For Backing Capitol Rioters
wbez.org / 8 Jan 2021

Credibility of European Court of Human Rights lies in ruins after judges’ links to Soros revealed
rt.com / 25 Feb 2020

My apologies for not blogging as I used to. Here's why.
hitchensblog.mailonsunday.co.uk / 6 Jan 2021

Antibody-dependent enhancement of coronavirus
sciencedirect.com / 15 Sept 2020

Antibody-Dependent Enhancement
blogs.sciencemag.org / 18 Dec 2020

US – UK Intel Agencies Declare Cyber War on Independent Media
unlimitedhangout.com / 11 Nov 2020

Canadian military wants to establish new organization to use propaganda, other techniques to influence Canadians
ottawacitizen.com / 2 Nov 2020

Greenwald: Deep State, Silicon Valley, Media In Full Union With The Democratic Party To Stop Trump
realclearpolitics.com / 29 Oct 2020

How SAGE and the UK media created fear in the British public
evidencenotfear.com / 27 June 2020

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Jan. 17, 2021 (#1812)
"Cutting Through the Matrix" with Alan Watt
(Blurb, i.e. Educational Talk)
"It's a Brave New World, Coming into View,
Years in the Planning, Owned by a Few
Who, In Generations Past, Were Quite Open,
Elitist Blueprints Declared and Spoken
To Stupefied Public by Celebrity Figures,
Which Parroted Twilight Speech Triggers,
Convincing Themselves, in a World of Plenty,
To Reduce Their Numbers, They Were Too Many,
Weaponized Speech is Efficiently Effective
In Public's Following of Each Directive,
The Targetted Herds Then Feel Real Shame,
Believing for All World's Ills They're to Blame."
© Alan Watt Jan. 17, 2021
*Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Jan. 17, 2021 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)

ADDRESS: CTTM
P.O. Box 815
Keene, TX 76059 USA

EMAIL: alanwattcuttingthrough@yahoo.com
(Because of bombardment of Trojans and Downloader Viruses and Spyware, will be deleting ALL mail containing attachments.)

THE OFFICIAL WEBSITES OF ALAN WATT
cuttingthroughthematrix.com, cuttingthroughthematrix.net,
cuttingthroughthematrix.us, alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca
MIRROR SITE
cuttingthrough.jenkness.com
INTERNATIONAL AND MULTILINGUAL SITE
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on January 17, 2021. And I guess really, I'm speaking to those who are all under the new iron curtains, all locked down. You know, locked down because of something that's been really hyped out of all reality. By design obviously. Because there's so much contrary evidence regarding this, and I mean really substantial evidence, not rumors. And by doctors and epidemiologists and virologists come out and saying that this thing here was pretty well gone even in June. And that there wouldn't even be a second wave, even when they claimed it was already starting.

So, what do we really have here with the PCR tests that they're putting out all the time, which are guaranteed to give you false positives? And now they're lumping, they actually admit it in some countries that they're just putting people down with symptoms, down without even any tests at all, even the iffy ones, put them down and lump them in with positives or possible positives, you know. This is what we saw in 2009 with the flu season that year where they started off with the same kind of tests, and then doctors were told, don't even bother doing the test, just put them down as having that particular virus of that year.

It's an incredible agenda how they're following rehearsals, planned tests and rehearsals and tabletop exercises as they like to call it, involving all the different departments that they're using now on the people on the countries, with Event 201 and Lockstep and all the rest of it and the Clade X, etc... All to do with, basically in preparation for possible bio warfare. That's what supposedly they really had it all readied for with Johns Hopkins University involved.

But when you get characters like Bill Gates and his, I call it [Alan chuckles.] his World Health Organization since he's put so much funding towards them, and nevermind the fact that... you know when they lockdown

countries eventually and stop all economy you're going to have famines, don't you? Now it's in the papers just this past week there, he's the biggest landowner now in America. That's just America, that's not other countries. Again, he's got all the patents on these different veggie foods and so on and meat substitutes, and some of the newcomers too, possibly, like the new worm, wonderful worm burgers. The stuff you used to see on Star Trek with, who was it, those characters, Warf, who was it that Warf belonged to...? the Klingons, and his favorite dinner was this moving pile of stuff on their plate that was made of worms and so on. Well, welcome to it, folks. You're all the Klingons, I guess. This is what you're supposed to get your protein from in the future.

It's just astonishing, all the stuff from the science fiction long, long ago, all the stuff that came out from Aldous Huxley's Brave New World, even before actually, but definitely with Huxley's Brave New World. He was in a lot of big world planning committees at the time. So was his brother of course Julian Huxley. Then you had 1984, George Orwell's work as well, and Animal Farm. So, you had a club basically that sometimes pretended to take opposite sides. But it was still a club. They all knew each other. In fact, don't forget that Aldous Huxley at one point tutored George Orwell, or Blair as his name was then, at university, or Eaton, I can't remember which one it was. He tutored him for a while. They knew each other and they exchanged letters throughout Orwell's lifetime to do mainly with the kind of system that would come in and how it would come in, and how government would achieve its goals of efficiency.

This is where Technocracy definitely comes into all of this. It was a massive movement in the 1930s when Huxley's books were written. Then in the 1940s you had the later ones. You already had in the 30s and the 40s Orwell working, as Blair, as basically an agent, trained at university to be a fighter for this new world system. The type of Lord Alfred Milner type of thing with the Young Turks and so on. They created them and ran these organizations to bring in a supposed democracy that would eliminate the past. A socialistic type system, by eradicating religion and eventually the family unit. And the more advanced ones, the more forward or what they like to call progressive ones, would definitely push out the family unit. They had to bring it back in again in the Soviet system when they found out they weren't going to breed another generation, [Alan chuckles.] by that technique, that would keep the system going.

Quite a fascinating whole history we have when you can get a hold of the actual truth of it. Because Orwell himself talked about the memory hole in his book, a system that would come where the hero, or the target, or the miserable character really, is an antihero in a sense, who is fighting the system on his lonesome. Winston tries to write to the future to tell them what happened in the past. That was the idea, he kept a diary, you see, which was forbidden of course as well. He lived in a system where everything was watched, everybody was watched and monitored. Your expressions were analyzed. Everything was analyzed constantly.

You've been in it yourselves actually for a long time and you don't even know it. Because you had a personal computer, for privacy, personal, it was your computer, not theirs. It wasn't Microsoft or anybody else's, it was yours. You could do, put something on it, and you could get little choices, initially of course, would you mind if we put cookies on it and track to here and there, you know, it's quite innocent really. Then you had all the likes and dislikes, and everybody fell, immediately fell for it. Out of the 'likes' and 'dislikes' you've been analyzed and categorized and pigeonholed. Quite something, 'eh. And they're quite happy to do it, oh, yeah, I guess I like that one, m-hm, oh, I don't like that one. Then down the road you see, you got questions, why didn't you like that one and this one and so on. And they quite happily answer all of that too.

It's the same techniques that are used from polling to do with voting, or any other topic. Even vaccinations. There's a sort of vaccine hesitancy, if you have any thoughts for yourself at all about rights, personal rights to make your own decisions with informed consent, they call it. Because you're supposed to go one way only, and that's why you're hesitant, you see. So, making your own decision after getting informed means you're hesitant. You're supposed to not have hesitancy, you're supposed to do what you're told, after being given your informed, your information, you see.

That's why they actually put lots of surveys out, why would you be hesitant? Well, I don't like the ideas of everything we see now has got people sticking needles in folks' arms, y'know. That's true, isn't it, it's everywhere you look. Probably thousands of photographs, all stock photographs too because they can't

really give you real patients, you know what I'm saying, that's not allowed unless you've got permission and yada, yada, ya. So, a lot of them are just actors and they're stock, a lot of them will say that it's stock photos. So, hhhh... But anyway, regardless, the whole idea is to get stick, stick, stick, stick until you're just used to getting pricked, you know, you're a porcupine. Only you're not putting needles outwards, it's all getting pushed into you, you see, so that's an inward turning porcupine. That's what we are now, you see.

So, conditioning has many functions, many techniques to be used upon you to condition you along the path to make the choice that they desire. That's what all modern information has been for your whole life in fact, psychologically designed with behaviorists and so on. Of course, layered upon it is neuroscientists as well. But they're also, a lot of them are also into the behavior techniques of control. These things were set up, the behaviorists, for control purposes to alter behavior. You don't have to go very far to find the different books put out by many of the so-called founders, that are heroes of the movement. One of them even put their own daughter in a cage for a while, you know, and worked her like a kind of Pavlovian dog. He's a great hero to society though.

That's what you're living in today is all the outcome of that. It's the more perfected system I'd say. Where before it used to be chance and trial and error, now it's perfected. They pretty well have an idea who will conform to whatever mandate the governments put out. And governments again, are not there for the people. They haven't been there for the people my whole life. I don't know if they ever really were before that either. Even with the election, the first election that Trump was in for his first term, I remember the run up to it and I remember what he said. He said... This is quite amazing really because he was backed by the Pharma industries. He said, I will give, again, it's always for your benefit, I will give the pharmacology the right to express things through, bypass testing for medications and drugs and so on. And it obviously meant vaccinations too. Because when the people really need the stuff desperately, we'll try this, and will try experimental things and bypass a lot of different testing. Well, that's about the only thing he's actually done, when he's actually been in, isn't it, pretty well, for Americans.

All the other, and he ran basically on the whole agenda of a particular working class, like basically a people who have been written off even with free trade long ago, and the loss of work and so on, long ago. And who were demonized again by the oligarchy that runs everything. Because you do have an oligarchy, which you don't vote in. The oligarchy creates front people, and front massive corporations. Massive corporations. They're not just off-the-cuff things that are spontaneous sort of individuals doing this themselves. It doesn't happen like that in real life. Because you couldn't let, for instance, someone like a Zuckerberg, really come out with something that was to be a massive information system, or anybody even to do with the early Google for instance, you couldn't allow them to just be the big, big search engine for the world and keep all the data to themselves. No, no. You always put out your own ones first, you back them financially, they cannot fail. But you must have individuals that appear to the public as the real creators, to make you think you still live in a system which isn't overwhelmingly oligarchic.

You've got a system at the top which is incredibly powerful. The CIA and MI6 in fact put out real huge corporations especially in the military-industrial complex, that way they can't lose control of them ever, you see. You have lots of individual companies with real names for the corporations and they'll have CEOs there and so on. They might even give you a fictitious founder of it.

That came out by the way in the books that came out about Rockefeller, how the empire started up, quite openly now. When they pretended to be regulated under, you know, under the different agreements and laws that they brought out, because it was a massive cartel basically, a system, a monopoly I should say, under Standard Oil and Rockefeller. So, under the pretense of basically selling different ones off to individuals, they weren't at all. It was all done under the table. It took years later, and some of the families that were set up to take over and pretend that they were running new oil companies, they were really still Rockefellers. Some of the family members came out long after that and admitted to it. So, this isn't hearsay of rumor, there are books out on it. Quite interesting books too.

But unfortunately, most folk today are never interested about the past. You've been trained not to look at the past, because it gives you too many clues of what could be happening today or going to happen tomorrow. That's very important. You're supposed to be in the now and stay naïve and believe what you're told, you see. That way they can always do the same things over and over again, and in a system that's

always been incredibly fictitious to an extent, that is, the form of government that you think that you have, and corrupt, because the ones who are given the reins to push the power over the public, and to be the faces the public see, they are allowed to scam like crazy. They're well rewarded. Why do you think politicians end up as multimillionaires on the salaries they get? Why do you think that happens? Come on. They are preselected before they are put in for the fact that they'll say yes to people above them, which we don't vote in, but they all know this is who you really serve. That's how it really does work. It really does. And it always has.

People who think, I can remember a book that was called The Whispering Gallery and it was put out by a bureaucrat in Whitehall in London, lifelong bureaucrat. They all came from the upper crust mainly, or definitely at the very least the mid to high middle, really the high middle classes, or aristocracy a lot of them, minor aristocracy. This guy, it was really interesting the way he told you he was in meetings with Churchill and his crew at his club, you know, they had their club even during World War I. They sat and chatted. Then they heard the zeppelin bombers at one point, the big balloon type bombers that were coming over, drop a few bombs in London, and they were discussing the politics and this upcoming, well, he went pretty well straight to the heart of who was bringing in this new thing called democracy. That's how he phrased it at the time. Winston Churchill pretty well said that there'd have to be a different form to retain real governance. He was talking about a deep state, you see.

But for the people, they'd always have the appearance emerging of having rights. That's why they brought in suffragettes and so on. And the suffragettes, a lot of them came from the same aristocracy. Other ones literally went over to the Soviet Union, had relatives already running the country there, these suffragettes. Read their histories, it's quite fascinating. Real history is always really more fascinating than the childish nonsense that they just dish out to you. That they know you're never going to remember anyway, or you might remember bits of it, and you'll parrot it off to friends, who also will agree because that's the little bit that they've heard, you see. But nothing just happens by itself.

Power never gives itself away. It doesn't say okay... like the movie, it was called A Blast From The Past with Christopher Walken. Excellent movie. Good comedy. The guy literally builds an underground shelter in the 1960s at the height of the Cold War, and a jet plane was going to crash on the area, and they heard on the media, oh, it was a Cuban war thing that could be starting any time. So, they went into their bunkers, and he went into his bunker. A jet plane actually just ran out of fuel, a US jet, and crashed on his land. Well, they thought that was a bomb, you see, so they stayed in the bunker with his wife and his son for, I don't know, oh, 30 years maybe, you know, 20 to 30 years.

Eventually, throughout the whole story, it's quite interesting and quite funny and the whole bit with the changes in society that they see when they go up in the elevator, up into the surface and look around and how they try to interpret what they're seeing, the changes. But at the end they get enlightened that the whole thing had been a mistake, there had been no nuclear war on them, and what happened. They eventually get moved to a new place in the country on the surface this time. The son is trying to tell them, the son gets married and he's trying to tell Walken about the Cold War and what happened, and he says, oh yeah,the Russians eventually just gave up, you know. He says, what? Yeah, the wall came down in Berlin and the Russians gave up in Russia, or the Soviets, and the Politburo, they just, that was it. And Walken says, so they just, threw his hands up and he says, they just went home, they just gave up, just like that, 'eh? ...after all those years of fomenting the world domination idea and so on and take over. Walken starts to pace out the size of another shelter and says, here son. [Alan laughing.] Because he's going to build another one.

Yeah, in a sense that's right because yeah, you're supposed to believe the utterly ridiculous things at times. You really are. More so than, I'm talking about Russia, but more so than from daily news. We've never had such a concentrated, and I mean on board with one voice. Why bother having all these newspapers when they all say the same, give the same handouts as stories? Why bother having them? Well, the appearance of having different ones is for your benefit to think that they are all different. And rather than tell you the truth, there's only one outlet.

You're under Emergency Powers Act, that's what they call it, I think, most countries. Britain, Canada and New Zealand and so on, the Commonwealth countries, they still call them Commonwealth association and

Commonwealth associated countries. They still have, you know, crown representatives sent out to govern over them, for folk that don't know it, Lieutenant Governors and Governor Generals, things like that. But of course, they tell you it doesn't mean anything, they're just like figureheads, 'eh. [Alan chuckles.] But all laws have to be signed by them on behalf of the Queen.

So anyway, you really do live in a system that did have a deep state in the beginning. They had no intention, the rich have never had any intention of handing over, what, everything to YOU, so that you could do what you wanted, so you'd have a nice life. Now, they had to give you the appearance, especially during the Cold War, even Britain wasn't so good at it because it was so up in debt with World War I and II. But they had to give you the appearance that you had some rights now, and a few pennies left in your pockets after your weeks' work. And they made sure that you spent it. Mainly the pubs, that was the British thing, for the pubs. They were the, that's where, that was the drug, that was the soma quarters for most people after the kind of work that they did, especially in mines or factories, when they had factories and things like that, that's where they'd go. Eventually they'd open up to women, and they had big lounges, then they'd have the dances and so on. So, it expanded from there. So, folks thought they were winning getting some rights and freedoms in certain areas.

But you're still really a wage slave, aren't you? Because the British system was so well organized, I grew up reading the papers, I'd look at things that puzzled me, like, how come someone who, for instance, was a plumber, or a plumber's apprentice, or if a plumber wanted a plumber's apprentice, or a carpenter's apprentice, they call them joiners over there, or any kind of apprentice or job, the starting wage was across the country for Scotland and England, it was the same? It was the same for qualified tradespeople, I thought how come it's the same everywhere you look? You know? Because surely if you've got independent companies hiring folk you could decide to pay them whatever they wanted, like, a range, maybe a certain basic minimum, but a certain range. If you're short, if they're short of workers, you bring them in, you offer them more cash. But no, it's pretty well the same across the country.

Then of course you had the incredible taxations in Britain. They even put out from the British government, the Ministry of whatever it was, taxation, videos using actors sitting on park benches getting told by the other guy who works at the park, just telling him why his pound note doesn't leave him much to spend for himself, you know, since inflation and things. They showed you a circle [chart] and a big chunk of it was to go for the tax for this, for the last war, you see. Another chunk was to go for World War I. Another chunk was to go for money borrowed by Britain by different strange entities across the world; these aren't like your street neighborhood branch of whatever bank it is, these are the characters that loan to nations. Then it showed you the interest rate, compound interest, that you'd have to pay back compound interest and all that. So, you're left with this little bit of the circle that was going to be for you, you see. That was to pay your rent. That was to pay for your bus fare, because most folk didn't have cars, the working class, bus fare to wherever you were going to work, you see, so you could get a wage to pay the taxes, and things like that.

It's just fascinating to watch what they put out there, what the people put up with. And also, come the 50s and 60s, under the social system, the government, for efficiency's sake they would give you brownouts across certain patches of the country at times. To save energy, they called it. Getting you all ready for what's happening today by the way. It's all been tested out, beta tested out over the years. Everything that they're doing right now has been beta tested in the past. Including vaccinations and how to put it across to the public so they'll fight each other to get it. They tried that in 2009.

But back to this idea of, say, Britain and you're into rationing. I mean, the rationing in Britain, there were rationing cards still getting printed up to 1951 and may be implemented then too. Even when they stopped the rationing cards, right through, it was before World War II onwards. Because you went through a Great Depression that didn't lift, then you went straight into World War II, that's what lifted it out a little bit [Alan chuckles.] by borrowing money. Isn't it strange, the IMF is telling you to, every country to just borrow money, borrow money, borrow and spend, the consumer's to borrow and spend. Just like they did after 9/11, remember that? So, as I say, it's all been done before, been tested out before.

Then, when you start to think you're getting ahead little bit, there was a bit more work at one point, they did open the door to mass migration. Again, when they cemented the European Union, even leading up to the European Union they started bringing in migration. They had almost riots in London on the docks because

they didn't have enough, they were short of jobs already and they were bringing folk in from other countries and giving them jobs? This is intentional. That's how you foment dissent, you understand. It's all intentional.

Those at the top can't have peace. And they can't have you thinking you've got rights. So, if you still have work, and you have some kind of peace, you see, because you're not fighting anybody else for the job, then you have some sort of contentment. If you have contentment, then you really are more apt not to budge if they try to lay off people, too many, or bring in, or replace you with other workers, then you really start to get a bit rough. This is how they manage people. It's the same with ethnic wars and ethnic identity and ethnocultural wars. It's all fomented. It's all led from the top. All led from the top, folks. And every group is supplied with its leaders to foment hatred or anger against the next. And it's paid, they are trained and paid by the top. Quite interesting.

I'll put up one little article today, in fact by Ann Coulter. She's in the bad books of most folk right now because she turned on Trump. But again too, she didn't say that much that wasn't quite true about Trump. Because he really hasn't done much for the people of America. He did a lot of promising, he did a lot of promising, a lot of Tweeting, but he didn't actually do anything, y'know. He was really an object of an ideal that basically a disaffected and the forgotten folk used. Because they had nobody else to choose.

As I said before, Trump got in because they had nobody else vote for. You had Hillary Clinton or Trump. Isn't that odd? I even said at the time, how come you can't get better candidates, better politicians, who are politicians at least, than what they're giving you here? It was a set up, I really do believe that. And the build up of propaganda through, again, organizations that pretend to speak for everybody else as alternate voices, you know... You know, Trump was just an ordinary guy, a blue-collar worker they said. He likes to eat pizza and talk to window cleaners, right, you know, that kind of stuff. It's fiction, it's all fiction how they built that out, and people will give you the fiction. You should never believe anything they ever tell you because they are operators, and operatives.

But yeah, Coulter did say a few things about, as an example, of some of the ethnic strife as put forward. I'll put it up tonight, that one article. Whether you like it or not, it doesn't matter about that. Even if she is CIA, which she might very well be since they do pick up people in college and they promote a whole career for them in media. You know that too. All sides as well. And it's not me making that up. You can find it from their own words, years ago, when it all came out on the mainstream news at the time [Alan chuckles.] that these characters, you know, a lot of these characters, didn't mention her name back then, but they had lots of people, agents working in all kinds of media. Of course they do. The CIA was not set up as some kind of deterrent to any foreign government that might have plans on America. It was set up to control a system to bring America INTO a world governance system. And Americans unfortunately would fund it all, never knowing. That's why the USA was toppling country after country with the CIA boasting about it openly, you know, after the fact, how clever we were, etc.

But anyway, Coulter goes into one of the so-called heroes of the, or the martyrs that caused the riots, BLM and so on. It's the one where the cops supposedly you're told, remember at the time, had led them to the wrong house and shot at this guy they were after and hit the girlfriend instead. Innocent and all. But then she exposes stuff in this article, which was all know then, obviously, that it wasn't the wrong house they went to and they did know what it was about. They go through the fact that they had been tapping their conversations for a long time, the woman and the guy, because they were heavily involved in selling all kinds of drugs and fentanyl and so on. I'm not saying that's the reason for invading them or shooting them, I don't believe in these home invasions. They're doing home invasions now by police on folk, because oh, someone tipped them off there was an extra person there, you know and that kind of nonsense. No, home invasions are for totalitarian regimes and police state and a Banana Republic.

Breonna Taylor: The True Story of a BLM Hero - anncoulter.com / 16 Dec 2020

If You Asked Me If We Are In A Police State I Would Not Know The Answer - youtube.com / 8 Jan 2021

I don't care, it's like the David Koresh thing at Waco. They could have got guy at any time, any week he went into town himself, himself. It was for a show, it was a big show, it cast a spell on the American people when they want and made war on the civilian entities inside America. That's what it was for, a shock. A new

type of black clad military police, you know. And a warning to everybody else, especially religious groups and so on, it does matter if you like them or don't like them, the fact is, who's next? And that, again, you've got to understand how the system really works. Don't get caught up in the presentation, it's this group against that group. It's much bigger than all of that. Or left against right.

The deep state decided they wanted to get Trump out, simple. I think it's possible, don't rule this out, folks, you know, I said at the time, the people of the US have no one left to vote for. No one liked Hillary, I think on either side really. Especially after her cackling display on television of we came, we saw, he died, of a guy who had bayonets put up his rectum on live television. She cackled like a psychopath, completely misunderstanding how that would go over to the public. As a psychopath she thought they'd all applaud her. Because that's what they do, they overdo things, psychopaths, y'know. So yeah, the deep state didn't want her, she was up to her eyes in all kinds of things and so many different scandals going on. So, they gave you Trump instead.

I really do wonder if it was a set up from the beginning with Trump playing his role. Because the guy didn't really do much for the US. You know, infrastructure stayed the same. Basically, don't forget he put out the Insurrection Act before 6 January happened, he signed it, that's now going to get used on everybody else that attended that rally. You've got to start putting things into perspective, you know. And why did he sign it before and go after the ones, when literally they were trying to burn down the church next to the capital building in Washington DC? Remember that? He didn't sign insurrection acts then.

As I've said before, there was a lot more honest discussion before the laws all changed for journalists. It was evident in Britain because they did have two High Court judges come out and they were given the task of rewriting the rules for journalists, with all the rules to follow in Australia and Britain, and Canada joined in suit without saying so but they did. So, a lot of the conversations they could have had with the public in little talks and so on were gone. It was through the little odds and ends and their opinions that they'd bring in some, some occasional facts, you know, not a lot but occasional facts here and there which would give you an idea, you could put things together, you could connect the dots, things that they weren't saying.

But now it's completely different, it's a unified voice. As I say, they only keep so many of, we're paying for all these papers, you see, these news sites, you see, the BIG ones. We pay for them. We've been keeping them afloat for the last 20 years now really. Because you have to have the appearance of authoritative forces, you understand that? The appearance of authoritative sources, that they themselves say that, WE are the authoritative sources, you know, everything else is just a little blogger or something, as they discredit all, hhch, the voices out there that's decrying what's going on, in all quarters.

But don't forget that back in the early 2000 there were a lot of organizations inside the States and Britain and all over the world really, reevaluating the systems they lived in, with media, with government and so on, and left and right paradigm that seemed obsolete actually at times, you know. I mean, what is the Republican Party anymore? What is it in the States? What does it mean? The neocons under Bush Junior literally, you know, changed it all. They were really liberals than neocons, the war hawks and so on for a different agenda and for global war and domination and so on, of course, they were, using all kinds of pretense. So, a lot of folk were asking the right questions, what is government now, what does it mean? And the press, the press is just the mouthpiece to permit the government to do all these wars across the world. While the American people and British folk and so on invaded countries, and the taxpayers paid for it all, with bogus stories of why you had to go and invade those countries and pay for it all.

I mean, you're living in fantasy land. We've lived in the biggest psy op for probably 30 years actually, at least 30 years. Before that it wasn't quite as perfected, but it was still a psy op, a big psy op. You have to go into the global agenda. Go into those that give you educational systems. Very important. And you read why they gave you educational systems. It wasn't to help you because they liked you, the peasants. Part of it was that they had to have a basic understanding of written regulations and rules, or even how to operate machinery and so on. So, they had to give, very unwillingly too, give you a basic education for reading and writing. They had meetings in the 19th century about it, if the people had too much free time... Because in those days they worked 16 hours a day, remember. If they had too much free time, then no good might come out of their discussions as they start complaining to each other about their working conditions. These were all recorded at massive meetings and brought up through meetings in Parliament in Britain.

So, suddenly you're free, you know, after World War I. The women got the votes for suffragettes. But even then, the guys still had to fight, a lot of them, the working-class people didn't have any property TO GET the vote. They never mentioned that do they? They really don't mention that. Because it doesn't fit the present narrative, the modern narrative, does it, or the modern agendas. Everything is an agenda. Everything you look at is an agenda.

Back to Winston Churchill, you know, talking about the future and those upstarts bringing in this new system called democracy. Quite amazing. And today they've got people across the world more divided than ever, the oligarchy, you know, with all their operatives. Again, remember that Ann Coulter one, that story at least to do with, she fills in some things she could've said long ago, you know. It's always after the facts and they've served their purposes they let little things out the bag, you know. Including the reasons, the real reasons for wars at times. Sometimes a generation afterwards they'll tell you some of the real reasons, or who benefited from it financially and otherwise.

But you have to realize that no, most history is bogus, or bunkum as they say. The ones who are given the real, used to call it the ivy school history, were to work for the system, not against it, or never for the people, but yeah, work for the system really, and keep the people again under illusions as opposed to reality. Because they've got to make you proud of the country, regardless of the background or the history and what has really happened.

Scotland is a great example of it. I always think of Scotland because it had so many rebellions against London, you know. Not just to get their own king back in, Prince Charles or whatever, but before that and afterwards, they had rebellions because they didn't want to get dominated by someone else. Who does?! Who does, 'eh? Every other country does the same thing. The people in India wanted the British out of India. Quite rightly so too. Armies go into your country and start kicking you around, sometimes literally. What are you supposed to do, like them? An invasion is an invasion.

It's the same, hhch, as the US took over from Britain, that's utterly broke, you know. And it's not world policing, it's the world military for an empire. Well, you're an empire now, remember that phrase? Well, who benefits from this empire? ...as people back home have fewer and fewer jobs through automation. And then the politicians that boast about having an empire now, who are just fronts of course but they are well-paid fronts and they're allowed to finagle different other deals in businesses and so on with insider trading which they made legal for themselves. And they can't fail, when you get insider trading, when you know what your governments are going to invest in, even across the waters and so on, you know. It's called corruption, but it's legal corruption, because corruption is a state of mind, it depends on what the oligarchs permit and what they don't permit. There's no justice, like Plato said, it's just the appearance occasionally of justice, you know, that's all they can give you. They can ever give you reality because you see, you might get upset.

Again, Scotland is a great example because it was the last kind of feudal system in the white world, you know. They had a clan basis, a kind of remnant of a tribal basis, still remnants, but it was dying off in the 1500s to an extent, going weaker and weaker. Then when they got together to try to reclaim their country at one time, long after, you know, the earlier version with Wallace, but much, much later with Prince Charles. Not the character that's in, [Alan chuckles.] the Prince of Wales today, but the Steward lineage of course. Basically, a genocide happened after it, authorize genocide. Because again London was good at it, empire builders are good at slaughter. They don't mince about with slaughter. They go to it, they DO it.

I mean, Lord Kitchener that was sent across to sort out Arab countries, and in India too, whenever there was uprisings he was sent over. Because he got the job done. He put in martial law and killed every fifth man. Round them up, every fifth man, line them up in villages and towns, kill them. That was classified 100 years under the official secrets act. Because you want your own children to get the nice fairy story, that the red bits on the map there that WE own, you own nothing, but WE own, you pay for it all, yeah, that's ours, they said.

The US has been doing the same thing too, and paying for it naturally through the taxes, and supplying the manpower and woman power. And the cost of it all, the massive cost of it all, you pay for it, but other companies get the profits. I mean, the US is still taking the oil off Syria in the northern oilfields, they're still

taking that. You see, that's why they still got troops there. And they'll be continuing the war in Syria to annihilate them because they haven't really stopped, you know. It's on the list, the PNAC group list.

Again, reality doesn't mix well with the idea of your country or yourselves, you know, does it, it doesn't really go down very well. And you have all kind of fake people running your sides, whatever side you're on. Of course, there's a, I said it before, whatever your particular thing is, or twist of a thing even, oh, I like this movement, but not that, I'm more of this within that movement, they've got a ready-made one already for you, with leaders. Guaranteed. Why would they sit and wait for you to do it? [Alan laughing.] They supply you with them.

Again, back to Scotland, here's a country that had genocide put upon them in the 1700s into the 1800s. All you had across the Highlands in Scotland and elsewhere were regiments. Regiments of Scottish troops, you know, Gordon Highlanders, Seaforth Highlanders, Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders with the Cameronians and so on. All these different groups, stacks of them. When you look at the history of Scotland you pretty will see that their culture, and their identity was remade, a brand-new identity, to suit and serve the plans of the British Empire, or London, I call it the London Empire. Which they did, they adapted into it and adopted this new pride, with uniforms, and the military being all over the place, lots and lots of recruiting offices across Scotland. They went off to fight for the British Empire, very quickly in fact until it became the new normal for them very quickly too. They saw themselves as basically a nation that produced warriors, you might say, fighting battles across the world ...that they didn't benefit from. [Alan chuckles.] Then they were made to feel proud about it.

Once they got in past the early 1800s, because they allowed the people to have some kind of pride, young guys, if they just joined the military, and sent them across the world to fight the battles for them. They were the shock troops. Kept the population of young guys down in the Highlands. They were useful then for expanding the Empire for London. Then they go through World War I and II, you know. World War I was a mass slaughter campaign, that's what that was, on all sides. Then World War II after that.

Once they had realized that, yeah, they've got NATO in now and we've got lots of other countries involved for other troops and so on, to keep this world Empire system going, you see. We don't call them empires, we call them unions, you know, that's what is it, the European Union and so on. An American Union for the Americas for NAFTA, the NAFTA agreement, you know. And they have amalgamations for the Americas all worked out within the NAFTA agreement. I mean, Mexico was just the start of bringing in Latin America. And the Caribbean by the way was lumped in with NAFTA agreement, for those who don't know it. Now it's the USMCA, the US, Mexico and Canada. They changed the name of it, it's the same organization. Also, they created another one, they already had the one for the Far East and Australia and New Zealand and Japan and so on and a few other countries over there, by the CFR who drafted up the agreements long ago, you know. They also created the one for the Pacific now. Obama started it under his reign, but he wasn't the boss of it either. They all play their parts, you know, it's all pre-scripted. Then of course Trump came in and pushes it eventually through. Claims that he stopped one, but actually he used the same organization/system as Obama and then expanded it. They even included India in it.

So, the Western countries are already falling apart. More so now with the Covid exercise, right. [Alan chuckles.] ...the big war. Trillions getting borrowed, from goodness knows where, but borrowed and spent out there immediately, one after the other. Another 1.5 trillion, another 1.3 trillion, another 1.5 trillion every other month. And you think you're going to get out of this? You think you're going to escape this? ...this collapse, this planned collapse? You see, the US is being brought down now. Brought down.

You're getting taught that this is the end of nationalism, that's what the left is saying. The left won't, the figureheads for the left aren't going to go around to the people that think that... [Alan chuckles.] who think that they belong to the organization, you know, the working-class people, the ordinary people. The leaders have got nothing in common with you. Do you think they're going to just keep feeding you money forever? Do you really believe that? Do you really? You wait and see the oligarchic conditions that come down the pike attached to everything, step by step by step. You wait and see.

They've got everybody so divided, you know, into ethnic groups, or, they think they are, 'eh, and they're all taught to hate each other. They never figure out that the leaders, who are supplied to them, and WELL-paid

by the way, who else can advocate total revolution in the street and get away with it? Including the leaders of it, of the left? Hm? But facts don't matter. Because the oligarchs, you see, really run the show with agencies that they have underneath them, the multitude of agencies. The US apparently has just added a whole bunch more agencies to the agencies they already have. Including the space agency, is an intelligence agency.

And really, for equality, right, I will state this, and don't forget it. You'll know when we've got real democracy, right, and when every radicalized ethnic group will be happy and at peace, you know when it will be? When the oligarchic comes out openly and admits they hate each ethnic group equally. Because obviously you can't say stop hating this group, and then tell them to hate another group. No, that can't be. We all have to be given our share of hate from the oligarchy, by the oligarchy, who hate us all obviously, hm? Of course, they do. Divide/conquer, divide/conquer, divide/conquer, and divide/conquer. Well, who's dividing and who's doing the conquering, and who's benefiting from it? It's all control, isn't it.

It's what I mentioned before on unconventional warfare from the military's own handbooks. This is what they have done, color revolutions, for years. They're still doing it in Syria and across the Middle East today and parts of Africa. Sometimes they're in there for 10-15 years doing this kind of stuff. Using and even putting in their own bloggers... who speak for you. [Alan chuckles.] Then they have the twists on what you should think. And they are designed, they are actually designed to be appealing to people. Again, psychologists are involved, you see. Oh, I like so-and-so. But how about what they're doing? But I like them, you know, they're quite nice. That's how it's done. It works all the time.

Then they give you your opinions and what you should... And even when you're... This is what's stunning, it really works, what I just mentioned there. Because sometimes I'll mention to people, do you know that the whole Q Anon was promoted by an intelligence agency that specializes in overthrowing governments. Some of them you've heard [Alan laughing.] on certain shows by the way, and they promote each other. When you'll hear certain ones whose profession it is to overthrow government, they admit that, promoting certain bloggers in your country... you should start to get the little hairs on your back of your head going up. You're getting a clue there, you know. Again, I can't think for people. You can't think for other people, they've got to learn to think for themselves.

But the whole Q Anon thing too, you know, and this fracas they had on 6 January, to me it's all been orchestrated from the beginning. They had the groups definitely ready to go in at the front of the building there. That they've already got so much evidence of some BLM agitators, professional ones though, these are professional guys, and Antifa groups combined, they all know each other. Right down to having their photographs taken. It's almost like, before the night was over you had the same spiel across all media. Look at the nut cases, there's the guy with the cow gear on, his horns, next to the other guy wearing I think it was a badger hat. And we know who both of them are. And that's what goes across the world, look at these madman people, that are Trump followers, you know. Mad Republicans, mad white folk, you know, that's what they said, white people. That's again, the mantra of hate, you see, authorized by the oligarchy at the top. All set to go.

This was all prearranged. You saw them getting allowed into the building. Giuliani, I don't trust most of these guys, but Giuliani had at least some good video. I might find a link to it; it was on Bit Chute. Where it's obviously their own photographers they use. I don't know if you know that, Antifa and so on use their own photographers. They go for anybody else who's not theirs. You see them going up to the door where that woman was shot, and someone helped her up there. It's almost like it's... You see the guy with the gun standing there waiting, it's almost like he's waiting for her, someone lifts her up there and she got shots. And she would have been the martyr that would have really been used to stimulate a real, a real attack on the house. That's what I think it was for. She was a patsy, set up.

You see the ones around her are actually well-known members, professionally trained agitators. It's all come out. It doesn't matter though; the facts don't matter there. But most folk on that day never went into the building. Multiple thousands didn't go into that building. Again, this, and it's so true, this idea of Trump saying I'll meet you down there. Well, they all went down there, and he doesn't turn up. But the setup was there with the guys with their, young guys with their grappling hooks and their ropes and everything else, 'eh. You'll hear it for yourselves. Even the police being told, let us in, we're Antifa, and they moved the big

barriers in front of the building and allowed them in. All staged, all prearranged.

Because it's to stop anyone inquiring about voter fraud. That was one thing. Now anybody who says now that they're, that the lost masses of, I would hardly even call them right wing... What is a Republican now?... Or right-winger considered? What are they? Did you notice the left had no problem when Bush Junior was in and the neocons, with 9/11 and all the wars on the go. No problem. Nope. Even who Obama, as he's photographed taking all the time with them, with the Bushes and so on, and then Bill Clinton, all together, you know, all quite happy. The happy coalition, because the oligarchy had put them there, and they did their little bits that were assigned to them and played the game.

But back to about the year 2000 as I say, so many people in the media asked the questions, what IS going on? This is before 9/11 happened. You could see the militarization internally of things getting all ready across the world, not just in the States. It was obvious. And the passing of Omnibus crime bills in Canada in 1998 I think it was. Nothing was happening at the time, what's going on here? You know. It's all scripted, the things that were to come.

You can't have such a great crystal ball that you seem to be right most of the time. You get the events that you want, your Pearl Harbor event to kick it all off. Then they pooh-pooh other people who try to go by predictions or religions, oh, look at all those crazy... Well, what are they using? You know? Oh, we have experts who, who assess situations and they have a feeling, they test the wind, you know. [Alan chuckles.]

Back to the whole staged thing at the capital building there. Look at the, even the photography of this guy with the cow gear on, it's perfect, isn't it? Here's the face of the new white what...? Republican far right character? This is what they said. The guy is in the far right? He belongs to the other group. He's been at all the other meetings with Antifa and BLM too. And I'll put this in, in case anybody complains, that guy, if he wants to believe he's a cow has a perfect right to believe it in this day and age! Absolutely. There you go.

That's what they give you for news. Staged events like that to eliminate even the return to any big group push to try to retain rights for ordinary folk in America, are now discredited and stopped. Remember, they said they would do it, Pelosi another said they would do this before the election even happened in November. That when they get in, if they get in, she said they would never allow such an organization of the right ever form ever again. This is before anything happened. And she's only parroting what her bosses are telling her. And they all have bosses.

I still think, as I say, because of discussions that were out there even by the mainstream at one point when they could say something here and there once in a while, that was almost, during the Bush era, as though they were getting the public to be so disaffected with government systems of left and right that eventually they would demand, they had lots of articles, that the people might demand, and they are promoting the idea from professors, that people might eventually demand a system because the left/right thing isn't working anymore. Well, isn't it possible that Trump was a con man from the beginning playing his part right through? Why didn't he do any of the things he said he would do?

He signed the bills which allowed lots of foreign techies to come in from India and elsewhere into the States rather than look after American jobs at home. And I think he did it twice. Under the agreements, again, the free trade agreements, you see. So, the things he did were always contrary to what he would tell the people. And really, I think the whole idea with his family involved, like some kind of dynasty, was intentionally put across to make, again, to push this idea that the old system is obsolete.

Don't forget that technocracy wants efficiency. Communism wanted efficiency, by again, elevating science above everything else, that was the idea. What have you heard during this whole Covid exercise? Science, oh anybody who would, defies the science is a Luddite or a, you know, or mad, or dangerous even. It all works together. Nothing happens by itself in our system. You're constantly getting programmed for different things which are to come. Constantly.

Now remember folks, cuttingthroughthematrix.com. Go into the site itself, my own site, just don't rely on outside sources. Because you can see that the oligarchs are on a warpath where they have told their puppets

down below to be on a warpath against any contrary information out there, on anything pretty well now. It's going to get a lot worse than this on any topic at all eventually. As you're trained into the kind of Brave New World scenario, and George Orwell system too of 1984, where they are both combined at this moment. Of course they are, I've always said they would use both systems at once.

So, cuttingthroughthematrix.com. Make sure you list the sites I have in case any go down. If anything happens hopefully you can still go in there and listen to me talking my head off. Also, you can donate to me, and you'll find out how to do it @cuttingthroughthematrix.com. Personal check and PayPal, cash is okay. Money Gram still works. I can't get into the, unfortunately into the post office for a while because this is a lockdown for a month now. A month. Yep. And they won't even argue the rights and wrongs of it, or the PCR tests... or the matter that maybe a few folk have tested positive. Testing doesn't mean you're sick, folks. And if you have the cold, the common cold, you'll test for it too; it's a coronavirus. So, I won't even bother arguing all these different points at the moment.

But the fact is, yeah, it's a whole month. For essential things only. I mean, they mean really essential. They've also put out supposedly, I don't know if they are police or a kind of civilian police force now or something, it could be the contact tracers they're using, that I said would get turned into something like the Stasi. Where, they'll put them through stores, which are allowed to open, like the food outlets and so on, to go after the people and follow them around the store to make sure they keep distancing apart and give them instant fines on the spot if they inadvertently get too close to each other or their mask slips down or whatever it happens to be, you know.

This is incredible tyranny, folks. Incredible tyranny. But again, I won't even go into that. There's no point anymore. It was planned before, long before you heard of Covid 19. You've already had the gleeful announcements in the newspapers from a lot of the characters who planned, helped, were in on the planning, say that they admired China and they knew that China could order the people to obey right away. But in the Democratic countries they couldn't do with the folk the same way, and they were so surprised, happily surprised how quickly everybody became obedient in the West and did what they were told. They ALL said that. Neil Ferguson and different ones too. Canada did the same thing. Trudeau openly, is quite open about his love, complete love for the Chinese system of communism because you can just get ordered and people just do what they're told, or else, you see.

So, cuttingthroughthematrix.com and we'll see what we can do. We'll still get the books out eventually when I can get into town I suppose. Don't forget too under these perpetual lockdowns, I say perpetual because I'll put up too the guidance from the government for Canada and for Ontario where it says right in there that there could be 30 days at a time, and immediately renewed before it's up for another 30 days. They can take it to a whole year.

Remember what Fauci said just last year, at the beginning of this whole thing, you know? When he said, it wasn't even going to affect America, ignore it, and don't bother wearing masks, you don't need them. Until the whole plan was unraveled step-by-step, and then he admitted that he had already lied to the people about this, and he lied about that. For the greater good though, you know. It's for your own benefit that they lie to you, you understand. Then he said as it got towards summer, late summer he says, you know, I'd rather if the people locked down for even a year and a half, maybe two, he says. He saidthat again in the fall. Who is this guy? I didn't vote for him!

There are so many top people in virology and epidemiology who know their stuff, waay overqualified, way beyond Fauci, who completely disagree with him. Because Fauci is a bureaucrat. Well-paid bureaucrat. With his fingers in different pies. Of course he is. But he's in on the agenda obviously. And he's in with the deep state, the real kind of CIA organization. He's got clearance, he works with bio labs, and that's where you make the bioweapons, isn't it?

So yeah, complete lockdown and so on. Again, getting back to Trump, it does make me think, as I say, people didn't have anybody really to vote for the first time. But they had been completely disaffected about all what had been happening in the country. And the service economy we'd all been put into since all the free-trade agreements, and the closing of lots of factories, and all the spinoffs, and all the engineering companies, all the different ones who supplied the factories and made things for them and so on, so many

different levels of work, you know, gone. By the oligarchy. Again, using your politicians.

I'll say it again, you should go into, I gave James Goldsmith's talk to the Senate when they were debating about the free-trade things, oh we're going to. I knew it was a foregone conclusion. But he told them what would happen, what was going to come. Mass unemployment. Service economy, you just pass things around. Import stuff, pass it around from hand-to-hand until it's in the stores and to the customer. Then the customer takes all the levels of taxation that's now missing that used to come from the levels of production. From raw ore to a finished billet, say, of steel, to the next phase, to a plant that made it into whatever, etc., etc., all levels of taxation all gone. Then import duties all gone. So, all those taxes gone, have to be placed upon the taxpayer, under many different kinds of taxes and hidden taxes. They used it with Britain of course and Canada as 'general sales' tax, and 'value added' tax. Then they lumped it into 'harmonized sales' tax, they call it now, you know. [Alan chuckles.]

People don't know what they're living through. Because we're too easily led by emotion. Dissatisfaction shows itself first with emotion, and irritation, in the early stages, and then leading to anger. Then leaders are supplied to you, who say everything you're thinking. Then they lead you up the garden path or use you. But everything that happened on 6 January is exactly what your own forces do across the world in unconventional warfare in all these different countries. Everything. To achieve an objective.

They achieve their objective and now those who are now serving the oligarchs as the pretended rulers for the oligarchs, are to be vicious, you see, now really vicious. And all the different agencies they've set up will go out looking for anybody that's got a point of view that's not far left, or at least happily connected with Marx. Don't forget the Marxist ideology was to be a collective society. A kind of sameness, boring sameness. The United Nations, that was definitely Marxist, and they use the terms like Trotskyist, they're different versions of the same thing, it's all the same thing, folks. Because it's a collectivist type society they want you to live in, where individuality would be frowned upon. That's exactly what the United Nations said too, the biggest enemy to the planet is the individual, as opposed to the collective, you see.

That's what you had in Brave New World. The happy utopia, you see, where they eventually brought the savage into it from outside, from the wilderness into their advanced utopia. Where all the people who lived in the utopia were artificially bred, or created genetically from human cells, all the bad ones taken out, you know, the bad ones that would make them individuals, you see. So, you had alphas, betas, and so on, all the way down, they'd all be bred for their place in society, for their work. That was the distribution of labor, you see, the Marxist ideology. So. you would breed them for their work. They'd all be trained through hypnopedia, I think it was, that's what Huxley called it, when that sleep indoctrination was a big fad, you know, long ago, repetition, repetition.

Eventually of course it was more perfected with MK Ultra and LSD and the constant repetition of the same phrases over and over. That's what they did in MK Ultra later on. All by your own authorities. The CIA again, that's right, yeah. Then again, 30 years before there's Huxley with Brave New World talking about using it through tapes, or even record players, you know, records. So, every type of class for work was given its own indoctrination to be happy, you see. But collective. So really, an alpha should be much the same as every other alpha. Anything outside of what they were supposed to do is deviant, deviant behavior.

So, in 1930, was it 1932... 1933 it was published I think, Brave New World. When you see the movies that came out on it there's different ones. One was done in 1980 and another one done in the 1998 perhaps, or the 90s for sure. They updated the later one of course with more sex and so on, more explicit. But in the 1980s version they go through the different rhymes that each person is taught to repeat, about promiscuity, it was your duty to be promiscuous, but have no partner you would go to over and over again. You'd have different partners all the time. But you couldn't breed, you see, because they had hatcheries to breed the perfect humans, and the removal of certain genes and the insertion of other genes to try and perfect the species. But also, to make them all happy so there's no conflict in the great big city they lived in.

Everybody had everything they wanted. In the actual book version, we're almost past that phase. Because they also, in the analogy of the whole thing, they were taught to be happy consumers. So, the material goods were all being met, you see. Don't forget Marxism too is dialectical materialism, and materialistic produce is very important to them and the consumption of that was very important too, the right kind of

consumption for the right products. So, everybody could get everything they wanted.

They were given benefits, you see, coincidentally, where they would be at about the age of 30, maybe 35, they would stop at that age, they wouldn't look any older or feel old-age problems until they hit about 70 or 80, sometimes 90 years of age. Then they'd suddenly age as cells died off and so on. And because it was programmed into their genes to go, they actually programmed the death in their genes at a certain age. But it was maybe a 10-year span among them that it could happen within, you see. The children were taught to go around these places where they were dead or dying to sing happy cheerful songs. Because death was a happy thing, you see. And if you didn't die on cue, they were happy to give you euthanasia. We have that now. We're past that phase, almost, not all of it, naturally.

Promiscuity was awfully successful from the 60s onwards. With drugs too, 'eh, in the hippie era and then drugs and LSD and promiscuity. And the pill of course, you know, contraceptive pill. And mass abortion. So, we're kind of passed it to an extent. Because under the World Economic Forum and the Great Reset, you see, you're going into post consumerism.

What's interesting in Brave New World is all the slogans, slogans for everything. They even named the surnames after batches of the people in the great city. They named them from the nursery onwards, from certain batches, as like Rothschilds, was one of them, you know. And Ford, the Ford Motor Company. Different ones like that, you see. And Marx as well. Even Lysenko was in one of the versions as well. So, the important folk, they call them important people in history, would be the, you would get their namesakes basically.

You would perform your duties and be happy. Having sex all the time, being physically well up until the time you're due to die. You wouldn't have old-age problems at all. And you would look much the same, not much over 35 or so on until you hit your maximum years, you know, then you suddenly age. They had soma, which was the answer to everything, all the stresses were dealt with, with soma, in all the different categories that they bred for work was soma, soma, soma.

In the dialogues of course and in the movie, they'll actually come out with little bits of the dialogues of their system, if there's any questions about their system, why they did this and why they did that. That science itself, according to alpha plus, one of the leaders at the time in one of them, I think it was the 1980s version, or 82 or whatever it was. But he actually says to another alpha, he says, oh no, a younger alpha, he says, I know you're doing you're best, you're doing things efficiently and accurately. But he says, don't forget that science isn't just to be accurate, science is about control. So, you'd have to tell, often, lie to the people below you the reasons why you were doing certain things, but justify it by the use of science... It's really scientific, it's proven, you see, when it really wasn't. You were doing things for control purposes.

That's what we have here today now, as I say, with Covid. Oh, science... science, science. Science has proven, 'eh? Science says. Or, I'm following science, says Boris Johnson. Hm. The same science that told you not to worry about it in the beginning, from Fauci, who then says, don't wear face masks, they're no use to you. Who later on said, and says, most Americans shouldn't really worry about this, it probably won't affect us much at all. And who completely reversed everything. Again, this is the guy that uses science, right. He reverses it, you must wear masks. And you should be fined if you don't. And, you should just do what you're told, he actually said that on a TV show, you should just do what you're told. Don't think for yourself, you don't have the ability to understand, just do what the experts say, do what you're told, he said. And that will be the problem he said on the interview, when Americans... Because Americans are too used to having, making their own decisions. You know, what a nuisance it is for technocrats, isn't it?

So, you're living through amazing times. But yeah, I advise everybody to go through Brave New World, the different versions of it because you do get a lot from it, of how things aren't quite just openly developing by themselves, and weren't in the past by the way. When you think that Aldous Huxley, who gave the speech at Berkeley in the 60s to students who were into behaviorism, and psychology, for control purposes, all experiments are done on innocent people who don't know they're being experimented upon. They use a lot of students for that too. But he gave the talk at Berkeley, and he said, well, all these things that I talk about in Brave New World are coming to pass, and a lot more will still come to pass blah, blah, blah. He was absolutely confident of it.

So, although it was written as a kind of tongue-in-cheek look at a possible future, it was, it came from the fact that he already sat, and his family remember, they were actually related to... It wasn't just the fact that the grandfather Thomas Huxley was Darwin's bulldog, a geneticist, you see, into genetics and superior and inferior types. But they belong to all the groups that ran socialism. Ha, that's what Julian Huxley's brother was into for UNESCO, quite openly, the planned society, 'eh, the planned world society.

That's what we're going into now, do what you're told. Into a post, even though it was all fake they had to give you some slack at times in Democratic, it would be a post democratic system. Because don't forget, Emergency Powers Act is a Martial Law Act, which you use under wartime scenarios. And democracy goes out the window during that period. That's why Covid is the system they decided to push. They couldn't strip you of all your rights now without it, without a war. You either have a real war against a physical enemy, or you create one with an invisible one. And you'll have to do what you're told now, you see. Or else. So much for, that's your... democracy, that's out the window, and that's why they chose this.

By the way, that's why, again it's no secret, this is just coincidental, that the Club of Rome, I've mentioned this before, the CEO of it, was quite open about the fact that businesses wouldn't be able to open up without being sustainable, and they will decide who is sustainable and so on. It's not just the great reset, it's the green, the pretended green, the codeword forthe socialistic technocratic system, the green systemthat's coming in. Again, you've got the same thing from the World Economic Forum. It's the same thing, the great reset is a reset of the way we live. Postconsumer. You'll own nothing, you'll have nothing, and you'll be happy. That's what you got Brave New World from. You didn't have to own anything, everything was supplied. [Alan chuckles.]

It is interesting how it works out and how it plays out. Generations come and go and never figure it out, 'eh. They fall for the traps over and over, vote for this person, vote for that person. Don't you think it's kind of odd, again, leading up to Trump's first election, before we heard of Trump running for it, don't you think it's kind of odd that the Republican Party wasn't working overtime to supply you with viable leaders? It was just like a silence. That was one of your clues that something was already prepared.

Getting back to what I said earlier, about 2000, even the mainstream said, there's something going on here. Is it possible with what Bush was even doing at the time with all his wars, the neocons, that it would destroy the faith, people's faith in the voting system? ... of the left wing/right wing paradigm?... and that maybe out of it would come a one party system. Well, that's exactly where it's supposed to go.

You can go on and on and on of what Trump did too, but it wasn't for Americans. It really wasn't. Yep. Of course, hhch, I mean, you can go on and on and on, including about them cutting back on mass migration, and to find out, no, he actually signed a lot of things helping people to come it, if you dig into it. Then you have again, towards the end when he ran the last time there, he said, he just hadn't/couldn't get around to get it all finished. Well, he hardly got it started for the wall for Mexico. Then folk would say, well it will cost too much to do it. You're borrowing 1 trillion, 1.5 trillion dollars almost a month, maybe even more than that, probably more than that actually, under the guise of Covid, they say it's all for Covid. No problem finding it for that, borrowing that, 'eh.

I-yi-yi. Well, facts don't matter. Now you have, again, the Stasi system, a kind of civilian kind of spy police force, a lot of these trackers that are now turned into now police, they're an official police. What does that mean, unofficial police, with powers to issue fines? This is the Stasi. That's the sort of thing they did in all the Soviet bloc countries with these groups, where they had different levels of them.

You honestly can't make this stuff up, what you're living through. And folk don't get it. Right down to having neighbors turn on neighbors. Oh, I saw an extra person go in there, I think there's maybe, that makes it three, it's only supposed to be two or something like that. You know. Then cops are battering down doors. And in Britain they're doing it without warrants or anything. On someone's tipoff? No proof? When cops batter your doors down without proof, they're rather aggressive... And cops, when they have no proof, and they're told they're given like martial law powers, have the power to beat your brains in! Are you getting the point here? They're not some nursing agency that comes in to brush your hair and make sure you're feeling okay and pat you on the back. Now, I don't know if they're paying people rewards for tips. You don't even

know if there ARE real tips. They don't have to disclose who tipped them off. There's no inquiries. This is straight out of the Stasi system. Straight out of it.

It won't happen in Aberdeen there in Scotland, and luckily someone was using their phone to photograph it or film it, video. The cops just barge right in the door, as soon as the people open the door, they barged right in. There was no, we're here because of so-and-so. No, none of that, straight in. And the woman confronted the policeman who was, the cop is towering over her, you know, she says, you can't come in here and do what you're doing here, she says, get out of my house. He says, I can do whatever I want. You'll hear him saying this by the way. They tried to play it down, that's in the mainstream newspapers. I'll put this up, you'll see two different versions, the guy talking about it on Bit Chute, and another one with the actual family filming it. The cop says, I can kick this door down if I want to. Do you hear what...

What you're hearing, you're in a hellish totalitarian system now, folks. These are the kind of things that came out of Third World countries, Banana Republic's under dictatorships. And, at the height of the Cold War in the Soviet system. The arrogance is astonishing. You can't give cops this kind of power. And they have to go... They better start going backwards and saying wait a minute, the public have the right, especially when the public are getting hurt, and these folks got hurt. You see them getting beat to the ground and the whole thing. In front of the children.

The people have to have new system set up to demand and get into force, into legal force the names of the cops now and who they are so they can be SHAMED forever, and they get put out of the forces. You've got to do this. Because it's going to escalate. Going to escalate, folks. When there's no safe place for the citizen anymore, no peace anymore, none at all... And cops, once they're in, they will fine you, they will find something to fine you with, they always do, to try and cover themselves.

If You Asked Me If We Are In A Police State I Would Not Know The Answer - youtube.com / 8 Jan 2021

Police in Scotland barge into house. Coronavirus/Covid-19 'Laws'. Attack Family. - youtube.com / 7 Jan 2021

Three people are charged with assaulting police after officers entered family's home 'after being told too many people were inside' - dailymail.co.uk / 7 Jan 2021

You'll see it too in an Australian one, if I can find the clip for it, the link to it. Where a woman stops, you know, she's stopped. She's pushing her child perambulator or whatever you call it, the carriage I guess, coming out of a store and this punky cop approaches her, starts putting the gloves on as though he's going to stick something up you-know-what, that's the impression you get with that. He's doing that, he grabs her purse to get into her purse and the whole thing. Because she wasn't wearing a mask, because there are exemptions, you see. Over there she knew her rights and the whole bit. Obviously, something has happened to somebody who came off the worst of one of the search-and-seizures by cops. Because she demanded, you know, her rights and NAMED the actual law. The cop had to go off and phone his superior, using a landline I think, you know, I'm not quite sure. The cop had to come back again, I wouldn't call it an apology to the woman after what he did but he had to just dismiss it and just let her go.

You can't give cops these kind of powers. This is what you saw in Third World countries, as I say, definitely in the Soviet system, and at the height of the Cold War. No doubt about it. Absolutely. You can't have it. The cops are the same everywhere. Human nature is the same everywhere. You can't allow that thing to start and take off. You can't let it.

And you have to have citizens groups set up to make sure that such characters, you know, they don't continue, they don't continue in some career where they can have early retirements and a good pension, and citizens who pay all this, for their wages, don't get that if they worked until about 70 now. Hm. No, the people have to get committees set up that don't stop and don't give up and push and push to get more rights. And have their own inquiry group set up, legally. You can't leave it to the police to investigate themselves here.

We are looking at years of this, you understand. It's meant to go on for years. I put up the PDFs from the World Bank months ago when they talked about, because they're now managing the fake loans to all the

countries, blips on your computer and how much interest all of you are going to be paying for the rest of your lives, and your great-great-great-great grandchildren. You probably won't have children by then, mind you but... Because you're going into the next state of Brave New World. That's happening right now.

The World Bank said that this, they've set a target of five years for Covid. With the provision, just like the other provisions, locally for lockdowns, with the provision for the World Bank that they can extend it for another five years if necessary. There's 10 years of total shutdowns pretty well, on and off shutdowns. What is to come out of this system is a system where you are rationed on everything. In 10 years, children who are born, or are young right now, will think it's quite normal. Even ones that are 5 right now, maybe up to 10, they'll think it's all quite normal. They'll be 20 years old by then. Just like the ones, and I said this when 9/11 happened, I said do you realize with the martial law coming in, the techniques for total surveillance and getting your ID and all your information all the time, and having no privacy, that's going to be quite normal, I said, even for the five-year-olds then, come 2020 it's going to be quite normal.

They will be the ones who are indoctrinated in school for groupthink and for the Extinction Rebellion, all this kind of stuff. That's what's come along, isn't it, the greening groups and so on, taught to hate their parents, who you can assume that they destroyed our planet. No, you haven't destroyed the planet. You haven't at all. The techniques of having children turn against their parents are ancient. And well known. Well known.

What I'm giving you isn't bad news. I've said before, if you want truth, it's like jumping out of a plane without a parachute. You've got to have faith that somehow, somehow you learn something that's going to help you. And it's not easy because people want security. It's a natural thing. In a wild state we are born wanting security, but we fight to get it. To get shelter. Because nature is not kind to you. It's not kind at all. It doesn't matter if you live or die, you know. Water is beautiful, a lake is beautiful, but you can drown in it quite easily. Again, nothing is going to cry for you. The birds will still sing, and the fish will swim by, you know. So, the natural need for security. But you can also be trained to be dependent. And you don't realize you've crossed a line when you're totally dependent, that you have an exaggerated need for an artificial security provided by your masters. Because you will have Masters. That again is Brave New World. Definite hierarchy with the alpha plus at the top and the alphas who decide what happens to everybody else. That's where we are with it all.

People think that somehow that battles that were fought long ago to get rights, and that they just stay there as rights. If there's a battle fought to get rights it really actually benefits you, that you're going to be immediately attacked, quietly, and subverted or chipped away, or gone across, or gone over, or gone around to get past your rights, that's immediate, it never stops. Everything I'm saying was talked about quite openly by one of the first massive compilations of arguments of talks and discussions about what freedom and rights happened to be. That was the American Revolution, where lots of the people involved discuss it at the time and put it into, eventually was all put into book forms, different dialogues.

Today the folk don't even know a lot of things that are happening today that were talked about then, of the ways that systems of government take everything away from you and becomes a powerful and cruel tyrant, a master, you see. They knew all that. The same with the famous saying, whether he said or not, because a lot of famous sayings are bogus, you know that. They want to put them in the mouth of people that you're taught are heroes, and intelligent people and important people, or even scientists. A lot of the stuff is put into the mouth by later biographers. Otherwise, the same scientists now would be so busy trying to figure out new things to say they would have no time to work on science.

But you have Benjamin Franklin who said famously when he was asked on the steps of the Philadelphia Hall by people outside. Because people were not allowed into that meeting, it was all landowners at the top, and pretty well almost all of them Freemasons by the way. And they admit that themselves, 'eh, there's no conspiracy thing. [Alan chuckles.] But they actually said, what kind of government have YOU given us? You see, they didn't get to vote on it. They were given one, right. And they said, a republic, says Franklin supposedly, IF you can keep it. What do you think he means by, IF you can keep it?

Well of course, if they've given you a republic, as opposed to the farce of democracy, then the democracy, those who already are the oligarchs of democracy are going to try to chip it away and get it back again, right. That's what they do. And democracy, like, countries like Britain has democracy, supposedly. But

what on earth, what kind of democracy do THEY have?

Do you know thousands of folk were locked up who opposed going into World War I? And then World War II, just before it was coming on, they were all, again, another bunch were locked up. Is that because you have the right to say no? And the right to say, I don't want to go off and fight for something I don't even understand, nevermind want to, I don't want to kill anybody anyway. But they understood, a lot of them from previous investigations, that you're always used, you're always used for purposes you'll never figure out. It won't be for about 50 years after the end of it they might start leaking out the truth about why it happened in the first place. And by that time no one cares, you see. That's why they have the official secrets acts. The official secret act, as I say, it can last 100 years, or more. It's so interesting, Pierre Trudeau resealed some of the cases using the Official Secrets Act for another 50 years when he left office. [Alan chuckles.] I'm not surprised, mind you. So that's your open society, your open, your real open societies, 'eh? You're Democratic...

But a republic supposedly was to be, to fix in a system of rights and rules and regulations and laws so that, and again the division of different powers over the people, so they couldn't be taken over. Well, have a look today. That went a long time ago. A long time ago.

As I say, the CIA, what is the CIA, you know? It's like an operative Army system, almost an invisible Army that the oligarchs use across the planet as a... And inside the US as well, which it's not supposed to be, but who cares anymore what's supposed to be. But it's supposed to be restricted to outside the country. They're quite open about it now that they're completely, and they have been all along, totally tied up inside the nation of the US. M-hm. And when it comes to even, I think it was Kennedy at one point was trying, was thinking about disbanding them because they were overthrowing countries galore all over the place, and Africa too. It didn't bode well for him when he mentioned that he'd like to see it disbanded. Because they had discussions of what IS it? It's a parallel government? Well, if it's parallel, who is it serving? It serves the oligarchs, what you now call the deep state.

Well, how can you have both working if it's something that's there to serve the oligarchs, and it doesn't even have to report to politicians that you elect, then you don't have democratic republics, or any kind of democracy that I can see. Britain is much better at it because they keep talking about the British Constitution. But you have to search through piles of history books to try to find bits and pieces of, that might or might not, it's like Covid, you know, it might be, or it may be, or it might not be part of it, nobody knows. [Alan laughing.]

But out of it, folk say, well, we've got rights, you know, we've got rights. Then they'll bring up the Magna Carta. It was for nobility and freemen. Most folk then and later were bondsmen; they were bonded by the Masters. They were serfs. Serfs... a nice term for slaves, you know. You did need shackles for them, you went after them and hunted them, and branded them if they escaped from the area they were born in. Because they're born to serve the master that was appointed over them for that area, for the crown. Yep. I think that was the wonderful Norman system.

So really, no, the only rights that people started to have for a while literally came out because of the promises at World War I. And even then, they had to fight and fight to get them to do anything at all. And come World War II, nobody would have, they could've tried all they wanted to force them off to fight it, so they had to start giving them some, or fulfill some of the rights that they thought they'd won by World War I. I'm not kidding you.

Now what I said earlier too about most folk can't handle the truth, and it's like jumping out of a plane without a parachute. To an extent it is. Because on the way down you're going to see all the different things, and you'll be clutching at this and clutching at that, and it goes through your hands and yada, yada, ya. You'll see lots of things you don't want to see. We've all had conditioning in one way or another, just like Brave New World and all the citizenries had massive conditioning, or MK Ultra. We've all had it in so many ways. Because the systems didn't develop by themselves, out of nowhere. They were designed by oligarchs. Always. To serve the oligarchs. Absolutely.

Another analogy was it's like coming out of a tunnel underground, and you're going towards the light, you

know, and trying to find the truth or whatever, get into daylight. You see a little light at the end of the tunnel, and you start to get towards the surface. And when you just peer out the tunnel there's a field and across the field there's a forest on the other side of the field. Well, on the way you'll see all the signs, come here, I've got the truth here, another sign, no, the truth is here, blah, blah, blah. And you've got all these different things, here's the alien truth, here's this truth, here's the blah, blah, blah truth. And folk will jump here and there. Literally they get trapped in a mine field of signs... I've got the truth, I've got the truth, I've got the truth, I've got the truth. And you have no idea that literally the oligarchy has set up all these different fronts to detract you from what you're really seeking for.

Again, it's like Buddhism, I've mentioned Buddhism before. Buddhism is a certain stage you get too, the monks get to where they get into a realm, a realm of being, a state of being, where something that Carl Young and others can experience or have experienced in other ways, and not really focused on that but it will happen once in a while. With the monks they claim they get to a stage where things, little powers appear around you, like, in the Christian ideas, or even... Catholic ideas I should say, more so, and going way back into Zoroastrian and different ancient... They're all related, intertwined with the mysteries as they like they call themselves.

But the fact is, the accumulation of what they saw as knowledge, from the magical, etc., all the way up to the present day and science being combined, etc. But when you jump into the science you can't rule out everything, that was what Carl Yung talked about too. Because he was arguing with Freud, and how he fell out with Freud, he was the only one person in the class that didn't, that Freud picked to go into the world, into the rest of the world and to be accepted to push the dogma, that Freud wanted to put everything down to sex. Everything. Everything was libido, libido, libido, and sublimation of libidos that cause anxieties and depression and even murders, etc., etc. Which was a political agenda and still is by the way used by later schools.

But Yung really fell out. He says no, everything is not down to sex that humans do. Absolutely not. So, when they were having the argument according to Yung himself, there was a massive crack in the room, a very loud crack. Apparently, I think it was the backing of like a chest of drawers or something, or something that maybe, the cupboard in the kitchen was it, cracked, split in half, right along its length, you know. That's when he says, see, there are other powers than just all of this. Meaning science. And as he said that, it happened again, something, another massive crack and something else bust. An energy, you see.

Well, getting back to Buddhism, certain types of Buddhism. They would go through in their journey supposedly to get to a state where entities, or beings or forces would be out there, this is what they say. And they would be incredibly enticing to draw you out or into them actually, maybe even to lose yourself in them. They said, if you ignored them, you could go higher, and as you gain control over certain powers or whatever. But if you allowed yourself to get... It's like, it's kind of like the old odysseys and so on, where you'll see sailors getting entrapped on islands, the Lotus and so on, eaters, etc. and they would get trapped into a kind of foggy, foggy... And time would just kind of pass, they would trap you. The things that enchanted you, and that's the key, enchantment, would take you over and you lose yourself and you would lose any progression, you'd be stuck there, but you would actually think that you had achieved your goal. You're living in an illusion. Of course, the Buddhists say ignore that whole area, no matter what you see and how fascinating it can be, and go on to a higher stage, you see. Because you still haven't learned what's important.

That's what again Carl Yung was trying to get across to Freud, who definitely had the political agenda. [Alan chuckles.] Folk never ever figured that out either. Most of them anyway. Some people did know at the time.

So, you're living through incredible agendas. Of course you are. The idea of oligarchies using mind control, of all kinds, of propaganda, what do you think propaganda is? Basic propaganda is mind control. When you standardize all opinion through owning all the media pretty well, then it's propaganda, which is mind control. It's channeling all thought down directed avenues approved by your masters, so you come to believe in them. Just like the characters in Brave New World.

Or as Bertrand Russell put it simply, who belonged to all these different groups by the way, you know, of his

day, who inherited the title eventually when his brother died, as Lord. Bertrand Russell said that everybody in the world eventually could be made to believe they live in the best country in the world, and he says actually, they do because they're told that by their governments, that's why they believe it. They're told you have the best education system; every country is told that. You have the best health care system; you have the best welfare system. You have the best, best, best. Repeat, repeat, repeat, slogans, slogan, slogan, until the folk actually believe it. Quite something isn't it.

I was looking at some countries the ex-patriots go, ex-pats as they go for retirement or whatever, and not just necessarily for retirement, just to get away from the tyrannies that they've been living under and hope to get some, use some of the bucks with value for their own life while they've got some life left in them as they keep devaluing your currency back home. And you never hear, again, from your own countries how wonderful some of these countries are when it comes to like medical care and so on. And the operations that they have in some of these countries are more advanced than the ones that you do in your own country. Unless you really can afford it.

In Canada, forget it, you're written off unless you're a somebody. You see, in a real socialist/communist type systems you're a somebody or a nobody. You're already categorized, how many ailments do you have according to your age, how old are you, yada, yada, ya, whether you're going to get this treatment or that treatment or not. That's what bioethics has been pushed to the top for. Bioethics is an old idea put out there again by the socialist communist, the scientific society, the technocrats, you see.

But some of these countries that haven't got that yet, that we think of as Third World countries only because the propaganda that comes out of it makes us think that. Because they are different in some ways, you see, they're not Third World. What is Third World? What do you mean, what do they mean by... Is it economic they're talking about? The Third World state? What is it? But yeah, some of these hospitals that they have, for very low insurance, will do all they can to keep you alive and make you better.

That's almost a foreign thing to my ears these days, after all these years listening to what they're saying in Canada to euthanasia. [Alan chuckles.] In the present articles, we can save money by not giving treatments to certain people under Covid, we have to start restricting who gets the medications that will cure them. Because yes, they can, you don't have to die with it, folks. They have different treatments now. They don't have to just stick something down your trachea that pops the alveolar tissue in your lungs anymore. They have medications, 'eh. They like to keep that kind of quiet.

Once you get over it, you see, you've got antibodies that you developed yourself. They've come out with the studies too, that people who had even the original SARS, SARS 1, have working antibodies that work against the SARS 2. 19 too... SARS COV 2. But they don't want you to publicize it too widely. They also want to say that the test they did from the folk who had the Covid last year, maybe in the early phase of it in the spring, still have antibodies yet, you see. Because they don't want you to think it will last that long because of their vaccination.

But the vaccinations they say won't last much longer either. So, what's the point of taking something that's very dangerous? And most folk actually, I literally think most folk have probably experienced or come in contact with Covid 19. It would be almost impossible not to. Then they come out with the big hype too, now there'sanother strain! Well, they had all the strains last spring, they published a lot of stuff then, same stuff. Now you find out by the few folks who have inquired to, again, specialists in the area, reputable specialists, not little bloggers, folks, they're saying that this latest one, they say, oh this is a new one that could be more contagious. They have absolutely no studies on it at all so far to even make that statement. You see, so, it's the hype, it's the fear, it's the war, a reign of terror upon the people to make them comply.

I'll put up another link to Del Bigtree talking to a professor in British Columbia about some of this too. He's saying the same things himself.

Natural Immunity To Covid Long-Lasting - bitchute.com / 15 Jan 2021

So, we're living through amazing times when a huge agenda is being pushed forward. And again, the vaccine passport, all the stuff to me is just like repetition Groundhog Day because I said it, I gave these talks

many years ago. Folk said, oh, these things, that would never happen. I said, you won't get into a grocery store to get your food without some electronic device, and they'll know exactly when you come in through their facial recognition or some other way, because cell phones is the way with it too, that you haven't had your up-to-date vaccinations, and alarms will go off and you'll get arrested. And it's coming. It's happening. In some places faster too.

But yeah, suddenly with all the, you see all these, you have characters in your own societies that will sell you out over and over and over again for big profits. And you're in an age where, this is an age where because of Covid, oh, they're throwing billions and millions out to big high-tech company pals, you know, who are part of the oligarchs of course obviously at the top with all these little sub-companies below them, that's the ones you'll hear of. But they have massive ones above them, and they're getting all these grants to do... We pay for our own chains over and over and over, for the apps, for everything.

And now for the vaccine passports that I talked about 20 odd years ago or more. More than that. And folk go, oh, that will never happen. I says, this isn't speculation, I was talking about stuff I was reading from the WHO back then, and different organizations associated with it, what they want to bring in and what they plan to bring in. Well, again, you need a Pearl Harbor event. And what was it?... cough-cough, a tissue, oh, that will do. [Alan laughing.] Is it winter yet? Oh, everybody's got the cold, okay, not the flu, that will do.

Nothing happens by itself. Even the coordination for all of this took years to plan step-by-step. And going way back as I say to at least the big one that the Rockefeller Foundation had, in conjunction, working with the Johns Hopkins group, with the Lockstep scenario, you know. Then many, many tests afterwards of what they would do. Then the meetings they had after about 2005 with what they would eventually say, if we ever really mandate something, we'll have to give the vaccine companies complete immunity from prosecution. Well, listen, I take nothing that I can't sue them all for. You can't give carte blanche to people who literally have that kind of power over you.

They already have the fallout from people like the doctor in Florida there that had literally his immune system turned against him within two weeks. A very healthy man. His wife said this is definitely the vaccination. The hospital had to admit that when he was admitted to hospital he didn't have ANY of the blood clotting platelets left. None. Zero. Where you have about 150,000 to about 450,000, you know, per milliliter. None. Zero. He hemorrhaged to death because the mechanism, the clotting mechanism was GONE! His immune system turned on him.

This kind of thing is happening everywhere. But I said this in the beginning, even if millions were to die, this mandate is chiseled in stone, they don't intend to back off. That's very obvious. And you know from the media, the media will just keep it all quiet. Because you honestly have never had such, hhhh, collusion of media as demonstrated this past year or two, you know, even a few years, total collusion together NOT to tell you things that you should know.

That this noble lie nonsense doesn't wash, you know, well, we can't, we have to lie to the people because we can't tell them the truth, it's for their own good. When they just decide, when oligarchs decide what's good for the rest of the public, for adults, for mature adults, good for you, you're under tyranny, folks. What you should know and what you shouldn't know... how could you ever possibly blurt from your mouths FREEDOM?, oh, we're free and we're Democratic. Well, they had to lie to us, you know, for our own good.

It would be nice for once, wouldn't it, again I'm dreaming here, I'm in the realms of fantasy. It would be nice if they actually came out at times and says, here's all the facts that we have, and they give you the facts and that's it. No suggestions what to do, just give you the facts. But that would be fantasy, wouldn't it?

You've never had the facts about the wars that have been going on, what, 30 odd years straight pretty well. Started with Desert Storm, then no-flyovers, then invasions and yada, yada, ya. You never got the facts when they tried to give you mass vaccination in 2009. That's when they got another bill passed, well, you know, we won't make anymore, you know, if people aren't going to take them... We'll have to mandate they take them. Well, what a business that is when you pass as something which mandates whatever you come up with in the future, isn't that an incentive for a big con there... for BIG private corporations to earn billions each time they say, oh, wolf, wolf... and governments are going to back them. Isn't that called fascism?

Corporate fascism, that's what you're in, folks.

I had to kind of laugh too, because when you saw some of the speakers in the US House of Representatives there, after the supposed, they call it riots. But it wasn't riots, you know. How can it be riots when you see the guards and that letting them all in? And the ones coming in telling them who they were, what groups they belonged to [Alan laughing.] to get in. Aaah. But when you see them, the House of Representatives, look at either side. I gave these talks years ago, either side in that big, it's kind of a big stage in the back there, is the FASCI, left and right, the fasci. Like two pillars, but it's a fasci, the bundles of rods with the axe in the middle. Ancient symbol of Rome. That's where they say, we are stronger together, you're bound together. Individually you can be broken but together unified opinion, unified everything. It's very difficult to smash the bundle that's tied together, you see. And in the middle of it is a weapon. Hm. Two of them, fasci, 'eh. The folk don't even know what they're looking at anymore.

Again, you pay for it all. Billions thrown out all over the planet to companies and corporations, who don't even have to come up with anything that's viable and works or whatever. As long as they say, well, we tried. [Alan chuckles.] That's the cost of their trying, so many billions each, 'eh? Not bad. I can remember they had all the articles from when the first SARS came out in Canada here, Toronto. They had they said, oh, two students at one of the Universities there, we'll give a few million to them, or maybe it was a billion or whatever, because we think they could come up with the vaccine. I'd love to know how they were connected with these two students. Who, of course they kind of dwindled away and I don't think any vaccine ever came out. And they didn't have to. Because you see, coronaviruses generally start to wither away into more harmless types, not into more potent types.

If you get the more harmless type as it goes on, your body will get resistant to that too, which makes you resistant to the more potent types. That's how these things work in life. That's why the first SARS one died off by itself. That's why of all the hype about new cases, because they're testing thousands, the hype started after they started using the PCR test. Oh, we have to start doing 10,000, 20,000, 50,000 tests a day. Before that you didn't have the problem. Once you start the test, you're going to find what you're looking for. Because it detects particles that might be viruses... Then multiplies them many times over, they shouldn't get past the 30 cycles, they're doing 45 cycles per test in some places! Guaranteed to get all the false positives. And they still can't tell you if you've actually got it, or if it's live or anything else or if it's active or whatever... or if it's a cold virus, which is a coronavirus.

Again, you can look, you've still got all these things to look up for yourselves right now if you want to. If you can, until it's stopped altogether. But what a system where no one is allowed, including experts in their fields, to question anything or even put out any information that goes against this oligarchic totalitarian control of truth. You know, the ones who are the gods of truth now that have set themselves up. What kind of God is it that eliminate any other, other, other observations, or even research and studies, what kind of God? That is totalitarianism. That really is totalitarianism. It's never, we've never had such a display. This is worse than you see things in history where you think, oh, that's in ancient history, they were really, really primitive back then. Well, you're seeing it RIGHT NOW. You are seeing it right now, folks. You can't tell the whole truth because, you know, they might not comply with what we want them to do.

The noble lie is for your own good. Remember the article I put out a few weeks back there where Fauci admits that he been lying before about certain things? Well, at the time I had to lie to the people. So, it's okay with him to lie to you. When are you going to start believing a liar, the next time he starts lying? This is not my opinion. Look it up. He admitted that he had been lying before about certain things, to get you to go to the next step or lockdowns or whatever it happens to be. Well, it's okay to terrorize millions of people by lying to them? That's okay now? Are you starting to see the big picture here?

The SAGE group in Britain, right, and Sir John Bell in Britain too that's part of it as well, who is also an overseer I think of one of the vaccine companies as well, but he's also advisor to the British government. Talked about, I don't think it will sterilize everybody at once. This is what he said on that talk, for goodness' sake! Was it some kind of strange... How would a guy in his position make a Freudian slip? You see the guy interviewing, this is a TV show apparently, the guy putting his hand over his mouth and says, oh goodness what is he saying? But the SAGE group, he's advisor to the SAGE group, part of the SAGE group advisory group for the government in Britain.

Don't forget, the SAGE group, I put the articles out where they had to admit from journalists who reported it, right, for the newspapers, that they had been given instructions on what to report and how to report it to the general public of Britain. It was a group, a subgroup that the SAGE group had contracted to put out there, and behaviorists again, psychologists, using even marketers, telling the media that whatever the stories are about, exaggerate, exaggerate the problems, exaggerate the dangers, to create anxiety, TO CREATE ANXIETY amongst the people so that they will comply with instructions from the government.

So, terrorize the people in other words, right, for compliance. And you think that's... Do you think that's okay? Then you have the same governments, Britain, Canada and the States, again in the mainstream newspapers, and the Ottawa Citizen ran a couple articles about it too a few weeks back there, or months, where yeah, they were going to use all these unconventional warfare departments of the military, our own military, that they had been using across the world for color revolutions to destabilize countries and so on, and to agitate countries to even fight each other within, which they used the color revolutions inside the States, as you well know, over this last year. But they're using them against their own people now for Covidto go after all, anybody dissenting from the authorized version that you're supposed to, and everybody is supposed to parrot Fauci, everybody on the planet is supposed to parrot Fauci. Isn't that amazing. You talk about power... Whooof!!! Or else.

So, the characters who are the psy op operatives working with the cyber warfare operatives are being let loose upon their own people. Your own tax money is paying your own people, your own troops to attack YOU? Because of opinions? Or because you have other information put out by REALLY top experts who actually WORK in laboratories on all these things?

Something stinks here to high heaven. You talk about ruthless. And I really mean it, it's not safe anymore to say what IS anymore. Regardless of if you've got verifiable sources. And this isn't going to stop with Covid. Welcome Brave New World, 'eh. Hhmph. ...and such people in it. What kind of people is going to be in this one? who all parrot the same things to be obedient. You'll be nervous, you actually see that in the Brave New World where the different levels, even basic alphas, not alpha plus but alphas, if they were screwing up or whatever they'd, oh, profusely apologize. Because they had all these goodies for them, you see all these plus things that they get, all these extra things they would get the higher levels of administration that they belong to, and they would do anything they were told.

I remember reading a long time ago about the totalitarianism, and collectivism, and the Soviet system. Don't forget too, the Communists in the Soviet bloc countries, it was the Union of Soviet SocialistRepublics. It went through that and basic collectivism and the ideas of basic collectivism. You had to go into the different ethnic groups across the world to see how they developed and through their histories. Because people, again, the oligarchs always want to know how folk developed, WHY is this group different from that group, etc., etc.? And you have to take climate into it and food resources and the plentitude or scarcity of etc., etc., all these things come into play, and to see what comes out of the types of societies that they have.

Incredible studies about who are quite happy, much more happy to be collectivist. Also, to do with people who are ethnocentric, and you can have religious, nonreligious groups and so on. China really doesn't have much in its history of what you would call democracy. Even in ancient times they had already tried, in ancient times, like 3000 years ago, forms, different forms of administration, like socialistic, other times it was very feudalistic run by nobility's and bureaucrats working for them. They had all kinds of things that they tried. But you never really see them coming down to individualism at all, and to break out of collectivist type systems.

Even today real individuality is frowned upon. You could be a pop singer or whatever, you can play the guitar and do their little selfies, etc., that's okay. They can ALL do that. Because again you see, collectively they can all do that [Alan chuckles.] collectively if they want to. But if you're doing something different, especially with thinking or saying something different, it's frowned upon. That's the difference, you see. So, some countries have developed completely differently from others.

In the West there was way more individualism, even in the feudal times, feudal systems, even though they forced the people at times to live collectively in societies in the West. But you always find it coming out, and

bursting out into the Enlightenment and beyond, the whole idea of rights, and individual rights, and people who needed those rights.

In Brave New World the movie version, in the 1980s one, you'll actually see that. Some of the disaffected, the dissatisfied ones, the occasional one there, alpha or whatever, had a yearning to get out of this conformity - that's the idea is conformity, you see - and the need to experience life. Some of them wanted to go out and actually struggle in life, have challenges. Other ones wanted to go out and actually do something like poetry, which was kind of banned and frowned upon inside their utopia because it could lead to thoughts which would be, might sabotage the peace and harmony of the collective, you see. But one of them had to go, and he eventually got his wish, he was moved off to a different island where he could write his poetry. That kind of thing.

And it's true enough, we have, we need challenges in our lives, don't we? And when you stop getting challenged your mind starts to vegetate to an extent. I think that's very, very true. That's how we do develop. That's how real advancement comes and systems in society is through challenge. The problems today within the scientific system is that those who control have better techniques by massive studies and experimentation and repetition of studies, that they control us in so many different ways that the people don't even know.

Quite a few years ago I remember reading about the end of the consumerist system. Again, I think it was even from the World Economic Forum or one of the organizations associated with it. Again, it was in big newspapers, and they said that we'd like to bring a system in that would, where the new consumerism would be non-tangible goods. They're talking about Internet and apps, apps for everything. You'd pay for all these apps, etc., but we wouldn't have any tangible physical thing to hold or sell or trade or whatever or swap. And they're nontransferable, you know, when you buy them, basically as far as I know. That's what they've brought in, and folk haven't noticed. And some folk are going into higher, bigger, more and more apps. Oh, you can get the low-grade one or the one that's maybe free to start with, but it doesn't do everything that the paid version does. Then there's about 10 different versions of the paid version, and you go up the ladder in whatever it is. That's where the people's money is going, you see. Nothing tangible to hold onto. It's all been done. Whatever they talk about they are going to do, they DO IT TO YOU. And folk don't realize what they're living through when they're doing it when they're living.

That was part of it, which is interesting too about Buddhism again, Zen Buddhism. Is that you notice everything. The whole idea, that most folk go through their lives, and they don't really notice much. I've made this example and comparison before about how animals are wild, and ourselves, you know, who are domesticated. And how foxes, I've watched them here when they come out and they literally will do the same pass. But if they see something like a tree fallen, and you get trees falling all the time, for folks who don't know it, who still think that nobody died until Covid came along and trees were always cut down by people, no, trees fall down all the time, folks. Some trees will last 10 years or 15 and just collapsed. And start rotting if they're not rotten already. That's what happens in real nature. Stop walking in these trimmed manicured forests and go into real forest and see what happens.

We're trained to be domesticated, you know. Again conformity, and the conformity leads to collectivism... Which leads to more authoritative control of thought, speech, actions and everything else, you see. That's what happens. It's all well understood. Because as I say, we're so well studied.

I remember that Australian sheep I've talked about before. It was made into a kind of star at one point, a celebrity status. This sheep was a Murano sheep. It had that wool which is well sought after because I don't think... It's much kinder on your skin and doesn't cause rashes. Some people can't stand it, get allergic reactions to lanolin and so on. But anyway, the sheep was getting on, you know, he wasn't young, and they produced his wool. They must've known it by watching him, he had that spark. He was a wild man...

As I've said before, The Next Million Years by Charles Galton Darwin who talked about how the elite must always be wild. They mustn't be, they mustn't suffer the indoctrination that all the peasantry, for a safe happy society, is given, you see. He said, so we, the elite are the captains of the ship, we're steering the future, we are different because we are wild. Nothing, there's no conventions that will stop us from thinking or doing it the way we will do it. You see, all those things that stop you are drummed into YOU, you

understand, to inhibit YOU. Deliberately. Here's one of the guys saying it.

Anyway, yeah, they domesticate you. So, this sheep must've seen something happening, they weren't just getting fleeced obviously. Some of them would get put off to the side and they would go to the slaughterhouse. And this sheep wasn't having any of that, so he ran off. On his own. Now, sheep are generally so collective, because they're so domesticated, they'll all follow each other, you just don't get them running off on their own. But he did. So he must've had that wild gene still in him, and he saw danger and he was off, that was it. And they found him, you know, about two or three years later. He had found a cave somewhere far away and he survived. And luckily, they didn't take him off to the slaughterhouse or fleece him again. They literally made him a celebrity for a while and took him around on tours and things. Because he was an example of something, a throwback to where, because it all started off along long time ago, all these domestic strains, as wild strains, remember, like wild goats and so on.

That's how we should be as well. So back to the Zen Buddhism idea. Just like the fox, wherever you're walking, look at, look around you. I don't care if you're just going to work, look and think, look and think, look and think. Don't get off into some tangent of distraction, look and think, look and think, look and think. Because you'll be surprised what comes to you when you train yourself to do that. You have the ability. You really do have the ability. In every situation you end up in, think as you're going into it and towards it or into it, think, think, think.

When you start working automatically, moving automatically and not thinking, you've been conditioned by others outside of you - I'm serious - to be the way that they want you to be, to be utterly conformist in doing what THEY want you to do. The last thing they want you to do is to think deeply about things and be observant, and especially if you have the ability to communicate it to other people.

That's what Bertrand Russell said, he was part of a group intertwined with other groups that were given the right, the RIGHT, right [Alan chuckles.] by the oligarchy, they were given the right to create systems of indoctrination to keep everybody else docile and compliant. He said that by means of diet, injections, and injunctions, they can control the size of the population, the minds of the population and so on. He also said that the occasional wild one that we find from outside our class, [Alan chuckles.] he said, we can give them a scholarship, bring them in, and put them to the best schools and the Ivy League schools. When they get into the big granite stone buildings of like Oxford and Cambridge and all that, he said it will affect them so much to see all the paintings of all the prestigious people before them who have made names for themselves and altered destiny and so on of Nations. He said, they will feel so small, and once they get the rewards coming their way, he said, we'll open the doors up for them, make sure they get the awards, and they will be ours. Under the condition that they always keep their families in their backgrounds and their old friends out of the picture, that they are kind of reborn into it, you see. They would be cut off in the past. But he said, those who have the ability and the intellect, who will not accept their scholarships, etc., will be enemies, and he says, we will have to deal with them. And he meant lethally. Because they could down the road start by communicating knowledge, knowledge, verifiable knowledge to the people, and see through things that had been done to the people, that the people would use them as a leader and could follow them, and it could stop of the oligarchic system. It's quite... They are quite open, especially when they're writing books for their own people and their own class. It's quite fascinating to see how blatant they were about it all.

Including Charles Galton Darwin. I mean, you can't be more blatant than that. There's always been slavery by an elite over the majority in some form or another, and I don't see why in some form or another it shouldn't continue. Hm. You don't think you're a slave. Of course you don't. Even when you get locked down under martial law with the possibility that you'll never open up, or get you to lose your job, like permanently, you might lose your home permanently or your rent, you can't get the rent money if you're not working, etc. This is all happening right now with people.

Never mind their stimulus packages and the pathetic nonsense as they hand out billions to all their fellow corporations, 'eh. Unless landlords have given up smaller landlords because they can't, they know that's the end of them too. I said this years ago, the world under Agenda 21 will have just a few handfuls of massive world corporations that will own most of the buildings, or cities we're all supposed to eventually move to. For the whole of the agenda for the 21st century, and all of its subparts, 2015, 2030, etc., with all parts that must be fulfilled a long way ticked off, being accomplished, accomplished, accomplished.

They're not piddling around here. I used to say, do you really think, oh, here's the groups with Maurice Strong and the Rockefellers and the Club of Rome, all the different groups involved with them having their world meetings again on sustainability, do you think they go there just for fun, like a hobby? ...the system that they're going to bring in for YOU that you must comply with, like a hobby? No, no. They plan it and they do it, you know. And they'll keep doing it as long as you do comply. It's that simple. Then if you do comply, or don't want to comply, they'll already have trained your children through intense indoctrination at school, so that they'll never ever communicate with you on the same level at all, and they'll disregard the input from you if you're a parent or you're older. They've trained them to do that. Bertrand Russell said this in 1940s they would do that. They DID it.

Through the education system at school coupled with media, coupled with entertainment, which is massively perforated with indoctrination policies, and very effective too, they technically can't lose in that way. Again, what I say is how it really is. This is not, by saying it is not defeatist, do you understand that? Most folk can't handle the truth; you don't talk to most people about it. But it's not being defeatist to lay it all out. If you're in some kind of massive war the generals always lay out the battle plans, what's going on, to the other ones. They've got to know what's going on or they'll get wiped out. If they know what's going on they can divert things, they can change things, they can alter things, they can stop certain things. That's what life is about. That's what life is about, you see.

Don't forget that the elites are technically a minority. And it's always been a minority at the bottomthat's changed the course of history against the oligarchies. It's the majority that always go along. But once... the majority chomps you up quick when they see that whoever's been opposing this has been successful. That's how things have always worked in history.

They truly do believe that using psychology and neuroscience, and I mean more than just neuroscience, you know, like understanding how the brain works and how to manipulate certain things, etc. Only because they have done all the experimentation in other areas too, electromagnetic fields, energies, etc., the Corbin helmet came out years ago, a long time ago. They had professors openly talking about standing waves and how they could hopefully in the world to come we'll all feel the real physical pain of real starvation, so's that we'll have sympathy, if they could manipulate these waves, these fields, electromagnetic energy fields, like Persinger, that's what he talked about in some of his classes. He thought it was wonderful.

Well, who gave people the right to do that to anybody? You see, there are sciences there that have been used quite a lot. I mean, the very basic sciences of TV massively altered society. MASSIVELY. They say that too, any new invention which they mandate pretty well to get put amongst the public will definitely alter a society. Look at all the folk on cell phones. They have panic attacks if it's not working, or if they lose it, or they forget it. Panic attacks.

Getting back again to cuttingthroughthematrix.com. Make sure you list all the official sites, and send a few bucks my way so I can hopefully keep going as we go through this... this tunnel, you know. And it is a tunnel, isn't it, where all the bigger world is being, again, wiped out from us, and you're supposed to concentrate, and all you see is this tunnel wall, and all around it says horror, be terrified, be very, very afraid, horror, terrified, be afraid. Because that's ALL you're getting now, it's a complete war of terror under the guise of information, you know, of mandatory information.

I used to wonder how folk, it's one thing to live through something, it's another thing to hear someone else later on talk about living through it. That's why people have a hard time understanding parents who lived through wars. Youngsters, anything that's past 20 years ago is old to young people, it really is old. And when you had world wars on the go, and the whole world was turned upside down through rationing as I say in Britain and so on, and then this new kind of civilian type semi police, like air raid patrol wardens and that were given powers, etc. to fine people and charge people just for having a chink of the light showing out a window at night. Also, they had the right to arrest people, again under martial law 'eh, no more gatherings more than five people outside after 6 PM at the end of curfew. This is what you're under right now, folks, and they're using Covid as an excuse.

Rationing is definitely going to come. Because nothing has ever literally shut down the entire world's

economy, nothing. No infection. No common cold. No flu. Regardless of how many deaths previous flus we've have had; it never had happened. Because the priority for keeping a system going is to keep the ECONOMY GOING, you don't shut it down. If you do, there's a war scenario being placed upon the public, somebody is at war with the public. For a reason.

And the reason is, they told you at the last years' climate meeting in the speeches, the people aren't listening to us, they're not being sustainable, they're still breeding for goodness sake, and every child they bring in will create so much thousands of tons of carbon, yada, yada, yada, yada, ya, all that rubbish. They're using climate change as an excuse for trying to implement it but it would take way too long. They're too impatient now. So they said they'd have to do something more drastic. Well, bingo! outcomes a coronavirus, which is related to the common cold, you know; coronaviruses are a part of a family. And stop folk working.

If death rates go up, if you really dig into the death rates, then you demand from the officials, because they won't give it up willingly, they have to give it to you if you really force them to and demand it. They'll show you how many folk have died, because they couldn't get operations or cancer treatments, or even basic treatments for heart attacks and so on, and that's why you'll see death rates occasionally going up a little bit. Are you starting to get the picture?

You also have hospitals that would normally treat things, including viruses, who in the mainstream papers, I'll put the articles out by the way, and the Canadian papers are much more progressive, we're progressive here on who should live and who should die. Because we have euthanasia, and we're very scientific, you know, and practical and technocratic. They say that we'll have to decide, if it gets worse in the hospitals, on who will receive the medication that might save them and who won't. We have to ration it all. This is the stuff you're getting fed for getting ready for just an ongoing thing, if they can get their way.

And the currency as it stands right now, for the purchasing power, if they even go on for five years, then a dollar might, you might have 10 cents worth of purchasing power left on it. You might buy what we used to call a penny caramel, one candy, for your dollar at the end of it all because it will be utterly worthless. Which is intended. It's part of the RESET, that's what they mean also by reset, they reset everything.

I've said it, the banking system is the technique that's used, the real, the real central banking system is what fixes the currency values every day. It's all magic. It's a private club. And all our countries run on it. It's the greatest con ever. No ships go across the oceans carrying gold from one place to the other as they transfer it and pay off things with their... No, it's backed by nothing... except the word of the people who manipulate it at the top.

We live really in a fantasy, don't we? Where again, people literally will fight, what they think, is to keep themselves free. When in reality they really haven't had freedom. The greatest time that the US had was after the Revolutionary War, I mean, actually before it too, and out in the sticks, if you could survive outside the main areas. Then after the Revolutionary War, for the ones who could still get out and live in the boonies and be willing to rough it to an extent, you know, and didn't mind the solitude either the same way, they had more freedoms to do what they wanted and build what they wanted, and without permits or anything else. You know? That was the closest they ever had to real freedom.

Once they say civilization... The reason they expanded so well, the US, and took over all industry, apart from the fact that the big, big manipulators of money moved in quick, and they had all the battles about central banks on and off as you well know with Grant and the rest of them. But really even then they could still, people could still get ahead of things and make a life for themselves. But the reason, when they compared it in the early 1900s with Britain, you see, America didn't have the massive governmental bureaucracies, like millions of people to pay on a higher level than workers obviously. That's what the servants, these modern servants do, they don't live like you. In other words, they're all bought off, and they all have to be fed well and kept well and so on, it's more and more money. Then they keep churning out restrictions because there are governments for this and departments of that. Britain already had that by 1900. It was an overregulated country.

So, America could soar ahead for a while, and get a burst and go ahead. People could DO things. They could even open up little engineering shops for instance, in metal or whatever, with lathes, etc., within a

double garage for goodness' sake. They could take off without regulation. Now they can't do that. It's all regulations until they're stifled and strangled. That's what so-called civilization with its massive regulatory system does to you.

Now, before I go into reading some articles just to show you, give you examples of how we're ruled and how we're managed, because it's important to see that what I'm saying isn't my own opinion and I'm just using their own articles to show you what they're doing, to explain what they're doing. Most folk don't read much today. We know even on television that their attention span gets lower and lower and lower all the time. It's worse with reading, reading is a chore to them. Everything has been going visual, which is much easier for them to control you even more, through the visual aspect of it. It's hypnotic when you watch screens flickering and the lights that are there, etc., that go right into your eyeball and your brain pattern changes.

You've got to remember all these things, in one way or another, so it's a good idea to read. Listening is good. Auditory is far better than having it hit your eyeballs, then you're stuck there watching something that you don't have to be if you just have the audio. You can put it on an MP3 player and go and do your own chores throughout the day, you know. That's what you have to do as you're doing things.

Also, I was reading as I've said before too, I used to find it was far more stimulating to read because even novels, when you're a child, 'eh, especially, you can really visualize what you're reading. Your mind goes into pictures automatically. You see in your mind's eye what the author is trying to portray and paint for you in stories. It's very, very effective. I used to enjoy that a lot too. But I also knew eventually [Alan chuckles.] that so much of indoctrination was done through fiction, even then. Because that's how it's always been done, you know.

Getting back to indoctrination and misleading the people, the oligarchies understand perfectly well. I mean, knowledge is never tossed away, especially knowledge which gives them control over people, the how and techniques and so on. Plato talked about it. He talked about the techniques, that if you understand the formula for any particular thing that you want the people to do or change their ways or whatever, if you know it's been done in the past, you know the formula, introduce it the same way, the same sequence, you do this first, then that, that next, that next, in the right pattern. Because these things are recorded by bureaucrats in all ages basically. He says, it will all work perfectly regardless of the generation in time if you introduce it in the same sequence. That's what they always do.

Today of course it's just too easy with lots of universities that some of them specialize in these techniques of behaviorism, and how to make the people adapt and change and behave in a certain way. Look at all the different ones they hit you with through the Internet, the Behavioral Insights Teams for goodness sakes. The Cass Sunstein groups that worked with Obama, and then later ones too, and how to nudge you into what they want you to see and look at on the Internet, what they want you to think. Nudge you to someone who's giving you the opinion that they want you to adopt. It's happening endlessly now.

Even your searches, that talk, it was similar to a TED talk by a fella, a techie who said he didn't know himself that when he did a basic search on Google for a particular item, he had no idea that they're tailoring it for you individually. They've got your personality profile; they've got everything about you. He thought that anybody asking the same question on Google would get the same links to look up. No, they actually tailor it for you so that... because they know how you think and what will manipulate you. That's how far ahead all this is. And it was designed to go this way long, long before you even were given your, haha, personal computer... with your ability to turn things on and off, you know and, I've got privacy if I want it, it guarantees me privacy. [Alan laughing.] Oh-ho, what a lie that was, 'eh? That was a good trick, that one. M-hm. My personal computer, it would never lie to me. Then you find all the different programs for antiviral and anti-anti-malware, etc. that they're all selling your data anyway [Alan chuckles.] to the different organizations. Even if you pay for the programs.

Now remember that every oligarchy must control everything. Everything. Literally everything. It creates all movements and all oppositions to the movements. It runs a dialectical process, you see. They could head off at the pass any possible real wild movement growing up, in the wild as they say, just like the viruses in the wild, and if it does pop up in the wild it will immediately get its opponent set up, and supply the leaders and have them well-funded, and people will think they've been there for a while because they'll tell you they've

been there for a while. [Alan chuckles.] That's how simple all of it is too. They'll put out a lot of good information for you to follow, you see, because they must do that to get credence. Then they get you, then they seem to be even more rabid and standing up for you, than you are yourself, and before you know it you've been led up the garden path and used against... well, for many reasons you'll never... you won't even understand.

As I say, it's so important to look into unconventional warfare techniques. Like government are all, all have our battalions, the 77th Brigade in Britain for cyber warrior systems. They attack everybody who speaks out against what's happening about Covid. They attack professors, doctors, scientists, lab technicians, lab workers, all kinds of doctors involved in it, even in hospital, everybody's getting attacked, and reporters, for speaking their mind about what they see and what they understand about all of this that's happening now with Covid. Your governments are doing this using the same brigades that they used across the Middle East, and they're still using, to overthrow governments and so on and to create factions within these other countries that they're attacking, build them up, pretend to leave them and have them attack each other. It's happening inside your own countries. Has been for a while. The color revolution is THEIRS, you see. That's how it's done, and you're living through it.

They supply you with your leaders. That set up on 6 January was a set up, it was such an obvious set up to people who have watched this kind of thing happening in other countries over many years, and how your people were led up the garden path literally. And the right folk were to go into the building at the right time for the photo ops. That literally is shown, you'll find it in the Giuliani clip. I don't trust many people out there, and maybe not even him either because they've been in the game for a long time playing politics. But he does have some good film footage up on Bit Chute on that. It's interesting to watch it from different angles and different cameras on what's actually happening there. You'll see the Antifa group in the front going up the steps, and they've got the big metal barriers there, and this guy in the front of it shouts, we're Antifa, let us through, and the cops do it right away, immediately.

Anyway, that's one of many things. As I say, they always give you your leaders. Always. I've watched this for years, especially in the States. Because the States at one point when the rest of the world was just wallowing in currency that was plummeting and the purchasing power was plummeting, while they kept boasting about the gap between the rich and the poor was getting wider and wider, like it was a massive, like it was the Grand Canyon eventually, as money was concentrated into fewer and fewer hands at the top. And the changes were all coming, and all these big free-trade deals were sinking nations. Europe was already sinking, a lot, a part of it, with this unelected group at the very, very, very top, the commission that runs the European Union. It's not meant to be Democratic. It's very secretive. It destroys the nations involved. It destroys the spirit of the nations. It tries to eradicate the culture and history of the nations. That is part of the big world agenda, mind you.

The same thing has been happening in the States too. But at least in the States they had something, a little bit of a whiff, a whiff of what used to be a strength, a very strong strength of rights and freedoms that most countries had already lost long ago. They never had written rights, or anything written into charters. You see, you're not given rights in real nature. That's what it said in the American Constitution, that which is self-evident. That it already existed, it's just that you were taught that they didn't. [Alan chuckles.] You had to obey. Unfortunately, they've got that out the window and your back to obeying again, aren't you?

But you used to, the only people you'd meet across the world that had some kind of optimism, tourists and so on, often working-class people that had decent jobs and good money coming in, were Americans. And they looked healthier than most folk too across Europe when you met them. But they had that optimistic outlook on the future for themselves and that really shown. Unfortunately, it's pretty well destroyed now. But that was the one thing that made people in Europe looked towards the US. At that time too, they hoped, they really hoped that the US would stand up against tyranny much, much more internally and externally than they did, for the rest of the people, y'know, and that would be emulated as well.

That's when of course the oligarchs simply have their minions going into real overdrive with unlimited financing, that you are all paying for, to make sure that you don't achieve your objectives. And they supply you with leaders. Whatever the problem is or the faction that you think you belong to, I'm a left-wing this, I'm a right wing that, I'm a... the different flavors of colors... Whatever it is, they've got a ready-made

organization for you, with the right flavors and the right colors, and got the right leaders, all ready for you, like ready-made suits in a store, one size will fit you, you know.

It's all been done, and that's how you keep control of systems. That's how they also, as I say, create the divisions. They'll create leaders to attack that which has been pretty passive, even blame it for all the problems of the world, which they have done of course, then tell everybody to just attack you, just average white people as an example. And yet during the so-called protests, as they're burning the streets and homes down you saw black people in the States watching their businesses getting burned to the ground and complaining about it. And it wasn't black folks generally that were doing it. We know it was the so-called other groups, all authorized. And again, some of these leaders as I say are well trained, of military age, and you can tell by the way they move that they're well exercised in the military techniques. No doubt about it. And some of them are trained in other countries and have been used across the world in color revolutions.

So, we've watched this kind of thing going on all the time. Your own, the oligarchs above told the politicians to leave all of these guys, let them have their protests and riots, looting's, whatever, burnings, and it will help terrify the rest of the public into submission, into a shock state when the government doesn't react to stop it. That was the first big, loud and clear message, wasn't it? Wasn't it? Yeah. With the threat that they'll get loose again and, under the guise of if Trump wins.

But I think Trump really just did his job, to the bitter end, right down to he'll come down and meet you on the steps there. And he didn't. [Alan chuckles.] Just a bit of a trap there. And then the photo ops of the right photographers, who by the way, they know who the photographers were too, of some mainstream that were in with different groups, the ones that you saw getting photographed with the animal skins on. All to put across the world, this is the radical right of America. This is how they portrayed it. What a set up! It's wonderfully done with the scientific techniques of the CIA.

It was literally a Wag The Dog scenario played out in real time, just like the movie did it, you know. Then they immediately come out with the bills [Alan chuckles.] that Trump had promoted for insurrection and hadn't used, and that will be used against all the other people, the ordinary folk that were there just for the demonstration, to be noticed. You know, thousands of folk who want to be noticed and remembered, 'eh, we're suffering too here...and have been for a long time. And they didn't have a leader, that's what they said, a lot of them were interviewed that said there was not leadership. And all through the Trump term I don't think there is any leadership either.

Don't fall for, like, Trump didn't know. Huh? What? And I think the whole idea again is to do as they did during the Bush era, project it to Americans that you need a change and you can't have the old two-party system, meaning a merger into a coalition of one, a new type, and it will be technocratic. That's what it will develop into naturally from that phase. This is definitely an exercise for the oligarchs.

Do you really think that, hhch, Biden's going to run the country? Do you really think that? Do you think that Pelosi could run the country? Those that run the country have very cool heads. Very cool. And they don't get, they don't mouth off in front of cameras about destroying one side or another. It's just like the alphas you'll see in Brave New World, if you watch the movies. Very cool. You could never make a logical rational decision if your emotions are running you. Especially through hate, 'eh.

But yeah, they're definitely going use the insurrection act that was set up by Trump, you know, and it will get put into operation to start going after folk who just attended the rally and who were not inside the building or anything like that. N-n-n. It was pulled off very well. Pulled off with the media ready to go and announce Trump as a crazy guy, and all those folks that, all the multiple thousands of peaceful people who were there, all were part of the problem. That's how they're going to announce it, you see.

So the ordinary folk have to rethink this whole idea of parties and what's going to speak for them. And start creating their own leaders, that's what I would say. You gotta have real leaders who are mature and intelligent people, who will do whatever they say that they'll do for the good of the people.

As I say, Trump talked a lot, he Tweeted a lot, but he didn't do much, did he? Oh, he wasn't allowed to. Oh, I forgot that, okay. M-hm. Look into all the different bills that he did sign, it's really interesting, and for

whom. You should. But yeah, what you saw was a psychological operation, all set in advance with the groups ready to go and the camera shots done at the precise places at the right time with the right people involved. It's like photo ops to present to the world. And I really mean it, you'll like, you often like the people they'll set out there for you to follow. You will. And they will be well-financed, well back. And they'll have teams behind them, even if they appear to be one person generally.

I know what it takes out of me doing what I've been doing for years. And putting audios out. I have to look over hundreds and hundreds of articles a week, by myself. And read them. Just that alone, find them and read them, on a censored Internet, because they slow my speed down to crawls. And this is deliberate, of course it is. But if I was doing videos too, you know, these characters, they put out video after video after video, do you think they do it all by themselves? Nevermind finding stuff, like clips and putting it all together? Come on, wake up here.

Then they'll take you off on a tangent of ridiculous stuff. That's called counterintelligence. They must take the basic facts that you're putting out and then you add absurdities into it, like the Q Anon, or cowman or whatever it happens to be, or the badger man, you know, was the other one that was there, and so on. That's how you do it. Counterintelligence. Then everyone who sticks to the basics facts is ridiculed and tarred with the same brush, by of course counterintelligence. Oh, you're one of these crazy folk that believes so-and-so, don't you? You say, well I never said that, I just stick to the facts. No, no, you'll be the same as so-and-so. You know the different people involved. You know that. [Alan chuckles.] I mean, it would be laughable in a comedy if it wasn't so serious, 'eh. That's how it's done, ridicule it. Add the absurd into it. They also bring up people that you've never heard of before that say they're multibillionaire's some of them, or millionaires. Yep. Which again people say, oh this person's in-the-know, they're so-and-so. Are they really? Do you know that for a fact? [Alan chuckles.]

The counterintelligence will ridicule, that's how it does it, it ridicules those who are putting out some truth, with facts, known facts, and verifiable facts. Because all they have left now is ridicule. So, if you swallow some bad bait, you might say, they'll just attach it to you and say, oh they fell for it, so you believe in so-and-so, you think it's the aliens that are running the world, 'eh? Okay. No, no, I never said that. Because they'll put out their own person who DOES say it. Yeah but, you're just like so-and-so, he says the same stuff, but he talks about aliens. You see, it doesn't matter what you really say then, they lump you in with others. That's old stuff, counterintelligence. Happens all the time.

So anyway, I'll put up some links I've said before to Chris Shaw, PhD, Professor of the University of British Columbia. He talks about, he says the Moderna vaccine is a vast experiment. This is what HE said. Professor Chris Shaw says the Moderna vaccine "is a vast experiment that should have been done in the lab with animals, and now it's being done on people.'

Professor Chris Shaw, Moderna Vaccine is a Vast Experiment - Del Bigtree - bitchute.com / 14 Jan 2021

I'll put that up. Interesting to listen to people who are, again, are experts in their own fields. I'll put up too the other articles on similar things. There's a couple by Del there.

What Do You Do If You're Injured By The Covid Shot? - Del Bigtree - bitchute.com / 15 Jan 2021

Report A Covid-19 Vaccine Injury - Del Bigtree - bitchute.com / 8 Jan 2021

I'll also put up the links to the videos from Scotland when the cops, you see them walking right into the house as soon as the door is opened... for Covid 'laws', that's why they call them, Covid 19 'laws'.

Police in Scotland barge into house. Coronavirus/Covid-19 'Laws'. Attack Family. - youtube.com / 7 Jan 2021

These are, we used to call them home invasions by muggers and robbers, now it's the police that are doing home invasions. It's very similar, very similar to what you saw in totalitarian states in the 20s, 30s, through the 40s, then in banana republic's in Third World countries after that, up to the present day in some countries actually. Now it's everywhere. Again, it's under another excuse, it's always an excuse, of course it's always another excuse. And they don't have to really verify that any neighbor even really existed, do you

understand that too? Now it's carte blanche for home invasions by them because they don't have to verify or ever expose who told them, if anybody did, they'll just have to say, oh somebody reported this. So possible death could come out of this as folk get attacked by them. Because once the fight starts... somebody attacks your home, you'll behave differently from if you're in the street, you really will. [Alan chuckles.] You're an animal in that sense.

It reminds me of Waco and the lawyer who stood up for those who survived that whole Branch Davidian thing, the few that were gone out earlier. It was Randy, was it Randy something... Anyway, there's a video he did on it in fact about the rights that people have and how they're all being overrun. That was back then. That's why a lot of things, the government got more and more authoritarian after that, they were getting authoritarian back then that caused the whole darn thing, they knew the folk weren't happy about it.

But this particular lawyer said, as he is walking along with the reporter he says in the interview, you see that rabbit burrow there? He says, yeah. Do you want to stick your hand down there and see what happens? He says, well... He says, rabbits are generally scared timid animals, but you put your hand down there and if the mother's got cubs there she is going to take that hand off. That's a NATURAL reaction when you go into their HOMES. Do we need to be told that? Maybe we do. But yeah, we're literally... [Alan chuckles.]

You're seeing excuses being given for the same stuff that we used to read about in totalitarian nations. And it's in the history books. And we're taught to really dislike, oh, we can never be like that, look how good our country is compared to that. Well, here it is all HERE. Behaving the same way. Always with an excuse, you see. M-hm.

Dangerous times these, aren't they. So, I'll put these links up too, the one in Aberdeen.

Police in Scotland barge into house. Coronavirus/Covid-19 'Laws'. Attack Family. - youtube.com / 7 Jan 2021

Also, the article, the Daily Mail's version of it, where they tried to side with the police. But I don't think they show you any video of it. I'll put the video up that the member of the family took themselves.

Three people are charged with assaulting police after officers entered family's home 'after being told too many people were inside' - dailymail.co.uk / 7 Jan 2021

Also, the one as I say, there's a few video clips actually if I can find them all. So go through the website and you'll see the links at the bottom of the page. This one here is what to do, the Covid and so on, and if anything happens to you, and it's what do you do if you have any adverse reactions to vaccinations.

What Do You Do If You're Injured By The Covid Shot? - Del Bigtree - bitchute.com / 15 Jan 2021

Report A Covid-19 Vaccine Injury - Del Bigtree - bitchute.com / 8 Jan 2021

Here's another one with an Ontario mum...

Ontario mom faces COVID-19 lockdown charges for leaving kids with grandparents to pick up groceries
(Alan: What a horrible crime, 'eh.)
lifesitenews.com / 15 Jan 2021

The 34-year-old thought it would be better not to take her children to the store, but her actions violated an in-person gatherings ban and police nabbed her.

(A: That's your friendly police. We're supposed to be using more, you know, relaxed systems, you know, not to... But there you go, that's what happens, y'know.)

According to a NorfolkToday report that was updated yesterday with new information, a 34-year-old mom from Simcoe, Ontario, was allegedly charged by police under the Reopening Ontario Act...

(A: I'll put that up too, I actually got it, or else you can find it yourself, the Reopening Ontario Act, you can

get that from the government, just look up the government and download the darn thing.)

Also charged was the 58-year-old owner of the home, which is located in Norfolk County.

By looking through “comments on Facebook,” the NorfolkToday report claims that they were able to locate the woman, who said she was leaving the house after picking up her young kids following a grocery and errand run. The report says the woman asked not to be named.

The NorfolkToday report stated that the woman told them she has taken time off her job to help with “virtual learning.” (A: ...whatever that is. Oh yeah, that’s, they can’t go to school now, ‘eh.) due to her “significant other's” work schedule, she has been leaving her kids with their grandparents to “run to the store and get items for the family.”

Premier of Ontario Doug Ford announced a province-wide lockdown that began December 26 and banned all in-person gatherings.

On Thursday, Ontario introduced new lockdown measures that effectively place the province under a state of near-total lockdown.

(A: So, there you go.)

In addition to declaring a second state of emergency, an order was issued that requires everyone to stay at home unless they are out to purchase food or for other essential purposes, such as outdoor exercise or going to visit a health or safety of an individual.

Bill 195, Reopening Ontario (A Flexible Response to COVID-19) Act, 2020 - ola.org

Well, you see, you're still taking your life into your hands because they want to pounce on people and fight. Like they do in Britain. You know, you see lots of them in Britain and Australia where you have to answer the police state questions, why are you out? where are you going? how long have you been out? how long will it take you? blah blah blah.

Like that other couple too, that was in Manitoba I think it was, that went off to fill a prescription, like I mentioned last week, it was in the newspapers. And the video up there too. They went to fill the prescription for the woman, so they both went together, husband and wife, and for her condition the medication was for her condition because she can't wear a mask. The police nabbed her. They went through and arrested them and handcuffed the guy and the whole bit. And she was getting the medication because she can't wear the mask, and the cop had no interest in the law of Ontario with the exemption laws and so on.

Just like the woman in Australia, another clip that's there, who they grabbed her purse and the whole thing and wanted to rifle through it, you can hear the children screaming and starts and all the usual stuff. Then he finds out that she is in the right, and he has to go through a pretended apology. And he wasn't apologizing at all. And it shouldn't be left there.

None of these things should be left there. You've got to hold people responsible. As I said before, even in the military it's the same, there's orders you know are unlawful and they're wrong, and you don't have to obey them if you’re persecuting people. The same in police, you can go around persecuting people under any guise, ANY guise, y'know, and getting off on it. And some of the folk get off on it, some of these cops do unfortunately get off on it. You see it in Britain too when they go into that home in Aberdeen... I could kick the door down if I want to, he says. Yep. There ya go, there's totalitarianism, 'eh. M-hm.

COVID-19: Stay-home order does not allow random police checks, official says;
(A: So, it doesn’t, hhhch, allow random police checks, although other cops say it’s a different story.)
Province begins 'big box store blitz'
ottawacitizen.com / 15 Jan 2021

What you need to know, at a glance

(A: I'll put this one up too, for Ontario. And you have 33 of them, just a coincidence of course, from the guys that wear the checkerboard around their hats and so on.)

-Stay-home order does not allow police to randomly stop residents on the street to ensure compliance, official says

(A: But if you read it through, it kind of contradicts it all further down, naturally.)

In Britain, you probably saw they actually arrested a woman too and gave her a fine because she wasn't walking fast enough, either from or to a store. This is how ridiculous it is.

In Ontario you see they've got these plainclothes ones now in the food stores, the only place you're allowed to go pretty well now, almost the only place, and they'll follow you around. If you're not far enough away from somebody else, they'll hand you a ticket right off the bat. This is the new, under the new laws, 'eh? And a whole bunch. If your mask isn't on right, they can do that too. They can get you on anything they want, that's the whole point of it.

It's bad enough having to go through this, but when you're being, and this is persecution. This is what you do, you persecute the public, you train them to be very afraid. You terrorize them. The woman in Manitoba, that's what she said at the end of the video, she says, we weren't really thinking about leaving home to get this prescription. The FEAR ALONE of having to leave the home because they knew what police are doing the people. You see? People know when they're getting pounced on. They're vulnerable. They don't belong to any special groups, you see, with extra rights, so they are the targets that they go for. The cops can do that with impunity, you see. So, the woman says, you know, that they were terrified to leave them, for things like that happening that they'd seen happening. So, there you are. Now, these are terror campaigns.

All these different rules here for what you have to do, they're even using war type terminology. The blitz...

The blitz will aim to ensure that workers and customers are wearing masks (A: ...right...), maintaining physical distance, and following "every health and safety measure," according to the province.

Inspectors will have the authority to ticket supervisors, employees and patrons who don't comply with the pandemic safety requirements.

(A: Inspectors they call them. Yeah. Do you vote in these inspectors? What d'you mean inspectors! This is like a civilian Stasi group. Yep. It says...)

However, "the focus for these inspections, not just at big box stores, but in other sectors of the economy and in other workplaces, will be ensuring that the Occupational Health and Safety Act (A: So, they're going to go into businesses, you see. It says that.) is being followed, that the businesses and companies and corporations as well as supervisors and managers have the protocols in place," said McNaughton.

(A: So, there's a list of the only reasons, the ONLY reasons they're allowed to leave their places of residence. You're going to see the death rate going up again because the folk can't get to hospitals and stuff. Have you ever thought about that's WHY it's going up? [Alan chuckles.] They admitted that at the end of summer, that that happen. But you're supposed to forget it all, because it's all happening again, you see. Dear, dear, dear, 'eh. So you got...)

... a list of the only reasons they're allowed to leave their places of residence. These include work/school/child care, obtaining a variety of goods and services, (A: ...generally medical and so on, they let you see a doctor.) including groceries and curbside retail pickup, (A: But they want to know what you're picking up, be it nonessential, you see, and you're done for.) providing care or support to someone who needs it, (A: And then again you have to prove that, if you're just doing it to someone like a friend or something.) exercising, including using an outdoor recreational amenity permitted to be open, and if you live alone, gathering with members of a single household.

(A: There ya go. Quite amazing, 'eh.)

This is quite a statement for the history books...

Good morning, Ontario. Stay home. --Doug Ford - toronto.ctvnews.ca / 14 January 2021.

Stay home, there's your order, stay home. And all you idiots that go and vote after all this, you deserve everything that you get! You vote in these characters who are quite happy to be little petty tyrants on behalf of their masters above them. Hhhhh, i-yi-yi. There ya go. M-hm. Stay home. That's it. There's your kind word from him, stay home. [Alan chuckles.]

Ontario still considering COVID-19 curfew
cbc.ca / 8 Jan 2021

(A: So far...) Ottawa health leaders (A: Goodness knows who they are.) aren't pushing a curfew to slow spread of coronavirus.

It likes to spread faster in the dark apparently.

And again, the Toronto Sun...

ONTARIO INVOKES STATE OF EMERGENCY: Stay home, except for essentials - torontosun.com / 13 Jan 2021

So, there's more that's in there too for those who want to read it twice.

Ontario temporarily pauses residential evictions for duration of state of emergency - theglobeandmail.com / 14 Jan 2021

Because folks can't pay their rent. You can't work, you can't pay rent, right. Who would've thought of that? Of course, they thought of it. They want to shut everything. This is a bigger plan than Covid. Mr. Klaus Schwab at the end of it, right, don't forget him, the complete global reset. Hm? The great reset, 'eh. That's for the whole way of living. Are you getting the picture? I'll put this one up. And again, it's landlords, the smaller landlords are losing everything too because the tenants don't get the money to pay them. M-hm. And they can't pay off mortgages a lot of them too. And they didn't think, boomf, a chain reaction, 'eh?

In Sudbury, you know, Ontario...

More seniors impacted by COVID outbreak in Sudbury
thesudburystar.com / 12 Jan 2021

20 patients now in hospital for COVID or suspected COVID

(A: Because you see, they're lumping in the suspected now, regardless, if the tests don't say positive. A sniffle might be enough to get you diagnosed. So, let's close the whole place down, right, for 20. And it doesn't tell you anything else about comorbidities, age or anything else, you see. Yep.)

They're getting it again at the old folks homes, because the viruses hit them every year. Unfortunately, that's generally the way most of us exit this place here, you know, is through the actual viruses in the wintertime. That's always been the way. That's when the flu hits too, the worst, you know. That's generally when we're so weak eventually where we can't fight it off and we all get... We all get our turn eventually. But here you are, they're using this for Covid naturally.

And Trudeau, you know, Trudeau, the great Trudeau, says Canada, the guy who loves China, right, and admires, and he said that in the newspapers, he admires China because being communist they don't have to cater to the people, people's rights... [Alan chuckles.] That's what he said. [Alan chuckles.] ...things get done very quickly, effectively and efficiently. Very much like Mr. Ferguson in Britain. He says...

Trudeau says Canada needs to 'buckle down' (A: ...buckle down he says...) as cases surge, vaccines delayed - cnn.com / 15 Jan 2021

I won't go through it all because it's just, everything is repetition. That's how, again, it's like psychic driving, isn't it? That's what they give the patients that were MK Ultra, psychic driving. Repetition over and over, when you're in a twilight state basically. And it works, it's very effective as they depattern you from your old memory, depatterning they call it, and then re-patterning as they install a different memory into you, I new you, a new persona. And you won't even know that it's happened. Perpetual amnesia for a whole section of your life. And of course, they're using electroconvulsive therapy with it too and is a side effect of that anyway if it's done frequently. And these folks had hundreds of so-called treatments. Yep. Your own governments are behind this, remember.

I wish folk could remember these things because when you look at the experiments that have been done, and I used to do talks on them, even the syphilis experiments in parts of the States on black populations, authorized by the government. Canada had its own one during World War II on so-called volunteer troops as they sprayed different things on them from above to simulate exercises they said in combat. But in reality, they all came down with cancers with the different stuff they were sprayed with. I remember reading about the last one or two that were still alive, in their 80s. They're probably all gone now.

Every government has done this kind of thing on their own population. You should be very, very wary of just obeying, blindly obeying anything, or anybody for that matter. Even with medicine you're supposed to get different opinions, second and third opinions on major things, don't forget that too. That's supposed to be you're right. You only have a right if you stand up and demand it. That's how you actually got them in the first place, when enough people did the demanding. So you should start bringing it back into force, to look after yourself. Who else is going to look after you? Hm?

If you get damage from any vaccines, remember, the companies have got immunity from prosecution or paying anything out. That's what they're telling you. So, they gave them, right off the bat they gave them, the companies that make all these different things, immunity from prosecution or liability. That's quite something, isn't it. N-n-n.

Now this other article here too, again it's from the BBC News. It shows you, if you understand what you're reading, and remember too what I mentioned before, the BBC is part of the British government propaganda units. It's run by the government, owned by supposedly the government. The other part, a few shares of this strange crown corporation was actually sold off to the CIA, remember, a few years back and when I was on the radio at the time, I mentioned that, from the mainstream articles, when they were allowed to actually talk about these kinds of things back then. Yeah, we're not to be told who owns these things generally but they did have to admit that the CIA put in a bid to own some of the shares, so they got it.

So, the British government and the CIA are running it. Remember too, with the SAGE units that I mentioned earlier, that has got a subgroup of insights teams and behaviorists and psychologists to try to increase anxiety level in the public by telling the media to exaggerate stories, you know, for compliance's sake. To create, to heighten anxiety, was the wording in it. So, here's the story...
Covid: 2020 saw most excess deaths since World War Two (A: Hhhhhh! Oh, wow.)

Covid: 2020 saw most excess deaths(A: ...even how it's worded, most excess deaths... Who wrote this?)

Covid: 2020 saw most excess deaths since World War Two (A: It says...)
bbc.com / 12 Jan 2021

There were close to 697,000 deaths in 2020 - nearly 85,000 more than would be expected based on the average in the previous five years. (A: Right.)

This represents an increase of 14% - making it the largest rise

(A: It's all percentages, this is the trick with percentages, 'eh, and statistics. They have courses, and these

guys are sought after that do statistics, because they use them in advertising and they use them in selling too... big corporations, even for takeovers, they come up with statistics and charts and stuff. I think it was FDR said there are lies, damned lies and then there are statistics. Well, that's what governments use all the time, the Department of Statistics. They actually have departments, 'eh. As I've said before, you could have a survey where half the people said, you know 50% said, but it might be it only has two people, someone said this, and someone said that. You understand how they play the games here?)

...the worst death rates since the 2000s.

(A: ...before they said World War II, here they say the worst death rates since the 2000's. I don't know who wrote this.)

This measure - known as age-standardised mortality - takes into account population growth and age.

The data is only available until November - so the impact of deaths in December have not yet been taken into account - but it shows the death rate at that stage was at its highest in England since 2008.

(A: Well, before that they said since World War II.)

On one hand, excess deaths are at their highest since World War Two, (A: Well, which is it?) while on the other, death rates, once age and size of population are taken into account, are at their worst level for a little over a decade 'only'.

(A: Because the population is much, much bigger than it had in World War II, right.)

How should that be interpreted?

How should it be interpreted...? Well, the fact is, don't forget, a lot of folk, how many folk, the hospitals weren't taking surgery, they weren't doing chemotherapy, they weren't even excising primary tumors which could save people. What happened...? They couldn't get treatment for basic things. How many folk died? We've already had lots of stories on the deaths, lots of deaths at home, folk dying in agony because they couldn't even get painkillers. So, you understand how the game can be played with the numbers racket, 'eh? So, the excess deaths, any excess deaths, if even that's true, you've got to work through the statistics to work it all out, I'm telling you, because they use experts to bamboozle you. [Alan chuckles.] I've seen these things really worked out by experts before and they'll give you the real stories. But yeah, what about all the folk who literally haven't got the treatment and who suffered and died etc., etc., etc., hm? Yep.

Matt Hancock, remember that Matt Hancock, this... He is a prune of a character, you know. He's such a yes-man to superiors, you know. He's not what folk would say, the brightest guy, you know. But he says...

Matt Hancock says it is 'highly likely' Brits will need annual Covid jab as 200,000 are being vaccinated every day - thesun.co.uk / 10 Jan 2021

I've got another article here where it says, now, guess who's advising Matt Hancock? Guess? Matt Hancock who said back last spring he says, you've got to remember, he says, that 10,000 people die every month here in England. Hm. Are you starting to get the picture how they get the statistics and so on? That's normal, you see, old folks dying. But Matt Hancock is getting advice now, his advisor is...

Tony Blair 'advising Matt Hancock on pandemic response' - independent.co.uk / 10 Jan 2021

Tony Blair... Oh, you can believe Tony Blair, hm, the big globalist character. Oh, my goodness, Tony Blair, 'eh. The guy who, the one-man band to get Britain into war in Iraq and elsewhere. M-hm. So, there you go. I'll put that link up too.

And I knew that too, I says, this is going to be an annual shot, right. Because again, that's what that Sir John Bell said in Britain, that yeah, it's going to be annual probably, you know. Which is what the pharma companies want. Imagine getting billions across the world, billions of guaranteed money, dollars or pounds,

every year from this. This thing literally, every other coronavirus dies off by itself or goes harmless. So...

Scientists urge No10 (A: That's Britain's... you know.) to increase social distancing (A: So, scientists, I guess the guys who play with the computers, 'eh, they call them scientists.) to THREE METRES as Matt Hancock blasts people for flouting lockdown after Britain endures deadliest week so far with average of 931 deaths a DAY
dailymail.co.uk / 11 Jan 2021

(A: Well, they shut down all the hospitals, they can't get the patients in, etc. etc. etc. It's all hype, and again, exaggerate to the public every story. That's what they said to do, right, to create anxiety amongst the people. Well, this is another one of these articles.)

Derbyshire Police cancelled £200 fines for two women penalised for driving five miles to go for a walk;

(A: Well, you can't really walk in a city, can you? Even there you could get mugged with, you know, by your overloads. Where are you going? Why are you going there? Are you going for a walk? How long are you going to be?)

Nearly a quarter of care home residents have received their first shot of Covid vaccine;

Hospitals started rationing oxygen as it emerged that one in four coronavirus patients is under 55.

Now, wait a minute. Is that why they're in, though? Or did they just test for coronavirus like a lot of folk do, without symptoms. Is that why they're in the hospital? Do you understand how they play the game here? The con too, it's to show you how many folk die, often they'll make you think that's like this month. They don't specify anything, deliberately. Or if they tell you a number, it could be since the last, you know, a year ago, like total, etc. And oh!... they've got the fear that hospitals will become overwhelmed... So, they're actually [legally] charging people who go into hospitals... who filmed all of that, that woman last week there and put the video up, to an empty hospital. They're charging folk, [Alan chuckles.] because they don't want folks seeing this stuff. I-yi-yi.

From the independent...

Tony Blair ‘advising Matt Hancock on pandemic response’ - independent.co.uk / 10 Jan 2021

And...

Norway urgently changes Covid vaccine guidance after 23 die in days following Pfizer jab
express.co.uk / 17 Jan 2021

(A: They were elderly people in a home I think too.)

Expert discusses adverse reaction to the shot.

(A: Adverse? No, I think it's a normal reaction if you're getting something like this put into you. That's my opinion, right. Because it's the first time they put this kind of stuff into our bodies, this TYPE of vaccine. It's not a vaccine even actually, it's a modified... It modifies the genetic makeup in your lungs and your nasal passages and so on, like permanently. It's based on the same kind of technology as CRISPR that they used to modify and reengineer vegetables and things. N-n-n. Anyway, it says...)

Despite the deaths, health officials have not expressed concern but instead plan to adjust their guidance on who should receive the vaccine.

Steinar Madsen, medical director with the Norwegian Medicines Agency, said: "It is quite clear that these vaccines have very little risk, with a small exception for the frailest patients.

(A: Well, what about that doctor in the States? Healthy guy, you know, gynecologist and obstetrician who

literally, his platelets were wiped out by his own immune system after getting the shot. I'd hardly call that, you know, safe and little risk. Death is quite a risk, I would think, unless they've redefined it perhaps.)

"Those who are very frail and at the very end of life can be vaccinated after an individual assessment."

(A: But they're at the end of life, very frail, so that's what he said, they're very frail, at the end of life. This is amazing what's being done here. ...that didn't have it before they got the shots. Oooh, I-yi-yi-yi-yi. It says here that...)

"The Norwegian government will also consider adjusting their vaccination instructions to take the patients' health into more consideration."

(A: You mean they're actually going to consider the patient here? Hm? Tttt. Wow.)

Besides those that died, nine had suffered serious side effects (A: ...serious, right.) including allergic reactions, strong discomfort and severe fever.

Well, that tends to kill you off too if you can't handle a fever. Yep. Quite something. And...

Ontario premier (A: That's Ford again.) kicks MPP (A: Member of the provincial parliament, that's Ontario.)out of party for saying 'lockdowns aren't working'
lifesitenews.com / 15 Jan 2021

Premier Doug Ford called MPP Roman Baber's letter stating the detrimental effects of lockdowns 'irresponsible' and booted him from the Progressive Conservative Party.

(A: There you go, and the article, the letter is here as well. His letter is also on LifeSiteNews...)

YORK, Ontario, January 15, 2021 (LifeSiteNews)

"The Lockdowns aren't working. They are killing lives instead of saving lives."

(A: And he was kicked out of his party caucus, right.)

"It's causing an avalanche of suicides, overdoses, bankruptcies, divorces and takes an immense toll on our children. Dozens of leading doctors implored you to end the lockdowns," wrote Baber.

Well, it doesn't matter. You see, other doctors and specialists and top virologists and world-famous specialists, and who even invented the PCR test, you know, they're all just out the window now because there's AN AUTHORITY. We don't know who they are but there's an authority above it all so no one else's opinion, or no one else can analyze what they see either, you know.

Remember, the same technique after 9/11, 9/11 ushered in the surveillance society. No privacy, that was part of the big agenda there. You can't have total control of your own people and the world without total knowledge of everybody's actions in real time. Total information, you see, network. So, 9/11 happened, just a lucky fluke that happened, for the neocons who said that that they would need a Pearl Harbor event to get the backing of the general population of the US to back all these wars that they had planned. And out came immediately from the IMF and all the rest of the characters that are involved in it, the politicians, the lackeys, they said, spend, spend, spend, keep the economy going, they said, and keep spending, use your credit cards and everything. Bush said it too, they all said it, another chance at telling you to spend, spend, spend, save the country by spending. So, here's this one here, only this time the whole economy is shutting down, BUT the mantra is...

'Spend as much as you can,' IMF head urges governments worldwide
reuters.com / 15 Jasn 2021

(A: There you go. Because it's all borrowed money from their World Bank, 'eh. They're all connected.

[Alan chuckles.] So, there you go, spend, spend, spend. Maybe you'll get caught and fined for being out trying to spend though. I mean, what can you spend it on if you're locked down and the cops are going to come after you if you try to buy something that they claim you don't need. So, Reuters, this is from Reuters...)

MOSCOW (Reuters) - Policymakers worldwide should embrace more spending to help revive their stuttering economies, (A: ...stuttering economies... I mean, they've been ordered to be shut down for goodness' sake here! Hm? And this is...) the head of the International Monetary Fund said on Friday at Russia's annual Gaidar economic forum.

(A: They're all connected today. Even Russia by the way is going to have their passport, the Covid passport and vaccination passport. They're all owned, all countries are owned. But yeah, they want us to up the spending...)

...governments to up their spending and that a synchronised approach internationally was best for growth.

In other words, borrow, I guess, to give to other countries. [Alan chuckles.] To buy the vaccines maybe, who knows? But it's great money for the big characters, the MAGICIANS who run the money system at the very top, the big magicians, you know. Everybody else has to do bookkeeping. I don't think they have that. I think they tossed out bookkeeping long, long ago at the World Bank and the IMF and the central banking systems. That's why you have to get SPECIAL folk who have, they've got special techniques to count and subtract, and, you don't understand these things, you know. That's why it's so secretive.

If you have the right folk coming in to manage your central bank, they can do wonders. You might think, my God, we owe so much money, and we've got so many IOUs out there, that if we have another 500 generations we still wouldn't pay it off. These magicians could come in there and say, no, we'll lend you more money and spend it the way we tell you to spend it, and it will all work out just like that, you see, you just don't have enough FAITH. There you are, that's how it works.

You think it's just the occasional big con they pull off? Occasional? That's what you think? [Alan chuckles.] You've been living in fantasy your whole life, you just don't know it. M-hm. Nothing is backing the cash. Except governments putting you all down as guarantors to pay off the loans that your government is getting. Where do the people put the loans? Into a computer. They don't bother putting anything in, there's nothing tangible into a vault or anything. It's a great business to be in. So, spend, spend, just borrow and spend. There you are, there you go.

And...

Silicon Valley (A: Naturally, you know, what you think is just an independent thing that they're far left just by themselves, you know, that's what you're told to believe...) and WEF-Backed Foundation Announce Global Initiative for COVID-19 Vaccine Records
unlimitedhangout.com / 15 Jan 2021

(A: It's to help YOU, you're going to have your passport and there'll be this foundation, you know. Do you realize these foundations don't normally help like that, they go for the really, really poor folk, but they're going to help you all out of this jam by making sure your vaccine records are backed for the World Economic Forum and so on, and they can all share your data. For your own good, 'eh?)

Silicon Valley's most influential companies, alongside healthcare companies (A: They're HUGE multi trillion-dollar businesses.), US intelligence contractors (A: Naturally, you know.) and the Commons Project Foundation, recently launched the Vaccination Credential Initiative. The initiative's ambitions reach far beyond vaccines and will have major implications for civil liberties.

(A: Ttt. Oh, my goodness, 'eh.)

Multiple airlines are now testing a Digital Health Passport called CommonPass, [unintelligible] health information needed for travel and secure, easy to update app, the Commons Project.

(A: And who's involved with it?)

On Thursday, tech giants with deep ties to the US national-security state—Microsoft, Oracle, and the MITRE Corporation (A: Remember the MITRE one.) —announced that they had partnered with several health-care companies to create the Vaccination Credential Initiative (VCI) to advance the implementation of digital COVID-19 vaccination records.

(A: There ya go.)

According to a Reuters report, the VCI "aims to help people (A: ...to HELP you...) get encrypted digital copies of their immunization records stored in a digital wallet of their choice" because the "current system [of vaccination records] does not readily support convenient access and sharing of verifiable vaccination records."

(A: It's a public-private partnership. Like all the big fascist ones are, they use your taxpayer money to fund their programs, and they collect all the profits and ownership. Isn't that wonderful? There ya go. So, they've got different versions, slightly different versions.)

The initiative is essentially built on a common framework of digital vaccination "wallets" called SMART Health Cards that are meant to "work across organizational and jurisdictional boundaries" as part of a new global vaccination-record infrastructure.

...and make them digitally assessable, you see. That's the stuff I talked about long ago, years and years ago. And folk, that will never happen. Well, here it all is, folks, and you're paying for it as usual.

WHO warns against issuing 'immunity passports,' but looks at possibility of 'e-vaccination certificates' for travel
rt.com / 3 Dec 2020

(A: You see, don't call it immunity passports, you know, call it something else. There you go.)

The World Health Organization has said it is looking into the possible use of "e-vaccination certificates" for travelers, but advised member states against issuing "immunity passports" for those who have recovered from Covid-19.

You see, if you recovered from it that means you've got antibodies. You mustn't mention antibodies. All those folk get tested and then suddenly you don't hear about them. They didn't die, most of them, you see. So many folk out of 10,000 new tests per day, test positive, they generally get over it, and often don't know they've had it. Then the reason they got over it is because they are immune to it now. They've got herd immunity, natural immunity. By their own body. Safely too. No side effects.

And yes, yes, but they're using the elderly like, because it's like mum's apple pie. They had a choice of either hitting something for babies, or the elderly. Something we still might, might, MIGHT just care about, but we don't really, most folk don't. We're so degraded now in society with our lifestyles and our indoctrination that most folk don't care about the elderly. And most folk really don't care, or a lot of folk really don't care these days about the babies either. We know that from certain records.

But they've gotta get something, you see, so they can use it as an excuse. Well, you're just against the elderly, because you're warning them about this and warning them about that. No, you're warning the elderly, or, you're warning everybody actually, about the fact that this is a brand-new type of injection. As I say, it's not really a vaccination. Vaccinations used to simply take weakened versions of something that can't reproduce, inject it into you, again with a lot of other stuff too, adjuvants and so on, which cause problems. But at least it didn't take off in your body and change the cellular structure in your body.

The whole idea was your immune system would look at it and make a kind of duplicate key of it to attack it, and if it hit the real one the idea was that it would hopefully work against the real one because you had

already created antibodies. You see? But this one here is different. It's meant to change the spikes in your own receptor cells in your body, you know. First time they've done it, folks, this particular type.

So they're definitely coming out with vaccination certificates, like I said would happen a long time ago, and they kind of laughed it off, oh, that would never happen. [Alan chuckles.] I could go on and on, but I won't go any further with it. Because it's dangerous to say too much. It doesn't matter how right you are about things, or how much evidence you have and so on, it's not safe now. No.

There's also one called The Vaccination Credential Initiative...

Tech coalition working to create digital COVID-19 vaccination passport
thehill.com / 14 Jan 2021

The Vaccination Credential Initiative, announced on Thursday, is formulating technology to confirm vaccinations in the likelihood that some governments will mandate people provide proof of their shots in order to enter the nation.

(A: Well, you know darn well it's to be for internal as well.)

The initiative, which includes members like Microsoft, Oracle and U.S. nonprofit Mayo Clinic...

(A: This article also links with, another link to the Financial Times, a lot of this information is in the Financial Times.)

...the Financial Times reported.

The Commons Project's technology, created in partnership with the Rockefeller Foundation, (A: I'm really surprised.) is being utilized by three major airline alliances.

(A: I-yi-yi.)

Now, I've mentioned already Ontario's Covid 19 stay at home order. I've said already I'll put up for sure, all the things you're allowed to do. This is amazing, what you're allowed and not allowed to do, 'eh, [Alan chuckles.] under Stage 1, 2 and 3 and the whole bit of lockdowns for Ontario...

What is considered essential under Ontario's COVID-19 stay-at-home order?
toronto.ctvnews.ca / 14 Jan 2021

There is no word on what an individual would have to show a peace officer to prove they are exercising. Playgrounds and play structures were closed during Ontario's Stage 1. So far, most outdoor amenities are permitted to be open, save for ski hills. But the question of permitted outdoor amenities have sparked confusion.

(A: No kidding, 'eh.)

Traveling is permitted to another location if the person intends to stay there less than 24 hours, and is doing so for one of the other purposes set out in the order. Otherwise traveling to another residence is only allowed if an individual intends to stay there for at least 14 days.

Try to figure all this out, 'eh. You see, you're not meant to win. It's meant to be confusing. It's not meant to make sense either by the way. Or, it definitely doesn't make any scientific sense. It really doesn't. It really, really doesn't.

I guess you know, when you look at buying food or veterinary services for an animal, is something you might be allowed to do, if you can prove if that's what it's for, getting out in other words, 'eh. Maybe you're starting to see that guy that wears the cow outfit with the horns, is way ahead of you for lockdowns. So, he can go out as a human being, maybe you get medications for his head, but also, as an animal as well, 'eh?

Maybe he's up on you that way, he can be anything he wants to be. He can say he is a cow if he wants to be a cow, and maybe he needs treatment, 'eh. Hhhhh. I don't know. Yep. Another article too...

'It hurts and I'm scared': Ontario hospitals struggle amid COVID-19 surge as patients wait for life-saving surgeries - toronto.ctvnews.ca / 14 Jan 2021

Well, that's why you get the death rate going up. We already had that last year when that came out in the newspapers as you well know. Ron Paul mentions it too in his site, there's an article by another fella and it says...

A Nursing Home had Zero Coronavirus Deaths.
Then, It Vaccinates Residents for Coronavirus and the Deaths Begin.
ronpaulinstitute.org / 10 Jan 2021

Things seem to be working backwards at The Commons on St. Anthony nursing home in Auburn, New York.

James T. Mulder wrote Saturday at syracuse.com that until December 29 there had been no coronavirus deaths at The Commons. December 29, when deaths of residents with coronavirus began occurring at The Commons, is also, Mulder's article discloses, (A: This article claims anyway.) seven days after the nursing home began giving coronavirus vaccinations to residents, with 80 percent of residents so far having been vaccinated.

Over a period of less than two weeks since December 29, Mulder relates that 24 coronavirus-infected residents at the 300-bed nursing home have died.

You'll get more and more of this. And I really think that's the rush to get the vaccinations out before any evidence... We already know about bad side effects, you know, just the minor ones are bad enough. It makes you sick and you have diarrhea and you'll be off work and all the rest of it, etc. etc., and incredible migraine headaches. Some folk are definitely having neurological problems, there's lots of videos of them. I don't know if they're all genuine, but some are definitely bona fide. You can see who they are, they've got the proof of who they are, and you've got relatives with them and stuff like that. It's been in other papers too to show you that these folks have definitely got neurological problems now.

Another one too is interesting. Because everyone got pooh-poohed about the, oh my, the Luciferase you know, the stuff that they're going to inject into you. It will be like a tattoo, and it will see under a certain kind of light you've had vaccination, like a record. Everybody was laughed at. And MIT was working on it, mind you, and they publish the articles from MIT in the newspapers about it. It doesn't matter if you use real articles, 'eh, it really doesn't matter. It depends if THEY can say it, or if YOU can say it. That's how things are now in the new, the new godly truth movement... the gods are up there, we can't see who they are anymore, you know.

Anyway...

British Scientists Developing World's First Covid-19 Vaccine Smart Patch
unilad.co.uk / 6 Jan 2021

(A: And it looks like something... it's got little pyramids on it [Alan chuckles.] that I guess are the pricks that will stick to the skin, that will just pierce the skin, you see. I bet you anything... And also it says they can tell, it's got a, I don't know, it doesn't say why, they'll know, it's a record of your vaccination, it will keep a record of your vaccination, this thing will keep a record of your vaccination. Unless that's the thing we're talking about here.)

The patch will use microneedles to both administer the coronavirus vaccine and monitor its efficacy for the patient by tracking the body's immune response.

(A: It's going to track it, what, in real time? What is it, how does it communicate it, you know?)

... Swansea's IMPACT research centre hope to carry out human clinical studies in partnership with Imperial College London (A: Well, naturally, it's always the same, College of London.) with the aim of making the device commercially available within three years.

Using polycarbonate or silicon millimetre-long microneedles, the smart patch can penetrate the skin to administer a vaccine. It can be held in place with a strap or tape for up to 24 hours, during which time it simultaneously measures a patient's inflammatory response to the vaccination ...

(A: So, it's actually giving you, you know, the protein. This is it too, it doesn't say here, but it must be using the protein, like the jab gives you. This jab gives you a very similar, you know, it will give you a bit of the protein from this coronavirus, supposedly. That's why folk were testing positive after they were getting it, you know. You got a lot of folk now using the PCR test, will test positive for the virus after they get the jab. And they might keep, every so often, testing positive because now your body is manufacturing it. That's in other articles too, from official sources by the way, the authorized sources. So, this one here too must be doing the same thing, since it says here it's going to monitor your inflammatory response to the vaccination by monitoring biomarkers in the skin.)

...by monitoring biomarkers in the skin.

Once the vaccine has been administered, the device is scanned to produce a data reading that can provide an understanding about the efficacy of the vaccine and the body's response to it.

Those involved in the project received Welsh government and European funding as part of the global response to overcome the coronavirus pandemic, though scientists hope the smart patch could also be used to treat other infectious diseases, the BBC reports. (A: The link to the BBC is there as well.)

(A: Basically, what they're saying is that if the body produces the immunoglobulins, that's basically the antibodies, right, to it, it says, if they can detect that...)

... are 'good markers' of showing the efficacy of vaccination.

But none of these things are testing the real wild virus, as they like to call it. Are they? And they skipped all the trials, even with the volunteers, they didn't want the bad reactions. Because when you hit a real coronavirus in the wild, that's not out of the lab or whatever, or even if it is in a lab, you can have the cytokine storm response, 'eh, massive response. That's why they didn't, I think, really. Why wouldn't they have given it to the volunteers rather than test it on the whole population? Then of course once the wild virus comes along IF, IF too many folk had, do get bad responses when the real viruses come along, they can cover their tracks and say it's a different kind of virus, something, or a different strain. This is how I see this thing developing. This is my opinion. This is my personal opinion, what I can see so far.

Because to skip the human challenge trial tests is not completing the tests. That's how you know if something is more safe, you know. You can never guarantee any vaccination that's completely safe, but it gives you a higher safety factor if people don't overreact, if your body's immune system after getting the shot doesn't overreact when it meets a wild virus, a similar type, in the wild as they call it. Amazing hey? Amazing times we're in indeed.

Dutch gov't considering curfew in fight against Covid - nltimes.nl / 12 Jan 2021

I'll put that one up too. And...

Putin Pushes Plan To Roll Out COVID "Immunity Passports" In Russia
corona-stocks.com / 4 Jan 2021

Russian President Vladimir Putin ramps up his aggressive campaign to stamp out COVID-19 once and for all (as Russia races to vaccinate its most vulnerable citizens)

(A: Again, 'eh. They always go for the folk who can't handle it. A lot of folk, a lot of them CAN'T handle it,

I think they're so... And then they just say, well they were so frail anyway. Why would you do it to people who are so frail? When you know in the healthy folk there are at least side effects. Hm? It doesn't make sense, does it? No. It really doesn't. For what we're being told. You can only say there's something else going on here. You know.)

...the Russian government is considering the development and distribution of documents verifying whether individuals have been vaccinated. China has already road-tested technology transmitting people's COVID status (A: That was done back last spring.) via smartphone apps... (A: You see, they test everything out in China first. Then we copy it.)

So, I'll put, all these articles are from the sources. I'll put up that one too that says...

'It hurts and I'm scared': Ontario hospitals struggle amid COVID-19 surge as patients wait for life-saving surgeries
toronto.ctvnews.ca / 14 Jan 2021

(A: I put it up before, but it gives you an example of a woman who was diagnosed with cancer last October...)

... she worries her potentially life-saving procedure will be postponed.

...from Covid 19. There's lots like that now, I mean, it's so sad. Because cancer, you've got to catch it in time, especially with primers when they are small, before they've spread to the secondaries and metastasized all over the place. It's life-and-death, isn't it? So why wouldn't you give them priority treatment? You see, when things don't make sense, there's other things at play here. Really. Also...

Bill 195, Reopening Ontario (A Flexible Response to COVID-19) Act, 2020 - ola.org

...as a FLEXIBLE response to Covid 19. It means, they can just keep you locked down forever by renewing it every month. It gives you again all this incredible gobbledygook on what you can do, can't do, cannot do, blah blah blah blah blah blah blah blah blah. This one here is mainly to the police and so on, with powers to arrest, etc., etc. The powers to revoke orders, powers to amend orders, timeline on application orders. As I say, they can keep renewing it for YEARS if they want to. If you LET them. [Alan chuckles.] That's pretty well it.

Also, another one too is...

Report A Covid-19 Vaccine Injury - Del Bigtree - bitchute.com / 8 Jan 2021

I'll put that one up too for those who want to see it, it's a little video. And that's what folk should be doing. I mean, you've got to hold them... People can't do whatever they want to you and be unaccountable. That's no, no way, it can't be that way. Another article, this one also goes into natural immunity...

Natural Immunity To Covid Long-Lasting - bitchute.com / 15 Jan 2021

That your natural herd immunity. I'll put that up there too, it's got the links to it as well. Another one too is from the Telegraph. This was in last June, remember, 2020. People think that years have passed since last June, it's astonishing. Because it died off about the end of March, into April the Covid thing, remember they said that? Remember the people at the universities in Oxford said the same thing, and Cambridge as well, that if this virus disappears so quickly, as it's doing, they won't have any viruses to use for their testing. That's what they said back then, I've still got the articles, I put them out there at the time too. So, here's back in June and it says...

Day by day, the coronavirus edges ever closer to extinction. (A: It was disappearing that quickly, right.) Time to get back to normal. - telegraph.co.uk / 25 June 2020

Well, after that they started testing, the mass rollout of PCR tests to give you the numbers, oh my God, oh

my God. Well as I say, ah, it's like a magic test, you can get pretty well whatever you want on it, depending on what you want to use it for. If it's for a purpose for lockdowns, you can get what you want. It doesn't, it can't tell you if you've got a live virus or a quantity of them, or if you've had it. It's just bits and pieces, bits and pieces, bits and pieces, multiplied through cycles in the lab so many times until, again, it's utterly useless, even for the basic possibility that you mightpossiblymaybe have something.

Your car knows a lot about you. Who owns that data? (A: There you go.)
toronto.ctvnews.ca / 12 Jan 2021

TORONTO -- New cars are packed with technology keeping us safe (A: Everything today is talking to you like you're a child, isn't it. They give you the excuse that whatever they're doing, like stealing data and monitoring and spying on you, is for your safety. Right off the bat they tell you it's for your safety.) and tracking our every move, but they're also transmitting data in real time back to car manufacturers.

(A: And of course, they sell it to everybody else too, y'know. So, this talks about all the different folk who service our cars, and get it serviced and so on.)

The association (A: Automotive Association.) says there are 500,000 jobs in Canada related to the aftermarket auto parts and auto service market.

AIA has started a right to choose campaign along with a petition that says Canadians should have access and control of their car's data. (A: Yep.)

... independent shops will be effectively shut out from repairing newer cars without the proper data.

"If they don't have that information they can not safely and properly fix your car" said Champagne.

The auto is to get put off the road eventually step by step by step. D'you understand that? It's the agenda for the 21st century, 2030 is the next part of it. They've already said they want them off the road by 2030. I-yi-yi. Yep.

Leftist activist who filmed Babbitt's death (A: That's the woman you saw that they shot at the Capitol building. So, the activists who filmed it is...) charged for forcibly entering Capitol building during Jan. 6 riot (A: That's what he's charged with.)
lifesitenews.com / 15 Jan 2021

...among other charges, "willfully and knowingly" engaging in "disorderly or disruptive conduct," the Department of Justice said yesterday.

John Sullivan is the founder of Insurgence USA, a leftist activist group"started in 2020 in response to the George Floyd tragedy"...

(A: This guy is a trained operative for these groups.)

Sullivan claims to be a reporter, despite not having any press credentials, who entered the Capitol building on Jan. 6.

(A: You can actually see him on the video, or hear him too, talking about how they get into the building and, come on, come on. That's the one put up by Giuliani, that clip. But yeah, you got to understand, it's interesting too to see how some of these, some of these characters actually, some of them, not surprisingly have relatives, even parents in the military, high up there in intelligence. It doesn't surprise you that they'd get their offspring into some similar things too. I'm not so sure about this one though. But you hear him calling for violent revolutions and so on in previous videos that he's done with the BLM as an example. Also, you can actually hear him talking about burning down the building he was in there, on the 6th.)

Some of the comments he makes while storming through the Capitol building include the following. Time stamps refer to this YouTube video post by Sullivan to his account Jayden X:

4:30 Lets burn this s--- down!

6:53 We gotta get this s--- burned!

Now, the new normal again, and I talked about this years ago on-and-off...

‘High protein content’: Insects set to crawl their way onto Europeans’ plates as EU regulator rules MEALWORMS are SAFE to eat - rt.com / 13 Jan 2021

Again, I did that one earlier, but I'll do it again. Because it's important you realize the yumminess things of these people, who have your best interests at heart, you know. As I mentioned already that Bill Gates also has patents on the meatless burgers, but they look like meat and all that. They work waaay ahead to enrich themselves and to take control over everything, as they eliminate meat and beef and so on. So, Bill Gates...

Bill Gates: America’s Top Farmland Owner - landreport.com / 11 Jan 2021

America’s Biggest Owner Of Farmland Is Now Bill Gates - forbes.com / 14 Jan 2021

...wow.

British Judge Rules Julian Assange Cannot be Extradited to the United States - ronpaulinstitute.org / 4 Jan 2021

It doesn't matter anyway; they'll keep him in Britain obviously. They can keep, they can keep you indefinitely just playing with you without even convicting you as guilty. Of anything. Anyway, this particular article has got the different links from the court decisions on it and so on. And Trump hasn't made a move to pardon a lot of the people, that one way or another even inadvertently maybe helped him get in at the time, when they pointed out so much corruption was going on.

This article is interesting too, just interesting to me, but I have to take everything with a pinch of salt because there's so much, that I've mentioned before, is run by the authorities. Soo much of it, of all dialogue that's given to the public so that you can have your debates and so on using their dialogue. It's all rigged as I say. When anybody says anything different that’s not authorized, it’s banned from this and banned from that, because you’re not authorized, you know. Then you have to be careful. But anyway, this is from Reuters and it says...

America’s Epiphany Moment
strategic-culture.org / 4 Jan 2021

The blanketing canopy pressing down across the globe of TINA (A: Now, TINA is a term that came out I think in the 19th century maybe where it says...) (there is no alternative) (A: That's what it means, there is no alternative.) is rupturing. The fabric is tearing at the seams. Now, with the U.S. courts having abdicated their role in adjudicating suits in connection with the 3rd November election, it seems that President Trump will make a last effort to change the course of events between 6–20 January (inauguration day). At point of writing, some 140 Republican Representatives say they will challenge the outcome of certain elections on 6 January. Whether this challenge will succeed (in all its dimensions) is moot.

(A: This article was written January 4, by Alastair Crooke.)

What then? Well, Red America – whether rightly or wrongly – sees that 20 January may prove to be ‘the end of the line’ for them. Eight out of ten Republicans believe the election stolen; that the crucial Georgia Senatorial race likely will be ‘stolen’ too; that the destruction of small and mid-sized businesses through lockdown was a premeditated strategy to further consolidate Big Business Oligarchs; and that ultimately Red Americans (A: Red Americans is conservative, that's the term they use.) will face ‘cancellation’ by an incoming woke ‘soft-totalitarianism’, orchestrated by Big Tech. This is their perspective – their Epiphany revelation. It is, to say the least, bleak.

(A: It goes through different ideas that could be used, like secession...)

Secession, per se, however, is unlikely – and if attempted, likely would end badly. Separation however is already happening in a small de facto way: House moves (estate agents say) (A: ...housing moves...) are being driven firstly by the overarching 'colour' of the neighbourhood being vacated, as well as by the desired destination's 'colour' (i.e. Red or Blue) (A: That's how they work it in the States, is red or blue. It's odd though because the so-called left in Britain and other countries often uses red for the revolution, you see, that's the red flag flying high, international socialists and so on. But in the States the conservatives use, or if that's the real name for them, Republicans, are red and the left is blue, you know.), as America separates into two 'tribes'.

Yes, many American (and western) myths about American identity and politics lie shattered on the ground. Many still are in a state of shock. They had imagined their elections as somehow sacrosanct. They had imagined the courts as arbitrators. And they never imagined to see a U.S. President ridiculed and humiliated so, by the MSM. (A: MainStream media.) Reality has arrived as a slap in the face.

(A: That's from Reuters.)

And yes – TINA is over (A: There is no alternative.); a market for alternatives is now open for business. The ripples from this unexpected shock of an American epiphany will cascade into the European Union (though European leaders presently, are presenting a Nelsonian (blind) eye to the telescope), and the European media is compliant in simply ignoring anything, save the Tech narrative of reality.

But much more than this, the tear to that oppressive TINA canopy allows other civilisational-states assertively to reject criticisms, or policies, which have been weaponised against their value-systems. If Red America can utterly reject woke values, and vice versa, then why should other civilisations not reject western Enlightenment values?

This is already afoot: as Hungary successfully has faced down the EU over its particular values (which progressive Brussels disdains as illiberal), and as China has made it clear that a trade relationship with Beijing will come only when Europeans put an end to their virtue signalling at others.

Whether the U.S. was a democracy in any meaningful sense prior to Trump had been the subject of substantial debate. (A: That's what it was talking about earlier. Before Trump got in the first time, and back when Bush was in with his wars, lined-up wars that were already set, preset, a lot of debate went on then too.) A 2014 study concluded that economic powernow was so concentrated in the hands of a tiny clique of billionaire-oligarchs...

(A: Listen to this, for the hard of thinking I'll say that again. This is from Reuters, so I guess it's okay.)

A 2014 study concluded that economic powernow was so concentrated in the hands of a tiny clique of billionaire-oligarchs that they had amassed virtually unchallengeable political power, leaving next-to-no power in anyone else's hands. The report concluded that the U.S. resembled an oligarchy, rather than a functioning democracy. Big Tech's narrative repression during the last months has rubbed painfully home the point of unchallengeable institutional power – to half America.

(A: In other words, no one is going to listen to you, to the other half of America.)

That debate about when U.S. democracy was lost, however, has been rendered utterly obsolete by the new realities of the Covid era: A combination of sustained lockdowns; the demise of small businesses; and of massive state-mandated pandemic support flowing primarily to corporate élites, has left these oligarchs, together with their Silicon Valley and Wall Street allies, further entrenched, with literally unassailable economic and political power.

And that's the truth of it. You can read the article for yourself. It's longer than that of course and it's an interesting article, it goes on quite a bit. But you get the gist of what I'm talking about. And I do really think, starting with, at least starting with Bush Junior, it was rather open with the idea, well it's not quite working,

this left and right anymore, we need more efficiency. Well, it's technocracy of course, the one system, the Chinese system, experts and scientists running the population, just like Brave New World, right down to how long you should live, should you be allowed to breed, all that kind of stuff. Isn't that what it's all about.

Also, ha, this article...

'Help the Police protect you': Christian Police Association (A: Christian Police Association, I didn't know there was one.) urges people to stay at home as fines get tougher
premierchristian.news / 12 Jan 2021

(A: So, they're telling you to help the police.)

...Policing Minister Kit Malthouse has warned police will be quicker to act against those breaching the measures in England.

At least 32,000 fines were issued up to December 2020 in England and Wales, of which 8,000 were issued in November last year.

Executive director of the Christian Police Association, Lee Russell, told Premier it's hard to say if the fines are helping.

(A: Yeah, just keep persecuting the people, we don't know if it's helping or not. [Alan laughing.] They're already broke because they can't earn money, so let's just fine what's left off them.)

"There are a number of fines being issued. But of course, there's been some high-profile cases where people have said that they'd really hadn't broken the rules. Of course, that makes it really, really confusing for the street police officer trying to do a difficult job."

(A: Well, you see, maybe they should read the rules, and when there's exemptions and things like that, maybe you should take that into consideration. Hm? Meanwhile...)

Prime Minister Boris Johnson has been heavily criticised for riding his bike seven miles away from Downing Street and two women recently had fines revoked for meeting up for a walk with coffee five miles away from their homes.

(A: I think Hancock too was in one of the papers there with I think it's a soccer ball or something. I'm not quite sure, but he's in some park somewhere. With no mask on, nothing, you know. But, ah, who's looking, 'eh!)

Anyway, it's been made deliberately confusing. What it does, you see, is increased anxiety, exactly what they want, 'eh, for compliance. If you don't understand something you're anxious all the time, and you might be more compliant when they shout at you, you know, hey, you! Who? Yeah, you!

So anyway, that's about it for tonight actually. Cuttingthroughthematrix.com, remember, send a few pennies my way because it certainly helps me tick along. And hopefully we can all stay pretty safe through all this nonsense that's going on. Because the reaction, the first time in history where they've locked down the healthy. They've shut down an entire economy pretty well, except for the BIG, the BIG, again their pals that owned the huge mega food stores and so on, 'eh, corporations. What does that tell you? That it was all arranged before you heard of Covid obviously. Yep.

And you've not to come out of this... the world will be completely different when you emerge from this. They're going to have it down for you on and off for years, folks. They've already said, like I've had all the articles, everything I say is from their articles which they put out themselves. By the characters who say it. Even Fauci said it, well you know, you get the vaccination... Before they were trying to say, yeah you might go back to normal if you take the vaccine. Then they say, if you take the vaccination it doesn't mean you get to go back to normal. And you still have to wear a mask. And you can still catch it and spread it, dut-dut-dut-dut-dut-dut-dut-dut.

This is from their own mouths for goodness' sake. Which would tell me, my opinion, there's a much bigger different agenda in play right now. And it's much closer to Mr. Klaus Schwab, who's awfully happy about it all, with his little old-fashioned spacesuit jacket on with the big shoulders that you see in the old, old movies, 'eh. Like Things To Come. By the Masters, 'eh. Hhhhhh! I guess that's how he sees himself. But don't forget, for his comic figure, this guy has got a finger in every pie. He was around all these different meetings and the different agreements, and even the tests that they had with the European Parliament, the Commission, on how they would manage it BEFORE it happened with Covid. He was there, I'm sure it was him that was there telling them all what to do and how to react to it all. I thought, what does he have to do with medicine, or health? And so on.

Well, it's the great reset you know. Great reset. HHHHH. And the world will never be the same again, that's what they said back last year, remember, at the beginning of it. Fauci said it, the world will never be the same again, you'll never go back to normal. What did HE know? Because you could obviously, if healthy folk could still go out and work and everything was still open, and you took care of the more vulnerable, I mean real care and really protected them, and gave them good medication and antivirals and so on, hm. But the first time in history, let's lock down everybody, and the healthy, especially the healthy. And it's the healthy themselves that often don't know they've even had it. And if they've had it, they're obviously over it, meaning they do have antibodies to it.

So yeah, talking about beyond confusion, isn't it? If you were to go by the authoritative sources at the top, the so-called authorized Masters of truth, and I don't know what God authorized them to do that, but it's obviously amongst the oligarchs up yonder. Who, are getting richer and richer and richer off this as they take our tax money, handouts, billions of dollars to each one of them, to make this gadget or that gadget or passports or whatever it happens to be.

Remember folks too, that you can send cash, you can use PayPal, you can use other means of getting money to me at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. Remember too, don't force people, don't turn people off by overloading them with anything you've discovered or found out about what's going on. Because they can't handle it. And you cannot compete with folk who are addicted to mainstream television every single day. Incredible indoctrination. I heard some hype of the stuff they've been putting out on television, to terrify the public, and it was soo produced... with a fast narrative, and the anxiety, and the voice, all done by actors, to terrify the public. This is on the NEWS, like the guidance for the public, you know. I thought, whoof, ha, no wonder they're neurotic now.

So, all you can do is give your opinions on things to those that you can. And of course, don't tell them not to take vaccinations because you'll definitely get hammered. You can't make the people do that anyway, they'll do what they want regardless. But if you're asked, you can give them what you know or show them the evidence, or the links of official sites that show what you're talking about. That way you're helping them to look for themselves.

But this is a huge agenda, massive agenda, with a lot of fallout in so many areas. I mean, no war has done this, shut down everything, crushed economies. This is the whole sustainability agenda they've been prattling about since Maurice Strong and his Rio Summit and so on, even before then. This is the whole agenda concentrated into this time. And rammed through, immediate, all at once, BOOOFF, shut down everything.

And you've just started because they're going to drag this on. The World Bank said that, maybe five years they are preparing for, and that can be renegotiated for another five years automatically, just straight, without a break. Yep. You can change society in a huge, huge, huge way in a matter of five years. Quigley, you can get more done on a social planning system in five years of war than 50 years of peace and propaganda. Hm.

So cuttingthroughthematrix.com and let me know you're there, and what you noticed and what you see yourselves. Because you're living through history and your eyes and your mind and what you see really gives you real history that you can pass on. Not the official stuff that comes out later that was written before the events happen. [Alan chuckles.] That's how things really are done, you know, pretty efficiently.

We are in a time, it's not a matter of giving up either. It's a matter of thinking and being aware that you are not, you really are not alone. There's lots of people like you. It's a matter of connecting to people and having your own little support groups. Because you'll need support groups as we go through the chaos. Right down to how to even get food to you, or to each other, things like that. Or even taking someone out, where they have to go somewhere, and they can't get out themselves and so on and so on. You've got to work it out, make sure you know all the rules, the latest rules, that can change by the day if they want to, to keep yourself safe from it all. You've got to keep safe.

If you have support groups, that can really help you come through really nasty times. The people who had the hardest times even during the Soviet era and the hard times of the Soviet era, and hardest times, were people who literally had no friends, or they were really completely isolated for other reasons. The ones who came through it and who knew what was going on had their own little support groups. Careful ones, they didn't go boasting about what they were up to and so on. Because the state doesn't tolerate it.

We are in the same state now, aren't we, where the state doesn't tolerate any dissent. This is martial law, and you will obey. Look at the statements by Doug Ford, 'eh. Woah! Nothing, hello people, I know you're suffering but this is what you will have to do for all blah, blah, blah. No, just tells you what to do.

So, cuttingthroughthematrix.com and as I say it's best to download it for MP3s or whatever and play it at your leisure, an hour at a time perhaps. Remember, you're not alone. Don't just throw your hands to give up.

And all those too who fell for the last four years, into disillusionment and got set up at the end, and abandoned in a sense, you know, with no real leadership at all, don't blame yourselves. You're going through psychological operations ON YOU by your own governments using professionals, massive think tanks and operatives working full time. They've done it all across the globe folks over many, many years. So, they can pull it off quite easily. Don't fall into anything and be a silly patsy. Don't let anybody convince you to do anything that's going to get you in trouble, anything that's illegal. Because that's what a lot of them do.

And be a support to each other, that's all you can do in the meantime. Some things will happen, I know certain things will happen as they unroll more and more of what they are planning to do, and there will be fallout from it, big fallout from it. People will start to notice things and so on. That's just the way it's going to be.

But anyway, don't get yourself in trouble. Because you're dealing with professionals who will go around the world causing trouble, you understand that.

This is the evil time, it's a very evil time that we're going through. No doubt about it. This took years of planning what's happening now.

The will has to come through eventually, the will of the people has to come through eventually. And all sides will in all different areas. Forget all the manufactured sides that they've given you already, right down to ethnic groups, what do you belong to, what do you believe, what do you blah blah blah. Forget all that stuff. It eventually comes down where everyone gets suffering equally and that's where you get things done, you have cooperation. All good things come out of cooperation.

For myself Alan Watt from Ontario Canada, it's good night and may your God or gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

What Do You Do If You're Injured By The Covid Shot? - Del Bigtree
bitchute.com / 15 Jan 2021

Ontario mom faces COVID-19 lockdown charges for leaving kids with grandparents to pick up groceries
lifesitenews.com / 15 Jan 2021

COVID-19: Stay-home order does not allow random police checks, official says; Province begins 'big box

store blitz'
ottawacitizen.com / 15 Jan 2021

Three people are charged with assaulting police after officers entered family's home 'after being told too many people were inside'
dailymail.co.uk / 7 Jan 2021

If You Asked Me If We Are In A Police State I Would Not Know The Answer
youtube.com / 8 Jan 2021

Police in Scotland barge into house. Coronavirus/Covid-19 'Laws'. Attack Family.
youtube.com / 7 Jan 2021

Ontario still considering COVID-19 curfew
cbc.ca / 8 Jan 2021

ONTARIO INVOKES STATE OF EMERGENCY: Stay home, except for essentials
torontosun.com / 13 Jan 2021

Ontario temporarily pauses residential evictions for duration of state of emergency
theglobeandmail.com / 14 Jan 2021

More seniors impacted by COVID outbreak in Sudbury
thesudburystar.com / 12 Jan 2021

What is considered essential under Ontario's COVID-19 stay-at-home order?
toronto.ctvnews.ca / 14 Jan 2021

'It hurts and I'm scared': Ontario hospitals struggle amid COVID-19 surge as patients wait for life-saving surgeries
toronto.ctvnews.ca / 14 Jan 2021

Bill 195, Reopening Ontario (A Flexible Response to COVID-19) Act, 2020
ola.org

Trudeau says Canada needs to 'buckle down' as cases surge, vaccines delayed
cnn.com / 15 Jan 2021

Covid: 2020 saw most excess deaths since World War Two
bbc.com / 12 Jan 2021

Matt Hancock says it is ‘highly likely’ Brits will need annual Covid jab as 200,000 are being vaccinated every day
thesun.co.uk / 10 Jan 2021

Tony Blair ‘advising Matt Hancock on pandemic response’
independent.co.uk / 10 Jan 2021

Scientists urge No10 to increase social distancing to THREE METRES as Matt Hancock blasts people for flouting lockdown after Britain endures deadliest week so far with average of 931 deaths a DAY
dailymail.co.uk / 11 Jan 2021

Norway urgently changes Covid vaccine guidance after 23 die in days following Pfizer jab
express.co.uk / 17 Jan 2021

Ontario premier kicks MPP out of party for saying ‘lockdowns aren’t working’
lifesitenews.com / 15 Jan 2021

'Spend as much as you can,' IMF head urges governments worldwide
reuters.com / 15 Jan 2021

Silicon Valley and WEF-Backed Foundation Announce Global Initiative for COVID-19 Vaccine Records
unlimitedhangout.com / 15 Jan 2021

WHO warns against issuing ‘immunity passports,’ but looks at possibility of ‘e-vaccination certificates’ for travel
rt.com / 3 Dec 2020

Tech coalition working to create digital COVID-19 vaccination passport
thehill.com / 14 Jan 2021

Putin Pushes Plan To Roll Out COVID “Immunity Passports” In Russia
corona-stocks.com / 4 Jan 2021

A Nursing Home had Zero Coronavirus Deaths. Then, It Vaccinates Residents for Coronavirus and the Deaths Begin.
ronpaulinstitute.org / 10 Jan

British Scientists Developing World’s First Covid-19 Vaccine Smart Patch
unilad.co.uk / 6 Jan 2021

Dutch gov't considering curfew in fight against Covid
nltimes.nl / 12 Jan 2021

Natural Immunity To Covid Long-Lasting
bitchute.com / 15 Jan 2021

Day by day, the coronavirus edges ever closer to extinction. Time to get back to normal.
telegraph.co.uk / 25 June 2020

Your car knows a lot about you. Who owns that data?
toronto.ctvnews.ca / 12 Jan 2021

Leftist activist who filmed Babbitt’s death charged for forcibly entering Capitol building during Jan. 6 riot
lifesitenews.com / 15 Jan 2021

‘High protein content’: Insects set to crawl their way onto Europeans’ plates as EU regulator rules MEALWORMS are SAFE to eat
rt.com / 13 Jan 2021

Bill Gates: America’s Top Farmland Owner
landreport.com / 11 Jan 2021

America’s Biggest Owner Of Farmland Is Now Bill Gates
forbes.com / 14 Jan 2021

British Judge Rules Julian Assange Cannot be Extradited to the United States
ronpaulinstitute.org / 4 Jan 2021

America’s Epiphany Moment
strategic-culture.org / 4 Jan 2021

'Help the Police protect you': Christian Police Association urges people to stay at home as fines get tougher
premierchristian.news / 12 Jan 2021

Breonna Taylor: The True Story of a BLM Hero
anncoulter.com / 16 Dec 2020

Professor Chris Shaw, Moderna Vaccine is a Vast Experiment - Del Bigtree
bitchute.com / 14 Jan 2021

Report A Covid-19 Vaccine Injury - Del Bigtree
bitchute.com / 8 Jan 2021

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Feb. 14, 2021 (#1816)
"Cutting Through the Matrix" with Alan Watt
(Blurb, i.e. Educational Talk)
Routine Coincidence for Non-Essentials:
"Little by Little, That's How we Humans Adapt,
WE, The Domesticated, Faithful to Masters,
Four Times per Century Stumble into a Trap,
Routine Coincidence Seems to Bring Disasters,

Wars Thin the Herd and Debt Brings Austerity
Leading to Malnutrition and Infant Mortality,
We Plead for Aid, with Righteous Temerity
To Be Told Non-Essentials Are the Casualty.

Yes, WE The Domesticated Must Suffer Abuse,
It Is Our Birthright, So Say the Masters,
Wars, Crashes, Pestilence, Now Covid Excuse,
Yes, Routine Coincidence Brings More Disasters."
© Alan Watt Feb. 14, 2021
*Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Feb. 14, 2021 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:
America: Stripe, Cash, Cash App, personal checks, (Bitcoin and Ethereum for donations only)
Outside America: Stripe, Cash, personal checks, (Bitcoin and Ethereum for donations only)
Stripe Orders:USE THE DONATE LINK ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)
PayPal no longer accepted for donations and orders
Click the link below for your location (ordering info):
USACanadaAustralia or New ZealandAll Other Countries

THE OFFICIAL WEBSITES OF ALAN WATT
cuttingthroughthematrix.com, cuttingthroughthematrix.net,
cuttingthroughthematrix.us, alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca
MIRROR SITE
cuttingthrough.jenkness.com
INTERNATIONAL AND MULTILINGUAL SITE
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

[emphasis added to articles with underscore and bold]

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on February 14, 2021. I hope you're still hanging onto your sanity as we go through the madness, the planned orchestrated well-directed madness that we're going through. Years in the planning of course, and no amount of tax money spared to pay the bigwigs that really work and operate on your mind.

You know, on predictive programmers, get them all on board, psychologists and neurologists, y'know, neuroscientists and all kinds of neuro's, 'eh, you might say, and behaviorists, because they work together. Well-paid teams, and batteries of them, just like any other regular Army department. They have them with the Behavioral Insights Teams and many other cyber warrior teams as well like the 77th Brigade in Britain. Lots in the States. Canada's also using some of the British and some of the States' ones, along with their own ones. They've been using them across the world for taking down other nations, to destroy the cultures, undermine them, putting in bloggers even, for years in advance of the system, of the takedown, the soft power takedown. Sometimes leading to hard power of course.

Soft power is persuasion and getting the teams worked up, of dissidents within countries, that might take

cash too, and who are unhappy with everything, or even some things, and it's exacerbated of course with constant propaganda techniques. Then you bring them on your side. And you supply them with leaders in fact. [Alan chuckles.] You supply the leaders regardless, and then you have them, soft takedowns within nations. You can see them coming down across the different countries we've been involved in for the last 30, 40 years. Continuously by the way. You've seen countries overthrown by them too.

They're using them now completely within your own countries, Britain, Australia, New Zealand, Canada, the US and quite a few other ones, India too. All the old Commonwealth countries as well. So, it's a well formulated plan to bring in the new society. The new society is a different society where this nuisance, this nuisance thing called rights, and human rights, and democracy and all that, have to go by the wayside.

I mean, the Club of Rome, the big think tank said it for goodness sake in their own writings over and over, that democracy just didn't work, for the planners and the directors of where the world's is supposed to go. It's just too cumbersome. If you get it out the road they can get on with the big plan, the big agenda. Nothing new in it of course. HG Wells touched on that maybe back in the 1920s when he showed you Things To Come, the Brave New World type scenario that he envisioned, not the one of Huxley, that eventually merged to an extent.

What Wells saw was a system, again, where the big planners and engineers could, the kind of technocracy types, on behalf of those who rule at the very very top, y'know, the dominant minority as Huxley called them, that they would really, nothing would stop them, nothing would impede progress as they like to call it. You would definitely have a class system of the higher intelligentsia at the top that run the financial systems, the con games that keeps us all dancing like puppets to the tunes. And using all the professionals beneath them, academia, and scientists of all kinds, mainly in the mind too, to manage society. And we're living through it. This is all part of it.

People never really get it. They still think that there's somehow, and it's true enough, y'know, you're born into a system and it doesn't matter what system you're born into, you always think it's quite normal. Simply because it exists, you see. Every country is the same. The Soviet Union countries, the Soviet bloc countries, the youngsters born after the revolutions or takeovers, literally thought it was all quite natural. Just because it existed that way so it had to be natural, that's how they see it. It's a very simple way to adapt into it. The adult parents too, then they'd pass on the same indoctrination to their children before the children even get off to school. So, you take for granted your reality must be the only kind there is.

What I'm saying is, there's nothing new in what I'm saying. To me it's just repetition because I gave these talks back in the late 90s and early 2000's when I came out to talk about them all. Because I knew what was coming down the pike. At that time the so-called movement inside the US, the alternate movement was really navel-gazing, thinking it was just little bits and pieces of rights being taken away over land and things. They didn't realize the big picture was worldwide, and that their own country was financing most of it across the planet, the takeaways of rights and property.

Farming too. Decimated. Because after all, farming is just too important to be left to farmers, said the United Nations ahead of the Department for Agriculture some years back. That's what she actually said. So, they really mean it. You don't realize that most things are legislated out of being able to work, it's going to make so many regulations that you can't continue, and so you go under. It's quite easy, isn't it?

It's the same principle as depopulation by different techniques. You'll find from the people who brought in a lot of restrictions and depopulation from Malthus onwards, all the way up to Charles Galton Darwin, the physicist, who talked about ways of reducing population by using simple techniques, such as economics. If you make it, give them a system, the working classes have, and Britain was a great example for all these things, classic really, it's a textbook case, and it was a pioneer country that they used it all on with their own people, y'know, the working-class people kept on subsistence wages for a long, long time. They studied them intently to find out how they coped and how they got around and how they even managed to keep living. You know, it was really quite an experiment on behalf of the elites, y'know, the scientific elite that worked on behalf of the dominant minority. Nothing's changed there except there are much, much bigger groups running it all, with mass communication and instant communication amongst them to make it more efficient of course.

But yeah, the people who are malnourished often have more miscarriages than live births, you see. This is well understood. It's been done before and studied before in other nations too, like Africa, across Africa. And India. And China too. China is very interesting in that regard because even before communism, before communism brought in the one child policy and mandatory abortion for a second, for a while, China had always had areas of, I mean, you have a collectivist type people that really, India is similar too, where they all accumulate in the big cities, if they can, y'know, where they think money or work is going to be. And leave fewer folk on the land to feed them basically. But the folk on the land at least have the food and a bit of sanity and peace and quiet to an extent compared to those in the cities.

Cities are artificial environments like Plato talked about, how they'd bring in a new society using the cities, BECAUSE it was artificial. Which means that your whole culture and system within it would have to be altered artificially to suit the artificial system, which it is.

So, China had strict policies, even many hundreds of years ago to do with population control. And they did use starvation. Other countries use starvation. In the Middle Ages you saw starvation implemented by the landowners, the Lords. The land lords, that's where it comes from, they actually were lords, you know. [Alan chuckles.] That's where that term comes from that we use more flippantly today. But as grandiose as it sounds, they were really lords from the middle ages, from the Normans, y'know. And the Normans came in with this system into Britain and put these lords across different, they gave them bits of lands across the country, and they become the sirs, y'know, the lorded, the knighted sirs basically, and lords that manage it. Some of them even up to this day in some parts of the European or a British Empire, or the European empire, or the Norman Empire the old Norman Empire.

Even Scotland, a lot of the old clan lords, that really were not descended from Scott's really, they were actually Normans a lot of them. Scotland is still run by, they've had articles in the papers a few years ago, it's the most feudalistic system still surviving in modern Europe and about five major lords still exist, y'know, that came from that old Norman descendants.

So, we're living in, again, a strange reality. Most folk growing up in the countries generally don't even know what's there. Again, you take things for granted, well these lords existed so they must be ours. Really? Okay. Many of them literally interbred for centuries with their own stock, ethnic stock, like Normans did, y'know.

Folk forget too, that the court in England at one time was mainly French speaking for a long, long time. But again, the reality that you're given is mythical. Because they don't want you to think about that. They want you to think you're all one people, because then they can use you all together for warfare purposes, or, let's strive together to beat covid, etc. You all starve to death, and we'll manage the starvation for you, y'know, that kind of thing. And, do it for the good of all, you know, that kind of thing, that's so you can always, we're all the same.

No, we're not the same at all. And we've never been the same. Anymore than World War II saw people in the upper classes and the noble classes, becoming thin through restrictions of their diet, they didn't have that problem. Anymore than they'll have it when they bring in the meatless society for all of you.

And I really mean that because that's part of the big agenda as you well know that Prince Charles is pushing on everybody, for sustainability. He found his cause at last, the guy who literally was called the Prince without a cause. Because he had no purpose for a long time. They gave him that job, take over from his daddy, Philip, who was very open about eugenics and depopulation and talks about mass culls in the animal world, and you can bring that to the human world as well.

He used to give his talks to the Sierra Club and different organizations he was chairman of, at least one of the heads of. That's what they all existed for. It wasn't for saving animals, it was grabbing the farmlands so folk couldn't use it. And some of the best farmland across Africa and different countries as well. Nothing's ever as it really seems, y'know.

Then you'll be called a conspiracy theorist if you go against the grain of the history books or the mainstream

media at times, that covers their tracks. Remember Rockefeller when he thanked the media? He thanked the CEOs of the media companies for keeping the secret of what their organizations were up to, keeping it secret from the general public, by consent, by not telling the public. That's printed. That's not conspiracy theory. It's a FACT. [Alan chuckles.]

It is astonishing 'eh, how we're brought upon fairytales, absolute fairytales. And you're living through a fairytale right now as well. Where the victim, the big bad wolf that causes it all you might say, let's just say it's a big bad... let's have a pack of wolves, 'eh. Again, they have the ruling wolves, you see, then they have the scientific wolves, and the public relations companies that work for them, and marketing companies, and experts in the mind, how to put things across and con the victims. They are managing us all like a domestic heard that they eat in a sense, you know. They certainly feed off us.

Now it's time to start bringing the herd down, for goodness' sake. Because the herds, it's hard to get the animals to move when they are quite content. At least a little content, 'eh. Better than their ancestors ever had to an extent. But it's a nuisance because now that they're content, they really believe that their rights that they talk about really exist. And that it is their right to have those rights. That's the big problem.

The only way you can take it away from them is for the wolf to come up with a big plan, you know, a wartime scenario it has to be, a wartime scenario... where you give up all your rights under emergency powers so's they can keep you safe. And they talked about that, you know, at the Club of Rome and all the other big think tanks that work for the elite, you see. And you're living through it right now. You will never come out of this system, if you allow it to continue, the way it's going.

I've talked about, you are your own champion. Y'know, you have to make decisions and you have to speak out. You have to do it. Leave it to others and believe you me, most of the others will be put out by the wolves themselves and you'll never figure that out. That's how it's been up until now.

But yeah, you've got, you've definitely got Bill Gates out there on some of the different videos he's been involved in and his talks he's given. You know, this strange character with a history of, you know, where daddy was in Planned Parenthood and was in eugenics movements and where they classified superior and medium and inferior types and so on, right. And numbers, too many of the wrong kind, you know.

And here is the Savior of the people, who just became a philanthropist and, who actually talked about how much money he gets back, this philanthropist, for every dollar that he puts out there in philanthropy he gets at least 10 back. I'm sure he's doing a lot better now, with Covid and he's got fingers in every pie, including the WHO. And Fauci's organizations. Everywhere actually, 'eh, when you think about it. And the media. M-hm. And different companies that are all profiting off Covid, y'know.

But yeah, you can still live in the myth that they're all there to help you.

Even though they had all the tabletop exercises, all the same organizations that are working with them now, under the supposedly real event, with the practice events leading up to this. All the same characters. Had to get the public to succumb to their demands and do what they're told by terrorizing them. How to shut up everybody who won't shut up by deplatforming them. With the leaders of the big social media companies all on board with them, and during the exercises by the way they admitted they have them all on board already before Covid came out. Right down to even arresting people who won't shut up.

Because you see, this is the whole sustainability agenda, that the climate change was really put up there for initially, to make it all happen through. Climate change was just, wasn't cooperating with them, you see, we were ignoring them. And that can't go on. People were still making money and opening up small businesses and so on, and they've got to cut it all off and destroy it. So, they did it economically just like I mentioned earlier, economics is a great way to reduce the population. Just make things too expensive or unavailable, especially necessities, and you watch the people plummet very quickly, you know.

There's a war going on and the folk don't know it. They don't know it. Where they're trying to coerce everybody into complying with this very important demand that you all get vaccinated. It's very important to them. For an experimental mRNA vaccine. It's not really a vaccine, it's to modify the cells in your body

actually. And that's true, that's what it's supposed to do. Yep.

The old vaccines were weakened or dead viruses. They would literally put a lot of other nasty stuff; they'd pump into your body. But the idea then, the theory then was that your body would pick up these little, almost like jigsaw puzzles and recognize them forever and create antibodies, which they'd always recognize forever, or at least for many years, and then attack the real thing if it came into your system. That's how it worked, that was the idea behind it, the theories behind it.

Even those vaccines had a lot of fallout too. They love to hush their fallout problems. I'll put up some links tonight to some organizations perhaps that... they're there to show you real-life incidents of people being harmed by certain vaccines. And there's nothing that you can put into your body that's safe, not even a pill for goodness' sake. They actually say it on the bottles, 'eh, you know that, don't you? That's why under the different codes, and Nuremberg code, they're supposed to give you and get informed consent, from anything that they offer to you. And everything is supposed to be offered, not mandated.

And informed consent doesn't say, oh this is good for you, take it now, be a good person and do what you're told. That's not informed consent. Informed consent has to show you the facts of the percentages of people who have bad reactions, sometimes life altering reactions. That's like damaged health and so on, and some deaths as well. That should be told to you, you see. That's the legality that's being ignored right now.

Even though through the 1980s, was it in 1986, they came out with... Under Reagan they came out with the blanket immunity for vaccine companies, or anybody that out also uses this stuff. That was the idea behind it, blanket immunity. And that's when they went to town creating brand-new vaccines for everything that you can ever imagine, and a lot of stuff you could never imagine actually because it's massive business.

But it's also a great way, if you think about it, for the characters, and there's some really, really despicable characters out there, that really are right out of James Bond movies, in the dominant minority that are running the world today, and definitely in their helpers, are rather visible, 'eh, very visible. To do with too many of you. And Mr. Gates saying...

I'll put up the video tonight too that came out just a couple of days ago, again, with Bill Gates talking about the vaccination and population. And there's definitely a cabal that all know each other, they all share the same cash for their organizations. They own every institution that's reaping the harvest NOW from your tax money to find ways to supposedly defeat Covid. Which of course like any other virus like that, cannot really be defeated. All it can do is spawn strains galore, just like the common cold or the flu.

That's why... so why are they giving you this mRNA? Well, they said, according to Gates, you see, according to him this is like a platform that he has a patent on, or partial patent on at least. For mRNA vaccines he has the base model that they can alter a little bit here and there if anything else comes down the pike. This is to be the vaccine base, the platform for all future infections of pretty well everything.

Any other business, y'know, if you've got the CEO of a company demanding that every government gets on board with his products, you know, and plans a future for permanent sales of his product, you would say this is disgusting, what corruption! Well, how come you're not saying it here, 'eh?

How come all the media is completely on board with this too? Even when folk ARE dying of the vaccine? But they say it's all coincidental. I said this last year, that they'll have to cover their tracks for everything they do, because this is written in stone. They're not going to... Literally, you know, until... And you're all going to be given the choice here, for an experimental, they call it vaccine, experimental, it hasn't been approved. It's given emergency recommendations leeway to be used but it's not been legally approved. And it's experimental. And the MEDIA is telling you it's quite safe. Well, who in the media is in the medical profession and virology, etc.? None of them.

So, you've got reporters telling you from handouts that this is safe. And in the same newspapers will tell you, later, if you keep reading and reading and reading, they'll tell you, well, they're now going to do follow-ups on you. They're asking you for side effects and so on, since it IS an experimental vaccine. Well, if it's experimental, why are they asking for side effects? For the Stage III. Because you see, YOU ARE the stage

III, you are part of the experiment because it isn't known to be safe yet.

It takes years to see what the side effects are all going to be, not just the immediate ones you're seeing. And the death rate, regardless of what they want to claim it is, well it's nothing to do with the vaccine, you know? I mean, Sherlock Holmes would have a great time with this, 'eh?! Well Watson, he would say, y'know, generally the straight point from A to B, from what happened in between gives you the clue as to what the cause is. Hm. I wonder what that could be? Hm. Okay.

Terrible things are being done here. Terrible things. And really this is out of science fiction dystopic movies really. Because they convince the population, the target group, that are the... You are the enemy, remember. For sustainability. What did the climate change say? All the specialists? The Club of Rome that was given the task to find a reason to put a war upon the public, really, to bring the population down. Well, you see, we hit upon the idea that plague famine and drought and disease and all that, that would fit the bill. SO, man himself was the enemy. You see. That's what they said in their own writings.

So here they are convincing all the public, you see, that's been targeted AS the enemy, for sustainability, to take an experimental vaccine that already has shown you terrible side effects in a lot of people and deaths as well. And at the same time, they admit you've got 0.4% or less chance of having a bad reaction to the actual virus or dying of it. You've got more chance of terrible side effects from the vaccine. Why would you risk yourself on that basis?

One of the doctors that died recently... And again, now that doctors are elevated to a special status, they walk on water, you see, they're advising you all the time. So, they get more credence when you show them that doctors are dying of this. The rest of you don't matter, you're peasants, you understand, in this new technocracy. You're not a specialist, you see. But when the specialists themselves die, oh, my goodness, that's terrible, they died after the shot. It wouldn't get the same impact after, oh, for Joe Blow, y'know. No. So we have to use better people, you know, as examples to get any impact at all. Elevated people, 'eh?

But one of them they found out he died after the shot and they said that he'd had, he didn't have at the time Covid, so goodness knows what tests they tried to use since most of the testing is bogus anyway with false positives and negatives, etc. But they said he didn't have a covid infection at the time, right. Now, they wouldn't even bother telling you that if it was Joe Blow. So, they're really confused about it, because he showed in his bloodstream, right, that he had antibodies, naturally acquired antibodies, so natural immunity after having it last year or whenever. Which happens to most folk, you can develop your antibodies that will last you for years, maybe for life. No pain, you know, from developing your own antibodies, no side effects the same way. And your own antibodies don't cause you to keel over and die because of your antibodies.

However, they also found in his system he had the synthetic type, the partially synthetic type because they understood, they know what comes from this one, this other antibody came from the vaccine he was given. It produced a type of antibody but not the same kind. So, they can even tell that. What was wrong with his own antibodies? Nothing! Would he still be alive today if they just left it at that, had his own antibodies, without a vaccine? Yeah, probably, you know. I mean, he already recovered from Covid when he had it, right, by himself. And he probably didn't know he had anything wrong with him.

Do you understand what's going on here?

So, the media actually had little quandary because he is a doctor. Hhhhhh! Hhhh, that holy word, 'eh, hhhh, oh. But I'm sure they'll say, like everyone else, the other doctors that have died already, other ones with thrombocytopenia and so on, after the shot, that's another big coincidence, 'eh. Yep.

Maybe it will be a new psychiatric thing that will cause it, probably. You see, you're dying after the shot out of the incredible sudden relief you had that you know you're safe now, after getting the shot. And you just can't handle it, so you've got to, you die, you see. Maybe it's the shock you actually managed to get the vaccine, after being constantly told every day, oh, it's so scarce. As they bring in billions and give them across the planet 'eh? And you're paying for the whole planet to get them because it's big business.

But anyway, that's where you are with all this right now. You're going through all this, we're living through it

and again, it's another fake reality. On a war scale, because they have to use a war scare to bring it all in. Strip you of your rights and freedoms, just like 9/11 happened, 'eh? Yeah, a couple of towers in the US went down, let's lock down the whole planet with 9/11, strip everybody, in every country, of their rights and freedoms and privacy. Complete racketeering cons, 'eh. And this is Part 2 to bring in the new society, the New World, Mr. Schwab's world, y'know, the planned society with experts, like him... with his big rubber mouth there, that's what it looks like, a rubber mouth to me. He's a character out of James Bond, isn't he, 'eh? He really is. And you see some other people on the panels that he works with at the WEF, that like, they really do look like some characters out of James Bond movies.

I said it before, that's where a lot of Fleming's stories came from. It wasn't countries you worried about; countries had their deals. Russia, they wouldn't nuke you, and you wouldn't nuke them and so on. But the real problems came from these rich, rich cabals of incredibly rich crooks, y'know, who were utterly ruthless and have no problems defying basic laws of the lands and laws of people and so on, none at all. In fact, they thought it was their right to do whatever they wanted to do with the little people. It's astonishing. It really is. You can't make this stuff up can you. You're living through it. And some of the characters that speak on behalf of Schwab as well, in the same club. I was looking at one of their names, one of them is called Specter, just like the movie, James Bond, with the Specter Group, oh my goodness, 'eh? N-n.

Remember the one too, where he had Moonraker and Bond goes off into space to defeat the guy who went into space with the big, massive space station he had built quietly and was invisible to earth? And he brought with him his own Noah's ark, you know, of all the two by twos, humans that would survive and repopulate the earth that he was going to annihilate, you see, all the human life on it. Well done, it was a good idea of eugenics in action you see. He was going to set off these special spheres containing specially bred types of fungal fluoride that would disperse over the atmosphere and come down to earth and sterilize everybody, and kill a lot of people too, you see. That would be the end of the problem.

It was well done, the movie itself, you know. And exciting as all the Bond movies were. They put a lot of money into it. Futuristic. But the whole problem is too, it's very feasible as well because we have the characters in real life giving the same talks as the main character in that movie, the villain. We've got them on stage. Like I say, like Bill Gates talking about overpopulation, ways to reduce it. We have them and they're presented to you by the same media, that a lot of them own actually, anyway. They are all partnered together, these corporations. It somehow champions the people.

Do you understand the incredible psychological program we're undergoing right now, that's working right now on all of us? Convincing YOU, the enemy, what they tell you, of the planet, y'know, you're the enemy of the planet and sustainability because you consume. Every person that's not necessary is consuming, every child born that's not necessary is consuming the earth resources, which really belong to the elite, y'know. They know how to manage it better than you, you just consume it. They stroke it and polish it, you know, at least they get the people to polish it for them because they can afford to, y'know.

But, they've got to convince YOU to stop consuming the goods and to start to accept you're not really necessary anymore. Don't you feel bad and guilty about it? Why don't you just take this pill? You know? Y'know, do the right thing old boy. As they have psychologists out there, professors, you know, and the same media keep churning them out every few years to tell you, yeah, you should all die around 65, just like, you know, Brave New World.

You see, there's nothing new under the sun. That's what Brave New World was about as well. A planned society where you could have a great old life, for the ones that would live that is, y'know, in their advanced city state, and at a certain age you would just get sick and die, pretty painlessly. And they would celebrate death, they would teach the children to celebrate death.

You've got the same characters, these professors getting the world stage every so often to say the same things, why don't you all just die at 65, and leave that money for the state because they know how to use it better than you will, your little selfish self-there, y'know. That little pension for the working classes, 'eh, [Alan chuckles.] that makes them, that can maybe pay off your rent, y'know, and buy yourself a new pair of pants or shoes once in a blue moon. But the state would use that money much better, on proper causes, you know. N-n-n.

It's so true. Why don't you just do the right thing? ...as they're trying to make you feel guilty. Youngsters are sick, they've been indoctrinated with its propaganda at school, intense indoctrination. Like Mr. socialist Gorbachev talked about years ago, we must create a form of... He says after telling schoolchildren in this book he says, yeah, I told the schoolchildren in a questions/answers thing, he says, no I don't believe in God, he says, I'm a socialist, and a humanist, y'know, and we can work out our own destiny. Well, they certainly believe they can if you give them the power. Well, you don't give them the power, they just take it, you see. But he also said, he says, we must create a new religion. After saying he's an atheist, 'eh? ...a new religion, a kind of earth worship, he says, for the children. Well, they did it all since then.

You've got youngsters now and teenagers and young adults literally either homicidal or suicidal. They want to kill everybody else that's older than them, as an enemy of the planet, destroying it all. Even though the planet's doing pretty good. And hate themselves for existing at the same time as well. What a psychological operation, 'eh? And folk, you all know this has been going on, but you see how you adapt and adapt and think it's all quite normal, even hearing it happening and watching it happening, it's all quite normal. You'll adapt yourself right into the abattoir. Maybe even happily. Maybe like the Pied Piper, y'know, you'll all just happily go to the bitter end... under the magic spell... the muse of the music.

I was thinking too, it's like getting euthanized, you know. I've talked about this before where people have been caught as they're euthanizing the elderly, and the elderly are trying to stand up and fight back in some of these places where they do it, y'know. And what they're telling the elderly as they're trying to hold them down, y'know, the ones that have changed their mind or start to realize what's happening to them... Now there, there, Mr. so-and-so, now just relax now, just relax, y'know, and soon it will be all over.... and you'll feel no pain at all and you can go into the longest sleep you've ever had in your life. Isn't that nice?

Well, isn't that how we are getting talked to today... as they prepare us all for this? But these foul James Bond characters, the big cabal, 'eh, that seems to think they own the planet, hm, they don't think it, they KNOW it. Because what is opposing them that they can't smash down because of their wealth and power? And they have the acceptance of most of the population who are succumbing to the, there, there now, don't worry about it, we are in charge. Just you relax.

Because first they terrify you with the wartime scenario of propaganda that's never been seen before. Couldn't be done before without TV, you see. And without so many stations, AND the complete unanimity of all the stations working TOGETHER AS ONE. Spewing out the same slogans line by line, word by word, build back better, build back better, all worked out by public relations corporations, marketing companies. In every country you'll see the leaders saying the SAME things at the SAME time. One system running it all. One ring, 'eh... to bind them, 'eh? Isn't that it?

And folk don't know that. They don't connect the dots here. ONE system, one propaganda station or outfit running it all. ONE. But using probably about a thousand psychologists and behaviorists all working in managed, organized, like regiments, I really mean that, military regiments, to make sure they are all on board at the same time, delivering their information at the same time. Uniform. That's what you get from militaries, you get uniform everything, including uniform speech, not just action, you see. One form. And folk don't recognize it because they've been, they're falling right into the terror campaign. Complete terror. A war of terror on the public. Never been done like this before. NEVER. So's that everyone obeys, and quakes, and actually will run off to get all the shots that they are offered, you see.

Then they'll go into the post vaccine, actually you're not going to get into a post vaccine system, but eventually you'll get into a system where... the new system of total austerity and rationing for everything, permanently, for the rest of your lives, and they'll tell you how lucky you should be to get that little ration card, be it electronic or otherwise, you know. And you'll only get it because you've been GOOD... and done everything up to then that they told you to do. But things won't get better. Mr. Fauci last year at the beginning of it says, things will never go back to normal.

How did he know? Because he took part in all their different tabletop exercises where they rehearsed it all, for years, before unleashing it on the public. That's what you have rehearsals for. Like a stage play, you know? Stage plays, you see. stage play, that's what they call it when things are staged, you see, they're

rehearsed, directed, produced and so on. That's what you're living through with their tier 1, tier 2, tier 3, etc., you know. All practiced. Before it's unleashed.

All the, even think tanks working on the practices, different tiers of it, what about come back and fallout from that?... and public that aren't complying, how do we...? And they tell you how to get around that and they practice that too. And end up with about 10 different exercises to make sure they've got it right before they hit you with it, you see. Right down to telling you, oh yeah you might, and they're still saying the same lies today, the same media, if you get the vaccination then we'll probably go back to normal. Even though the other experts that are higher up than that of the media, in their own writings and publications are saying, no, you'll never go back to normal, you'll still wear the masks, you can still get Covid and spread it, etc. etc.

This is a whole sustainability agenda for the entire 21st-century split into parts, the different parts must be accomplished on the dates, you see, by the dates, like 2030, and then 2045 and so on, all the way through the century. All split up. And they couldn't get you to just comply and do it voluntarily. As they said in the 2019 climate summit that they had that the US supposedly didn't attend, but other US states did by the way. They said that the people aren't listening to us. We'll have to do something more drastic, they said. And all the groups on the World Economic Forum were there too by the way.

So, there you go. There you go, you get a whole year at 2020 where the groups, the same cabals by the way, they have different lower tiered cabals, set off on cue, waiting for the event, you know, that happens every other day in the States... Some guy, it was a black guy was killed with the cops there, of course, and it kicks right off. So, the BLM, well-funded directed and so on by the professionals, hm, all trained Marxists, and Antifa start burning down, looting and... So, you get a year of burning downs and lootings, along with lockdowns for everybody else for Covid, you know. That didn't happen by CHANCE, did it? Meanwhile, people are still being arrested for not wearing masks and so on or social distancing. But the cops were told to stand down as people were burning down parts of different cities, do nothing, and they weren't social distancing or wearing masks a lot of them.

You understand, logic is supposed to be logical because you're looking at formulas that must always be the same to be logical. If something follows distances, we are so-and-so, after watching so-and-so do whatever they did, but the second group isn't doing it the same way, then it's not still logical, you see. Or if certain people are being batoned to death by the cops, y'know, and arrested for not doing or complying for certain things, well, so should the rest, you would think, to be logical. But it's not. So, when it's not logical there's other things at play. And when there's power and law behind it, to let it happen, then of course there's something else at play. Of course, there is.

Then you have of course that admission later on after the election, of the big cabal that worked together to make it all happen the way that it happened. Of leaders of industry working with trade unions and the far left to make sure they got the vote that they wanted. At the polls anyway. And that was in Time Magazine. You can't make this stuff up. You're living through amazing times, aren't you, where law is selectively applied, it depends on who you are as to what kind of law they're going to apply to you, y'know? So again, it's not really straightforward logic that must always be the same.

It's like medicine itself. They've even thrown out the clinical diagnosis of illnesses now, they just don't bother doing it. It's all done with swab tests and blood tests and so on. And computer analysis. [Alan chuckles.] But forget the clinical observations, 'eh, or the patient's own experience of signs and symptoms, and your clinical observations of signs and symptoms. Which are supposed lead to diagnosis, you see. Who needs that anymore, 'eh, when you got big agendas, who needs clinical observations for that when you've got these agendas, and quotas to meet and so on for goodness sakes?! You want to be logical here, you know.

You're living through incredible times where all power is so corrupt that it could never even find the honesty to admit it to you. All working on a huge agenda to bring in a complete planet wide ownership to the same cabal, to bring it all under the same cabals' ownership, 'eh. Everything. Land, farming, YOU, family, societies, all under their command. Under the guise of emergency powers. Woah, woah, woah, 'eh? And the same cabals were taking over the world's resources for years and years and years.

Now, look at the big clubs at the top, big clubs, financial clubs and so on. They might seem to be thousands of corporations involved. But really, there's not. You'd be surprised how few people own thousands and thousands of corporations, big international corporations. Some individuals, if you look into their front companies and all their sub companies, you don't realize that they own thousands, thousands of companies beneath them, some almost hidden, but you can actually dig some of them up.

It's astonishing. But once again, why are we so astonished? How did we perceive the world to be? How is it we are so ignorant and naïve about the real world? Even when you're living through it and you get example after example of cabals, and takeovers, and amalgamations your entire life long....? They used to have these articles even in the 1970s in the newspapers in Britain and they'd be followed by cartoons. The common theme was, so we're one big giant world corporation now, that would be the end of the cartoon as the big whale swallowed all the other little whales and so on. That was a kind of common joke at the time, that's how it would end. But it wasn't really a joke. It was a truism, that you would end up that way anyway, the way it was going. Well, guess what? That was a long time ago.

Then you have to always say, well if that's the nature of corporations, I remember reading about international corporations, different ones, different countries, and they used to have advisory books or booklets for nations, y'know, for actual nations that had to deal with them in diplomacy for business. They said one of the worst countries to deal with was the US because they were so, they actually had cultural tips on the US. It was very different from Britain because Britain was so formal when it came to just work and so on, the people you knew, it would be Mr. and Mrs. so and so. They actually had Mrs. at that time too. But you would be formal, you see. You wouldn't come up and say, how are you doing Harry, y'know. It didn't happen so much.

They told you that the Americans will be very, very pleasant to your face, the business guys, y'know, and they'll call you by your first name right off the bat to put you at ease and so on. But that was their way of disarming you. And if you did anything kind of, just on kind of friendly terms with these big CEOs, 'eh, big corporate CEOs, American, if you didn't get it all in writing and really through layers and layers of lawyers, you'd end up losing your shirt. Because their whole modus operandi was to disarm you and take you over so smoothly. Again, it's painless like getting euthanized, that you've lost everything before you realized it, or, you're working for them, you see. And the US was really voracious, a tremendous appetite for that across the world just gobbling up businesses and nations. And taking over countries literally, you know. If you take over the basic infrastructure and necessities and agriculture, you can run them rather quickly.

Then of course in other countries across Africa, as an example, Africa was so corrupt by its tribal leadership, and the people, you just bribed a few people off and you could run whole nations quite easily. And cheaply. That's what they did, the big corporations of course. Anyone who stood up against the corporation was disposed of. The US would have teams go in and they'd put them down. They get the people, pay the people that could create an internal Army, y'know. Oh, these people are fed up with this leader, he's so corrupt and terrible that the Freedom Party wants to get rid of them. That's how it would be presented on the news. But it was really the US behind it, and the CIA, you know. They'd overthrow them and the rest of the world would say, well that's probably a good thing because apparently the guy was a real nasty dictator anyway. No, he just wasn't playing ball, you see. That's how it's really done.

It's very similar to what you saw in, if you read that book, it was Confessions of an Economic Hitman. I think he did videos on it too. He was sent out by the US and big corporations. Of course, the way he says that too, you know he's talking about the big banks, and maybe even the World Bank, 'eh, that lent to these countries TO take them over. Then they get land for debt swaps, lots of articles on that; the UN is part of that too, they take over as buyers. We'll be protectorates of the land that we take over, that were yours, you know, but first you've got to take, get the World Bank involved to get you into debt, then the IMF comes in and makes the deal, well, we'll just take the land instead, and the UN ends up with a biosphere, you know. It's just corrupt takeovers, folks. Well, I thought the UN was a good organization. Good for you! Just continue to sleep away there. There's hardly anything that you can look at that's not corrupt. And it's always been that way.

Old man Rockefeller did say this, and David Rockefeller said the same thing, you know, the son. He said,

competition is a sin. And he wasn't making a joke about it. You gotta understand who these folks are. They believe they have the right to take over nations and resources. They really believe that. That's part of the reason that Rockefeller started the monopolies up. He didn't, Rockefeller wasn't just on his own there and doing his own thing. Don't fall for that nonsense. He was already part of a world empire system. The same system that sent Lord Earl Grey over to the US as a go-between, between the Milner group that ran the British Empire and Mandel House. The guy who literally, he says in his own writings, that HE was really responsible for getting Wilson to agree upon a Federal Reserve system.

They all said that, even the British Empire, we are the protectorates of the land, we are the protectorates of the resources. As though you, yeah you, you just don't know how to handle them, but we do, you understand, we're used to handling incredible amounts of money and things.

There's nothing worse than having a cabal that pretends to itself, and can convince itself that they're the guardians, and they actually call themselves that too, the guardians. Prince Charles when he was carried away one day with his own pomposity and ignorance, he stated, he says I'm a member of the Olympians, he says. Well, there you go. He wasn't talking about running races. Not with his knocked knees.

But there you go. I mean, this is what you're living in. And you never knew it, did you? You thought that these companies were all independent companies doing takeovers and... N-n-n.

And Bill Gates, as he's pushing for depopulation, and they're working for taking down all the small farms across the planet, you know, that are wasteful... you know, and cutting-down-forest mythologies and stuff, y'know. That was over long ago, though, the forest stuff, cutting them down. He's taking more and more land over all the time. He is the biggest landowner now, 'eh, in the States. Oh, wow. The Bush family were doing it too, as they were taking all the rights and freedoms from the American citizens, and the world. No privacy and all that, remember that? Tighten your belts, be in for the long haul... And they invested stacks of their own personal fortunes in Latin America, some of the biggest farming areas, eh. Was it Uruguay and Paraguay and so on?

But that's just coincidence, you know that don't you? Because the world is run by coincidence theories. Everything is just coincidental. It's coincidental that Rockefellers talked about competition being a sin, as he grabbed and monopolized all energy for America. That was just a coincidence he did the two things at the same time, said that and did it, you know. Then when they went, supposedly deregulated it all and take the power away from monopolies and he had to fragment and sell off his... No, you find out they still existed with front people running them. That came out YEARS later. The folks thought they were different independent companies. No, they were still under secret agreements all run by the Rockefellers, still owned by them. That was how the world is run.

That's what they did too with the Milner group when they went into Africa and different places to take the gold and the diamonds away from the peasants. You know, the Boar people, these Dutch farmers, 'eh, that were sitting on lots of it. The Milner group being aristocrats and so on, working for the crown too, y'know, crown authority, and having private organizations because they were a private group that ran the British Empire. PRIVATE group. That also ran the newspapers. All of them. ALL of them, across the Empire, they own them all. You must always standardize opinions, you know.

If folk have independent media, they might start getting their own ideas. Heaven forbid, 'eh! Where would that lead to eventually? This is not conspiracy stuff. The Rockefellers boasted years later about how they took over the media in the States, how they created it and took over all the rest TO formulate public opinion.

Then you have total spectrum dominance now by using the military capability. Who do you think owns the military? Hm? There's hardly a general you'll find that's retired or semi-retired who's not on the payroll of big tech and the big corporations with big incomes. There's really very little hidden today, really, you know.

Remember folks too, cuttingthroughthematrix.com. Send a few bucks my way. PayPal. Personal check is fine. Some folks send cash and cheques. Personal cheques are okay. Some countries still have international postal money orders, and they've got to be called international postal money orders, that can still be cashed here. The US doesn't use them to Canada anymore, or accept them. Outside the US and Canada, you can

still send them to Canada. Money Gram I think still works as well. Even though we're under lockdown I've got to make the big, big trip shortly into town, but yeah send a few bucks, keep me going.

Again, I always stress it, even if you hear me on other outlets because other folks post my material, remember to go into my own actual site @cuttingthroughthematrix.com. List all my official sites on that site, it's all listed there, in case one of them goes down hopefully you can always tune in. The talk is always out on Sunday nights, by Sunday night before midnight, from my sites. It might not be the next day or sometimes two days afterwards that it's up on alternate sites outside. But my own sites, they are all up by Sunday night. So, remember look in there, that's the fastest way to get them. It's a good idea to do just right click and download them and play them at your leisure. Or put them on your MP3 player or whatever else you use because you don't have to sit.

Do you realize you're all getting trained to sit and watch things you don't need to watch anymore? Remember, technology is to change YOU, that's one of the main purposes of it. Again, you even ask sociologists and psychologists, that any invention put within the home, your own environment, will alter the environment, and by altering you and your behavior to it. But it's just incredible how many people, again, a lot of them who are in touch with me, they'll send me good links to things. But they must spend their days some of them just watching video after video, documentaries after documentaries, just sitting, sitting to watch it. That's a good part of your life gone, y'know, which is altering your behavior. So at least my talks are mainly up on audio, and you can download the audio from my site and that way don't have to sit and stare, you know, and at little pictures that move all the time, you don't need that. Then you can, y'know, listen to an hour at a time that way as well.

Getting back to the powerbrokers, the people, it's about real power, you know. People have no idea that these characters set out a long time ago, even in the 1700s, you can actually trace before that, but you can trace it from the British East India company. I gave these talks in the beginning years ago about how that was one of the first international trading companies that they set up, a monopoly system too, that helped to expand the British Empire. A big part of it actually.

People forget it was mainly private armies, these corporations had their own armies that were interchangeable with regular armies, you see. Some of the officers could go back and forth quite easily. They were put across the whole world, that were working on behalf of the corporations that were part of the British Empire.

Many of the banks' rulers, when they brought in the central banking system put their own relatives in as the overseers of countries for the British Empire. The Empire was just a business. It's a corporation, it's registered as a corporation, you understand, as your countries are. [Alan chuckles.] They had their private armies, would go in with the ships. I mentioned before, the US did exactly the same thing after the American war for independence, they sent Navies into other countries, that would literally blockade them, their ports, unless they allowed them to trade, y'know. They wanted to get any get resources, cheap, using gunboat diplomacy it was called, gunboat diplomacy. They would often shell countries from the sea, shelled the ports until the country succumbed.

That's business, that's your respectable businessman's way, you see, of the past. Today it's a bit more camouflaged. But they still use hard power again, your nation's military for their… And the military are given simplistic stories as to why they're going to invade nations. Like, your country really cares about how some dictator is treating his own people? Do you really believe that? Do you believe that? Huh? I hope you don't anymore. I really hope you don't. The excuses you're given are nonsense. Utter rubbish.

When you read the history books of cultures from the present all the way back, and I'm talking about dominant cultures empires all the way back to ancient times, the modern ones always refer to the ancient times. Knowledge is never forgotten, remember. Part of the reason that knowledge of Greek history and philosophies and so on was taught, then blending into a Roman empire, then eventually down through time into what became the British Empire, what was taught to the people who helped rule the British Empire because the history was there of managing peoples. Including how to sometimes turn troops on their own peoples and decimate them if they wouldn't go along with certain plans.

I mean, the fairytale version, again, is for Junior school, and even for high school and university. There are higher archives of these kind of histories kept for those who are put into powerful positions, or positions of higher power, put it that way. Some professors like Quigley talked about them, these particular archives, that some, a few, not a lot of professors but some are allowed into, because they'll end up working for the system, the present governing system, the real, you might call it, deep state. It's got all kinds of names of course but it's all part of the same thing.

But what got me was, going through the British system, because like all powers and powerful systems, they always dress up their power over other nations as being beneficial to the nations, y'know, as though they were doing some kind of moral crusade or something. I guess that's the way that all conquering tyrannies must dress themselves up as. Otherwise, they might find it even hard to live with themselves. They've got to start believing in the myth that they're really there to help people. But it isn't until you get into the real archives that they go on about the need to take resources from the countries and that that's the main cause of wars, y'know.

And taking countries, they don't go in there because the people in some sects in India were burning their wives, y'know, when the husband died in a funeral pyre. That's not why they started to rule India, you see. Anymore than they invaded Iraq because Saddam was a bad man to his own people. You must always demonize an enemy. Very simplistically, you don't want to go into any depth because if you go into depth than people can pick holes in it, in an elaborate excuse, you see. Keep it simple as they say.

But when you go into ancient Greece, Greece is notorious for expanding an Empire. Again, it was a Commonwealth of nations eventually with a Commonwealth banking system and a moneyed system of taxation for all the member states and islands that belonged to it to keep a massive army on the go. And of course, the centralized power always wants more and more and more until it's exhausting the other contributors to the actual central power core of it all, that squander it and live the good life at the expense of everybody else. Rome went the same way of course, as empires all tend to do, until Rome depended on its conquest of other nations to even feed themselves, to bring in the grain and harvesting and all the rest of it. Grain for survival's sake, basic survival, never mind all the other luxuries they brought in too, the raw resources of that day, that time.

What you find, and Darwin knew this too, because again, the knowledge is never lost amongst those particular classes that rule. The way that Darwin put it, about evolution, when he talked about a superior nation, when they go in and overtake an inferior, a less-developed society. He's talking about eugenics and development and so on. He said, once they've conquered another people, often the conquered will turn in on themselves, they'll end up going into whatever drugs are handy, alcohol or whatever other kinds of drugs are there. The men generally, mainly the men too, will turn in on themselves because their reason for being is often eliminated, their culture's being destroyed, you see.

And it's really important, this part, because, again, we're so well studied, more so than any insect even, so that we can be ruled by those who understand the techniques. And it might help you to understand them because that's why we have batteries, I call them batteries of regiments of psychologists all working globally together to manage our minds, and to create terror, wars of terror on the public so you comply along a predetermined path, that definitely has been mandated at countless meetings in the past to happen, and to come in, and to bring a new system into force.

So, they know darn well that they've already had a war upon societies, the ones involved, the first world countries for a long long time, complete war. That really was, as those countries were calling up the young men to go off and get slaughtered and to slaughter other nations in World War I and II, the same powerbrokers that ran an Empire and talked about uniting a whole planet by using wars, into the same world Empire, and how to even hand it over to another nation like the US when the time came, and even talked about eventually handing it over to China and when they talk about that it was at their world meeting in the 1930s. This is not conspiracy stuff; I've got the books here that they published for their members at the time. Then you realize you're living through a system. So yeah, as the second world war especially was on the go, they were drumming up the whole idea of continuing a war on all their own cultures. They had already dreamed up how to create a new culture for Japan and Germany while World War II was on the go. And they worked at their big planning committees, and again the behaviorists of the day and so on all

working on it.

But they also thought, you know, to bring a world Empire in, they'd have to have a war on their own societies, so's that the average people would just give up their rights and freedoms and idea of having sovereignty, and a sovereign nation to protect them, because you're going to eliminate borders down the road and create mass migrations and so on. All planned during the war by the way, you know, as they were still telling people to join up and go off and get slaughtered TO protect their rights and freedoms. What a... You understand, we truly are treated as children. Our reality is a reality invented by advanced minds, believe you me, but really designed for children, to keep you as children. It's just astonishing to me. It really is.

Here's the thing too. You can say such things so tritely and so easily, but the impact, it doesn't hit the people because it's so ominously horrible what's been planned in the past and what you've lived through and not even known it... That most folk couldn't handle it even if they understood it now, because they go into shock, wouldn't you? Of course, they'd blame it on Covid if you did. But this is the world you're living in. You're given fairy stories for reality.

They decided to create a whole new world society after World War II, and first they'd have to destroy the cultures within, that the people believed in, y'know, not the upper class but the people themselves. So, they had a war upon the people, including a war upon the males. Now, here's tying in with Darwin again. As they already knew what happened in other countries, like even going into and destroying, say, the Native Americans, hm, which were misnamed as Indians. But the natives, how they eventually, as the tribes are being destroyed, their culture's been destroyed, and don't, it doesn't matter what you think of them with their cultures and their warlike bands and clans and so on and tribes. It doesn't matter what you're taught to think about that. Because, folk, that's the very excuse that they'll use after they conquer, the dominions conquer nations. It's well, yeah, y'know, we brought peace and civilization. Well, wait a minute here. Now you're judging about their way of life regardless. And yes, some of these tribes were incredibly cruel to each other. Incredibly cruel with old ongoing wars that were going on for centuries on and off. Absolutely. But you can't use their culture and their way of life as an excuse to invade them and take everything away from them.

That's what we did again in Iraq, isn't it, a predetermined war, preplanned, regardless of Saddam Hussein even being, if somebody else had done the same thing... nothing to do with 9/11 attacks by the way. He was just part of the list, y'know, that the PNAC group had come out with in the 1990s of nations to be taken out and destroyed. For other reasons, which they don't want to even admit to you YET, y'know, it's kind of dangerous to even mention at times.

But from ancient Greece to Rome, all the way up to the British Empire, then the American Empire, it's always the same thing. You must always tell your troops you're going off to... that's what they said when they went into [Alan chuckles.] INTO Iraq, right, Operation Iraqi Freedom, what they called it. What a... how pitiful was that? Pitiful. And here it is, the natives of that country looking at these American troops, and the American troops were cussing and swearing at them, saying, we're bringing you democracy, you stupid so-and-so's, you know. And here's the natives who are looking at them in bewilderment. Because they didn't want your idea, they knew that youdidn't have democracy, Mr. G.I. Joe. [Alan chuckles.]

But you certainly have been brainwashed, 'eh? Spouting off democracy to a people who had their own system, whether you like it or not, it's their system. It's not a matter of, you don't invade countries because you don't like certain things, you see. Because then what are you going to do when some tyrant wants to invade you because he doesn't like certain things either? Hm? Y'know?

But yeah, that's what the nations do, they always, we're here to liberate people and to bring them freedom and, you know, democracy or whatever the term is at the time. The Roman of course, the Romans didn't have democracy. But they had a system, I guess early democracy, in that they had a wealthy elite run the Senate, you see. The US is kind of modeled upon that. But so is Britain to an extent too. They eventually give the House of Commons for the people of Britain, the commoners, right. But even of the people who run it are, and who really run the House of Commons are, have never been commoners. They get a few commoners as front people, that's it.

But the real ones behind the scenes are actually up there with the House of Lords, naturally. The House of Lords is a form of Senate, you see. In the old days, you got, if you were meritorious to the nation, you were given a kind of meritorious order and you're put into the Senate, you know, you're a statesman, that was the idea. But Britain lost that very quickly even when they started it. I don't think it really existed as such for most people.

Because as soon as the Bank of England was created, and for the reason, that government could then borrow money and put the nation down to pay it off, the people, y'know, pay off the loans, and they would use the money for expanding their empire, you see. That's when they went off to create the British Empire now that they had that on the books. The same as the US, once they got the Federal Reserve in place, they were off to World War I, and just in the nick of time, 'eh? Just coincidence though of course. When you understand how it really, really works, then you get a different, very quickly you develop a different insight into what things, the forces behind empires and the real reasons behind it too.

And forget all your histories, you're given these pompous paintings of characters that were part of your history and your Empire and all that nonsense, y'know. These same people in Britain for instance with their tights on, y'know, they're in their silk stockings and all that, would never let a peasant near them. Ever. In their entire lifetime. But they've got the peasants to look up to them, well, this is a good statesman who spoke for us. Who's kidding who? Y'know? And of course, those who serve, the higher servants of the system are well rewarded for it. They get more than anybody else down below them, so therefore, they are very loyal to the system. Even now they can have their own private jokes about the reality of the system that's being beneficent to other people's.

I used to say that history really was a horror story, real history. I don't mean that folk lived in utter petrified horror all the time. But a lot of the time they did too in certain eras. Because they really didn't have rights. And folk, it wasn't until really the late 1700s and through the 1800s and the 1900s did rights slowly develop for the general public. And they gave them all up very quickly actually with the world wars. That was part of the reasons for world wars too, I and II, was to start training them to give up their rights.

And study them as they did it... under war scenarios, emergency powers, rationing, do what you're told, curfews, all the same things you've got now under using Covid as an excuse. And having the people pull together as one and obeying slogans, and, we're all in it together, etc. Except when it comes to feeding time, you would never get into the big lounges that Winston Churchill ate at with all his cronies, y'know; they had their steaks and everything else on the go back then. M-hm. During the times of rationing, 'eh?

So, coming to reality takes a bit of a shock. Or you have to have the ability to absorb a bit of a shock, put it that way. If you really want reality. You can still live in the myth, y'know. And it doesn't mean that people that lived under these systems, I'm talking about the general population weren't bad. No, they weren't generally. They were the same kind of people, y'know, who would just try and get along and survive as best they could under the different systems and times and places and so on. That's really how it is.

But for them it was often a horror show of starvation at times, and eventually getting drafted into wars is another thing too. Wars that they were given simplistic reasons for them. When as I've said before, your governments literally were deciding how to take you down after the wars were finished. Just amazing, 'eh? Well, we've got to destroy the family unit, for goodness' sake, they're just too powerful. When you have thousands of families, with men and women as families, they have so much in common, with children and so on, oh so much in common, then it's a formidable force. They can band together quickly against government, you see, because they all have the same kind of interest. They are married, man and woman. They have children. And they have, then, family needs, y'know, less taxes because they've got to raise children and all that kind of stuff, and education, yada, yada, ya. They'll stand together quickly.

Once you destroy all that and you're left on your own, Mr. so-and-so or Ms. so-and-so, whatever you want to be called. That's what HG Wells said after the League of Nations was created. He says, now we're beginning to get to it, world government, the end of the nation-state. It's always been their goal, folks. Your nations that brought you the world wars also had as a goal to bring you a world governmental system. I've got all their books here from their world meetings where it was discussed openly. And a lot of the newspapers published their articles at the time, world government was a necessity, and the nation-states would have to

give up their sovereignty. For peace, you see.

Yeah, they went to war on the families after World War II. High taxation. So again, economic warfare as Darwin talked about too. Many ways to bring down population. You just increase the cost of living and folk can't live, they can't have children, or more children die from malnourishment and so on and so on. And that was common by the way, right into the 1950s in Britain. For folk who don't know that.

All through the 1800s, 'eh, in the poorhouses, and how they knew what the average life expectancy was, about so many months for the different age groups and different genders. They had it all worked out in tables, how long it would take before they died. Almost scientifically to an extent by the way, y'know. And they didn't create the poorhouses, or any charities in the Victorian era, to help the public. They actually built them, if you read the books from sociologists at the time and later, these were built, these, even institutions, to house them, as a deterrent from being poor and unemployed.

That's how they used it as a threat, y'know, they made sure that everybody knew how horrible it was inside. Because you were worked literally to death. Because you were scum, and you were poor, and you ended up in the poor house. So, the antidote was to get work, whatever it paid. It doesn't matter if it was starvation wages, better to starve slowly on a starvation wage and be working than unemployed. They had meetings about this and the language I'm using, the straightforward language, was even more straightforward from the different tables that were put out there of introduction or introducing the public to the horrible state of affairs of the workhouses, the poorhouses. Just astonishing.

And the elite class, you see, they did class poverty asa mental illness. Yeah. Otherwise, you see if you're not mentally ill, you wouldn't be in the lower class. In other words, even a lower IQ meant you were mentally ill. It wasn't a difference of IQ, as an example. It was a difference of being born into the right psychopathic families. No, they didn't mention that part of it, you see, that you could be born into the right families. You'd get a start in life no matter what your IQ was. Even if it was rather low, which a lot of it was by the way. But they were psychopathic types and that was the success factor. Now that they had access to pulling the right ropes and strings, then you could survive as a good psychopath regardless of what your intellect was.

But yeah, if you were on the streets, you were looked down upon. They still use the techniques today by the way to make you look down upon the unemployed, you know, in an age where unemployment is part of economics. Margaret Thatcher said we need a goodly amount of people to be unemployed to keep the wages down for those who are employed. You see. You can say, well you're not paying much, are you? Well, if you don't want the job, there's plenty that will take it. You see, that's why you keep a big pool of the unemployed.

What I'm talking about here is a harsh reality. Why dress it up, you see? And here's another thing too. They depend upon class systems to keep the system going. And those in the lower middle classes you see that might only be a few months away if they've ever lost their jobs from the streets themselves because you can go down VERY quickly in this day and age. But to look down to upon the homeless and so on, you know, and maybe they are just mentally... And that's the impression, they're all mentally ill. No, they're not all mentally ill.

But what you do have is part of this long war. This is a multifaceted deliberate war with drugs everywhere. Look at the streets. I've put up before the Oxyana movie documentary that was done. I put another one up, it was Diane Sawyer, I think it was, where she goes into her old family haunts at one time and the drug problems there and unemployment. Deliberately kept that way by the way. Then you saw Seattle, that documentary Seattle Is Dying. That was before Covid came along. And the drug problem is astronomical. The tent cities, and the trailer and car, cars that flooded into the warmer climates because they're living in their cars lots of people now.

But again, the ones who can still scrape by look down on them. They don't realize, your only, you're not far from that yourselves. But they count upon your attitude to condemn people that end up like that. This is a deliberate war, folks. Deliberate.

Whereas the old system, I gave the talks before all that happened and what was going to happen, because I read all their books. And they love to publish the books and tell you where it's all going to go. A service economy always brings you to this stage. Like a dog, a dog paddling in a swimming pool, falls into the pool, and paddles, and in a service economy what it does, it gives all your manufacturing to another nation. We did all that, we paid for it all to move to China, through your lovely politicians signing all the documentations and so on. Then you import all the stuff that's cheap. And you have all these middlemen, that's where the money comes from, to the middlemen, then to the stores or outlets, then to the customers, you see. That's completely a service economy. You're serviced in many more ways than one, I often like to think of the farmer's term for it. And you don't realize you've given away your ability to even be self-sufficient. Most folk who would profit off it is the middlemen, for a while, thinking, oh this is pretty good, I can get all this cheap stuff in at a low cost and sell it at a high cost. Until eventually there's a glut in the market.

Or, they've now decided it's the end of the service economy. Because you see, they want to bring down consumerism. Post consumerist society. So, what's left then? Well, there's nothing left, you can't even make the basic things that you need to survive. Like knives and forks for your cutlery if you got a table. It's all done abroad. The basic stuff you need is all made outside, pretty well almost all imported. So, like the dog in the swimming pool, you have a great old time while the dog is healthy and it's feeling good, and it hasn't realized its peril yet. And it hasn't been around the whole edges of the pool to realize there's no steps to get out of here. Eventually you tire and you drown, you just drown, that's what the puppy does, the dog dies.

What I'm talking about here was discussed fully in the British papers in the 1970s, when they discussed that this trading agreement with Europe, that's what they call it, trading agreements at the time, y'know, as they lied to the public, it was always designed to be an integration and of nation-states into a super parliamentary system. I've got the books from the 30s from the organizations that worked on it back then in the 1930s.

They lied to their publics for years and years and had them through another world war. Then they lied again, lying as they brought them into a parliamentary system, that was to be nondemocratic. All the top corporate leaders of the world that owned everything were involved in setting it up. They put in the front people called the commissioners at the top, who are unelected, and secretive by the way, don't even know who a lot of them are. And these CEOs, these top owners I should say, of corporations, placed them there. That's how it's run.

In the books in the 1930s, as I say, they talked about what happens to American Indians, and other cultures that were decimated and taken over by superior cultures, as they call them. Superior cultures, you see, and how as I say, they self-destruct. When you read about the plans for a post, before World War II started, by the dominant groups, that run the world and run the British Empire, at their world meetings, in the 1930s they talked about this. They said, you know, we'll have to bring a different system in, because they don't want opposition at home, to bring in a world governmental system and the end of the sovereign state, the national state.

Well, that's when they talked about the need to basically destroy the family unit. So, most of the war would be initially on the males, you see, who would end up at the Darwinian stage of, just like you when you conquer a nation, and suddenly the males have lost their reason for being, and eventually they lose all respect, FROM others. That's intentional, you see, under that kind of war. Britain used that again, that type of system against other nations it had conquered deliberately. In fact, we've used it across the Middle East on the different countries, the Islamic countries. Until the men start to self-destruct. They lose their ability, their belief in their culture, which often has a religion, a deity. They lose their belief in that deity, who would let this happen to them sort of thing? Then they start to turn on themselves.

Again, the Native Americans did the same thing. No matter what you think of their system, or you'll call it all kinds of nasty things like primitive. Well, what's superior about yours, 'eh? But every male would have his connection to his deity, you see, that was important in tribal cultures. Once that's destroyed there's nothing, you've lost your purpose. You can't even think of yourself as a real man anymore because even the women will be looking for the conquerors to wed. You see? Who have confidence and money, and they swagger around. Whereas your own guys are dejected and turning towards themselves, self-destructing. Because this one thing, PURPOSE, has been destroyed. That's how you REALLY DESTROY nations. Now, the elite

talked about this in the 1930s in their Empire meetings. They said, oh, it's such a terrible thing when conquered peoples are destroyed like that, y'know, and we hope to not make it as bad when we bring in this world governmental system. But they knew they were going to destroy...

Don't forget, for their own families they keep them going, the wild man, as Darwin called them, Charles Galton Darwin, who are steering the ship doing the planning and all that, uninhibited by moral convictions and loyalties to nations, they were completely uninhibited, you see, to do what they HAD to do. But the rest of the public, the war was on them. Because they see themselves like, like Bertrand Russell said, like a different species. That's the truth of the world. That is the truth.

The class system is just, to me is extraordinary in all nations how it's, well, extraordinarily the same in all nations, it's rather self-evident. Even in the US where they try to disguise it a little bit with, it's not such an obvious difference in accent, even though there's still an University accent lots of them will copy this, it's almost a higher nasal pitch to it or something, to be different, you see. But they still, there's definitely a class system. Of course, there is.

George Bush Junior was more honest. He wasn't the brightest either, but he was honest. And sometimes when he said, and his aides mentioned this in their books afterwards. They said that he sat amongst them, and he says, does anybody know any poor people, I've never met any poor people. And he literally said that I've never met any poor people. You see, they don't meet you. He says, has anybody, can you find me what they're thinking... about the system in America. But at least he was honest. Most of them would have never mentioned that, you see. All their speeches to the poor people are written by very wealthy, they're professional writers and scriptwriters. They feel your pain, y'know. But that's the reality of the world. The classes are something else. That's what the elite depend upon, that each class will persecute the bunch beneath them, they really count on that when times get tough. Quite something.

So, self-destruction, once cultural domination by another group has been put upon them, always happens. Mainly towards the men. And it's encouraged. And it's no more as evident as in the American education system today where they literally teach you not just about what ethnic group is responsible, to be hated about everything, but also what gender mainly. And that's taught by taxpayers' money, 'eh. So, they get churned out hating the males. Quite something isn't it? And you think somehow that's all quite normal? This is warfare, this is literal warfare upon you.

That's also what's taught in preparation for genocides in the past, and maybe the future. You always name your enemy, blame them for all the world's problems, and all your problems, demonize them, put them into third-rate status, and in a nation or, y'know, even an Empire, third-rate status you see until they're nobodies, ridicule them, lambaste them, teach the public to hate them, all in preparation for what? Generally, their annihilation, folks.

And I don't wish for things. There's no point in wishing for things. But it would be nice if folk started to realize what's going on. That would be nice, wouldn't it? But I don't put out much hope for that because the massive psychological indoctrinations system is pretty well perfected. It was perfected when Bertrand Russell wrote his books in the 1940s and 50s, and onwards. He said that, you know, if they can get the children young enough, he said, it doesn't matter. And he believed, like the world revolutionary group, that he also belonged to, which also included lots of the aristocracy, big chunks of it actually. He really believed initially they'd have to remove, and he said that, we used to think we'd have to remove the children from their parents at birth and raise the children communally, so they wouldn't be contaminated with the parent's ideas. He says, but now with scientific methods which have been proven in schools, in Britain he was talking about, he says, we can indoctrinate the children and the parents can still be responsible for raising the children financially. That will be their job is to financially support the children, feed them, clothe them, and put them through school. And he said, because with scientific indoctrination at school the children won't be able to be contaminated by, they'll ignore their parents.

Well, look how successful that's been, 'eh? And folk still think, you know, they've got rights and freedoms and that their voice counts. When your own governments for years and years have taken your tax money to brainwash the generations of children not to listen to their parents. And that's what Russell said, he says, the state will then be responsible for the indoctrination of the children, and what they'll think and believe,

NOT the parents. All you are, is to support them financially, that's your job.

Now, that was always part of the reason that people had children, was to then pass on your values to the children. That was taken away from you. Most folk don't even realize it.

Even their comedies that are also part of the indoctrination process, was mainly through comedies and so on, the family. They'd show you dysfunctional families in drama TV stories. But comedy is a good way of doing it, the dad is irrelevant pretty well, always the comic figure in these dramas, these comedy dramas. The mom makes all the decisions, she's the bright one. And the children even laugh and put down the dad as an idiot, the guy who's financially supporting them. And you're even taught to laugh at them. This is how it's done, 'eh.

I've always said you see, your entertainment is completely weaponized and it has been weaponized since, oh, for the real psychological purposes that's been weaponized for today, it's been at least since before World War II, and stepping up big time after it.

The sad thing is too, that just as slickly as, say, Scotland as an example, other countries too under the British Empire, but Scotland and India as well, eventually started turning out young guys for the military. Give them a bit of pride, self-confidence. And pride they never had anywhere else in society, y'know, putting a uniform on, going and kill people. That became the normal when they were taken over like that. Very slickly, it's done very slickly, isn't it? Until after one generation folk think it's all quite natural, y'know, to fight for a nation or a system or an Empire that conquered you, and maybe even decimated your forefathers, y'know, who fought against them. Very slick.

It's interesting to watch the same thing that's happened in the US, exactly the same thing, from the same, a lot of the same stock actually that was soaked up by America, that came from Britain, from England and Scotland and Wales and Ireland. You can see it too, the ones that Hollywood hates, [Alan chuckles.] through their movies all the time in the South, y'know, where the same stock eventually were deported from Scotland and places like that. They became, again, the bodies, they'd fill the uniforms up, they'd supply the bodies to fill the uniforms.

As I've mentioned it so many times, they've been used and used and used over and over and over. And now, you see, now that they are openly from the governmental talking heads, now that your job is almost done, you see, for bringing in this world Empire that's to be taken over by another nation, and that will police the world so to speak, 'eh, I said that they'd have to destroy you. Well, you're hearing from the mouthsof those in Congress now, as they target, they're quite open about who they are targeting, the same folks that are getting ready to get sent off for the last few wars to fight.

Because they'll definitely turn on you big time once it's over and done with. They know... I'm telling you the truth, folks. I hope you're understanding what I'm saying, and you realize it. Because it's the one group that the globalists hate and fear the most... is the ones they've been using to conquer the world. And now, they plan to take it down as soon as they've finished off the last few countries on that list, you know, that I mentioned before.

Nothing is really hidden. Anymore. If you've got eyes to see.

That's what empires do. That's why the tricks of empires are being used too because they understand how to play it, how to play that game, you see. And it's a pity that nations allow themselves to BE used like that. But again, I don't blame them because your indoctrination is so incredibly effective, all the time, for year-by-year as folk are born their indoctrination starts as soon as they start to understand ANYTHING at all, even in children's stories. The stuff is embedded in the stories. It's embedded in cartoons. It's embedded through schooling, completely. Yep. You must use and abuse, use and abuse. Over and over again. For the same dominant minority that never get their hands dirty. And who do soak up the profits from all the conquests. As they tell the rest of the public that, we're bringing civilization, and let's talk about the good things we've done for these nations.

Well, wait a minute here. Who is judging you're right to go into any nation for any reason, hm? If they're

not invading you, why are you doing it? Well, it's obviously for the resources, 'eh.

I remember putting up that documentary years ago, a few years back I think, it's an old one, on diamonds. It's kind of interesting to see the families that took over the diamond and gold mines of South Africa. Under the guise again of y'know, expanding the British Empire, using the Milner group and Curtis and these characters. And the compact with De Beers diamonds and gold and all that. In the documentary you SEE them literally on the surface of some of these places, going along with their hands on their belly, crawling, feeling for the diamonds in the dirt. No kidding you. There's nothing uplifting about diamonds, folks. Either getting them or digging them or finding them on the surface, there's nothing... It's all humiliating as far as I can see, y'know, the greed for certain things. And this is what they call wealth and power, which is, wealth is power over others, you see. Isn't that rather sad? Hm?

The same with gold and so on. And silver, and all the other stuff they say is of value, right. It's always, always those with the cash become aware, once they elevate up into the higher clubs, that yeah, they are now powerful people. Not just richbut powerful. They can change societies by ordering it to get changed and lesser minions rush in to do it all for them. You know, the expert class. M-hm.

Even as your countries are going down and the war's been declared upon you, there are still people in the lower, say, middle classes and in the upper working classes, who really believes that the enemies that they are fighting, or at least they are trying to fight, to keep their system that they are living in, which has some good parts left maybe, as long as you have opponents, you see. So, they really were dedicated to fight against, say, communism. They really believed in it, who wanted that, you see? And as soon as the communism was gone then your own countries drop the can on you because they don't need you anymore either. And they don't have to keep up the pretense of their fighting the bad guys and giving a few extras, not quite freebies but extra cash in your pockets as long as you fought them. Once it's over they plunder you as well. They don't need you.

But there's a lot of folks dedicated to fighting communism, who did believe in the world mythologies of other nations and the decency of the people, no doubt about that, there's decent people in all nations. But it's so sad that those who really rule you above you will sell you out so fast. And they did. They sold out the people who had fought against evil their entire lives, what they saw as evil. They completely sold them out. Really astonishing.

Until Canada, as an example too, Canada is awfully communistic as you might notice, where Trudeau even admits that he loves China, it's not encumbered with this idea of catering to the people's rights and so on. And once you admit you're communist, you see, you don't really have individual rights, you're just part... you're a cog in the wheel, y'know, for the greater good, etc. A cog in the machine, as they say. Folk don't realize that under communism you're all expendable. Because you truly were just independent parts that all fitted together as a big machine. FOR the machine, not for you. You see?

And again, it was so intensely studied, communism, by the West, who set it up, as we all know. We funded it. Most of the revolutionaries were all trained inside America and were sent over there. Another story altogether.

But it's a pity people just can't wake up and realize what they are living in. Even when you're benefiting for a little while from it, like a good paycheck, or you do join the military, it's a pity you don't see where it's supposed to go. And why are you going off with a paycheck to fight some other people in another country who have done you no harm? ...while your own country is falling apart behind you? ...by design. Who's using you? And if you accept the paycheck and you don't think about these things, then you have to accept that you are now a mercenary. That's what you are.

Before people had to go off to war, at least if they weren't mercenaries, with some kind of reason to justify their conscience, and to bolster their conscience, they were doing it for some, what you thought of perceived good. Whether it was fictitious or not, it doesn't matter, you know. The propaganda generally was pretty effective. But you have to have some, something to stand up for, you know. And something TO defend. If you don't have any of those qualities, then you truly are a mercenary. You don't care, you're doing it for paycheck. And when you kill your own people under orders, or kill other folk, that's all you're really doing.

And if you accept that then who will be sent to eventually eliminate you? Probably your own side again when your purpose is over.

When you look at the state of the US in the 10 years, at least from... I'll just take it to the 10 years, as an example, from Desert Storm to the invasion of Afghanistan and Iraq, to the present. You're talking about 30 years here of war. All of the articles to do with altering the military by using them more frequently, y'know, for more and more missions and so on, more and more tours of duty, and to try to keep them in for years instead of retraining and retraining new groups all the time, always have a hard-core there. Then giving more credence to the establishment of special operations forces, small combat units to send across the world to do the dirty jobs, the wet jobs and so on.

But also, for your basic army, just keep them drugged. They had lots of articles in science magazines and military magazines about the new soldier, the pharmaceutical soldier, the drugged soldier, leading to the super soldier idea, y'know. Keeping you awake for days and days and days at a time by special, you know amphetamines as an example. And also, the flatteners they call them, the emotional flattening drugs which were all basically related to the diazepam family, y'know, and derivatives of that type of drug. Which can be physically addictive to an extent if you stop them dead, after a while, you will have convulsions and tremors and panic attacks and so on, as your body starts to try to readjust and put its own endorphins in there instead. It takes a long time for that to happen.

The body is awfully good at accepting drugs, synthetic types that mimic natural chemicals in the body and hormones and so on. But the synthetic drugs, if they take over your body will just shut off your own production. It is a good balance, there's a good term actually, that chemical balance, you see. Because they're all interrelated, all the different chemicals and when you're taking artificial ones, it's not the same. So, it will throw lots of things off within your system.

Much like opium, certain minerals and vitamins will get leached out because of the drug, as they become deficient in certain other things too. The same as alcohol. With alcohol you lose lots of vitamin B complex and B12 and so on as it flushes out in the urine in larger quantities. And many other things happen because of it too. It's a raw drug, they call it a raw drug because it literally fries the nerves, literally, y'know, pretty well. And kills brain cells pretty quickly too. But it's raw and damaging.

But the modern drugs that the military are on, by prescription, are, it's incredible, what an amazing cocktail. They've always had articles breaking out in the military magazines about these cocktails that they're on now, now that they are keeping them in with tour after tour for years at a time sometimes, some of these tours. They can break them up, but they're in the military for years, you see. Even when they come back on leave, they're kept on this drug, this heavy drug state, and they're prescribed them like candy by the doctors. Even on the bases. We've had articles recently again about that in the US and Canada and other countries. There are no questions asked about them, keep them drugged, keep their emotional response flat. And that's what these drugs do to you, they flatten responses.

It's like a great delay or, you know until... They don't even bother you to an extent. That's the idea behind it, you see. Whatever you've done in action, and these wars are not pretty wars, they know, y'know, who's talking about the rules of war here?

I noticed that they arrested some Australian special forces recently because they went on a killing spree. They were new to the game of being blooded and all that, and they did what they always, always do is to kill a few. Today of course everything is monitored and calmer, they talked about it, and they did, they were just the peasants in the fields they went after and started killing too... pop, pop, pop and that's it. Because that's what they're trained to do. They don't train them to be social workers. And if they had done a lot of it, y'know, even within a week or two, or a few weeks, they would be put on the drugs to flatten their emotions, you see, so they don't think back on it.

Once they come out of the military they're kept on these drugs as much as possible. That's why they're wrecks. A lot of them end up on the streets, these guys. Because little bits creep back into them, then you try to say, well who am I? What am I? Did I do that? Y'know? Why did I do that?

Then of course with the drug cocktail they're on they lose their control at times. Get a few drinks on them and interaction with their liver, with the battle between the different sugars and so on, and the alcohol, and with their liver and metabolism, and battling the drugs that they are on, they get total blackouts. Complete blackouts where they don't know what they're doing at times, y'know. And this is all authorized from the top and has been for years and years.

I can remember quite a few years back there was ex US servicemen that would call me, different ones. One of them had got a job, and he had been on all the drugs and so on too. Eventually he had his back broken, had cracked vertebrae and so on and put in traction and it kind of semi-healed to an extent, then discharged. Then when he went to get compensation for it. What will happen when you're younger, your body can compensate to a great extent with the damage that's been inflicted, even from childhood in fact. You won't really notice it until you maybe hit 30 or 35 or 40, then the problems start. The same with accidents or damage in the military.

So eventually he tried to get compensation and they said, oh it probably wasn't due to what happened when you were in the military. Even though his back had been broken and he was in traction. He ended up, this guy, you know, on a minimal pittance getting paid cash, a few bucks a week, for just being a night watchman in an old ex gold mine somewhere where they probably couldn't scrape much of a living out of. But he was put into it, and he couldn't afford even medication, he couldn't GET the medication from the VA. He had something similar you'd find with the reaction to some of these vaccinations, thrombocytoperpura. Purpura is when you see little pinpricks of blood under the skin. It will happen in your brain and different places, but he saw them under his skin because he lived on aspirin to try to kill the pain that was in his bones and joints that had been damaged, y'know.

That's how you're treated. You're used and you're spat out, you see. They don't like folk who complain, by the way, afterwards. They really don't like that. It's bad for recruitment. They actually say that, it's bad for recruitment. They don't want them even putting uniforms on to go into different, like Remembrance Day memorials and things like that, or any of these things at all, it's bad for the outlook, the image. The image for military is young healthy guys, you see, or old healthy guys. They don't want folk who've got arms and legs missing and so on. It's bad for publicity. Even though their job is to go over to other nations and blow the legs and arms off other people, and maybe get it done themselves. It's kind of crazy, but there you go. That's how it is.

But yeah, it's really sad to watch the lineup with, and them admitting where they get most of the traditional recruit from, the traditional families in the south of the States and so on. Of whom they despise, Hollywood despises them too. But boy do they use them. And as they're using them, the last ones, for the last few wars, they are already training the public to hate them. Openly, 'eh, from Congress. Whoa.

I tell ya, it's a pity they went in. If a lot of them stopped going, immediately, there'd be shock, absolute shock with all the plans that have been set and laid. But there you go; these are again the fantasies you might have once in a while.

And it's so true, pretty well everything happens has power within the people, but you never get the people to come together on any major thing. Especially with the psychology and the war that's put upon them today to divide/conquer, divide/conquer, divide/conquer. You could bring the whole nation to a standstill very quickly on any topic, any topic at all. But it won't happen.

Now, with the guys who end up with the PTSD, posttraumatic stress disorder, then the best thing they can do themselves is to get off all the psychoactive medications they're on. Because they'll never be anywhere near normal, whatever normal is, until it's all out of their body. That could take years actually to get it out.

I can remember many, many moons ago the big war battles they had about Valium, you see. Because Valium was such a, it was handed out like candy, literally like candies, maybe back in the 60s and 70s. I remember in Britain they had articles in the mainstream newspapers and magazines about the Valium group of drugs, diazepam type, and the nitrazepams for sleeping, and other kinds as well. They also had another category very similar of the Librium type drugs, where they said, I think it was something like 40 or 50% of British housewives were already on Librium. I mean, the doctors were all prescribing... Because the women

would go to the doctors and have all these emotional problems, at the time, as they tried to balance families, because they still had families back then, and often work as well, y'know, and it was just too much.

This whole superwoman idea was a Hollywood creation or reality because you can't get run off your feet. You need time to relax, and you need to have time to yourself and so on. Then they came out with this myth that you could do it, do it, have at all, you could have at all, like supermom. And it wasn't working so they just handed out these drugs like candy to them.

Of course, the doctors, doctors are notorious for knowing very little [Alan chuckles.], put it that way, about their own profession. Once they are qualified, that's it, it's money time, 'eh. And status because they like the status too. In fact, the first thing you're taught really is how to make a patient be subservient to your views and opinions. So, you're the person in authority, because you want them to do what you TELL them to do, you see, so they actually had little courses on that, how-to little acting things where they had to act with other doctors and pretend you're a patient and all that to try to get them used to this. So, you talk with authority. Because they don't want patients saying, asking too many questions, they just want obeyance, you see. Obedience. Then they get what they want, doctors get what they want, total compliance.

The patients, we used to call them in Britain the flying doctors because if you went to see a doctor with the National Health Service and the different clinics that they set up throughout the country, often you wouldn't even get a seat, you know. You just walk into the little cubicle, and they've got five at a time, 5 to 10 patients per sections of the area with cubicles, and you're just in there. They come in with their notepad in their hand and the prescription pad, and you try... Before you got that out of your mouth what was wrong, they had written a prescription, that was you, out.

Of course, that's not how you practice medicine of course, y'know. Because you need time to find out what's really, really wrong before you dish out any pill. But this is what it turned out to be. Canada is the same by the way. At least Ontario is. Then the doctors are quite happy living with that, knowing that they did a bad job of diagnosing and so on and didn't do a proper job. But the money helps to compensate their conscience and they can live with that, you see.

But the system, as I say, of medicine is sorely lacking in real credibility when it comes down to what they're supposed to do and what they actually really do, do. Whereas about vaccination, and it's so true, the last few days they they're there [med school], they might get four hours, maybe an afternoon, they admit that, of talking about vaccinations. Otherwise, they know nothing else. So, they're dependent on the reps coming in around the surgeries from the drug companies to hand them out brochures and little bits of magazines and free pill samples, try this, that and the other, you see. And they tend to believe what the pharmacologist tells them, you know, the pharmaceutical industries tell them... Oh, this is perfectly safe.

So, back in the 60s and 70s these tranquilizers were, they were the cure-alls for all your problems, you see. Because what they do is, again, delay the problem, y'know. If there's any problem in your mind and you've got problems with anxiety or sleeplessness and all the other things that go on, well these things aren't going to fix the problem. The way you FIX the problem is to DEAL with things that are causing the problem. It's always financial or, again, not enough time, or you're working three jobs trying to make ends meet, whatever it happens to be, that's what you got a deal with. Taking pills again flattens your response, until you won't care as much. But the problem is still going to be there. M-hm.

But regardless, that was the whole idea, pharmacology was here to help you, you see. Not to fleece you but to help you. So, they turned out these tranquilizers like you wouldn't believe. One of the movies they made, I think it was Walter Matthau that was in them, comedy. It was an airport scene where somebody faints at the airport and this doctor examines the patient on the floor. He says, does anybody here have any valium? And about 50 of them all pull out their pills from their pockets instantly, y'know. Because that's how it's showing you... that's really [Alan laughing.] how it really was back in those days.

But lots of folks had terrible problems actually with it because it's far easier to take a pill and kind of dream through life, postponing all the problems which buildup just like compound interest on bank accounts does, or loans does. And one day you're going to face it, y'know. And you keep putting them off and off and off. I've known people who've done that, who took pills and put things off for ages. But then it comes crashing

down. Their answer eventually is to overdose on the pills, inadvertently generally, because even with all the pills, the problems become rather ominous, like mountains, 'eh.

Then you saw the same thing happening with the two-page exposes, or promotions actually, of that wonder drug that came out in the 90s. Remember every magazine, every newspaper was praising, praising this stuff. And folk again don't say, wait a minute, this is paid obviously, why would they all be...? Yeah, they're all getting money, sure they are. But this was the answer to humanity's problems, 'eh? I think it was Prozac they called it, where you wouldn't have a problem ever again. This is what we'd all been looking for our entire lives.

Again, it was promoted as totally harmless and dut-dut-dut and dut. It took years, just like Valium did, of people working with patients to come forward and say, wait a minute, you've got housewives here killing their own children and so on, just going crazy and bump-bump-bump. Until they had to realize that and put warnings on the labels of these medications, that you might inadvertently have a complete psychotic blackout with the darn things and do some crazy stuff. Again, a lot of them were so, other ones were sold as antidepressants and the folk were taking them, they had an increase of suicides with them. But the massive promotion at the time was, oh, this is the miracle drug, that we'd all been looking for this, you see.

With the Valium group, emergency departments had seen folk coming in and having physical convulsions, often there are conscious, y'know, actual conscious convulsion at times where the patients are aware and saying what the heck's going on, and they go through these rhythmic spasms, you see. That was the drugs, so dependent in the system, your body became so dependent on them. The ones that are lacking, as I say, stacks of other chemicals in your body have been switched off because, and they don't suddenly switch back on, and you would have these physical symptoms for a while. But that's rampant through the military. Rampant.

There's consequences to all of this. It's consequences to our actions as well. M-hm. Because without what seems to be the obvious visible things you're fighting for, I mean, in other words, for the propaganda that you're fed, if you don't see it in action, the real propaganda, well they told me it was going to be this and that and the whole thing, and those folks aren't as bad as they make them out to be. But without all of that, you see, and you're still killing them, y'know, once there's a conflict in your mind, that's you. And it's drug time. And they'll, yeah, they can keep you going for tour after tour after tour doing that kind of thing if they want to. Then it's your problem later on. It is your problem. Who else is it, 'eh? It's you that's taking the drugs to flatten your emotions.

Yet they knew, those who ran the military, or use the military and had the agendas, the Kissinger types and Brzezinski types, they knew a long time ago that as they ran out of good propaganda, when things weren't so self-evident... Y'know, it's easy to get the folk to go off and fight if it's self-evident that someone really has got it in for you, and it's not so difficult to go off and fight with them. But once you run out of the good propaganda, you see, and things are very different in what you are observing yourself on the spot or in the field, then it's difficult to give all these things going without the drugs. So, they knew that.

They knew that when they ran out eventually of, because they knew eventually [Alan chuckles.] as they spread the wars and the campaigns into, like the whole... about the Desert Storm idea, that was to expand and expand and take out all those countries on that list that the PNAC group had put out in the 1990s, including Syria and so on, they all had to be taken out. Starting with Iraq. When they ran out of good propaganda then they've got to drug the troops to keep them going. Because what you're witnessing isn't what you've been propagandized with. [Alan chuckles.] Nope. And so, you will suffer personally, you see. So, as I say, it's much easier when you've really got some pretense of the just war, which was the whole thing behind the PNAC propaganda. The white hats and the dark black hats, or the western hats, y'know, that's how simple it was meant to be in propaganda.

We've also seen the incredible fallout, the blowback from these wars, which is mass migration. Which was all planned, by the way. Like the chessboard, we'll do this, that will also cause mass migration into Europe, which further destroys the cultures, naturally, of those nations, which was deliberate and planned and written about, during and after, up to the present time.

Now they want to finish it off completely by finishing off a few of the other nations that are still on the list, AS America is going down the tubes at home. Hard to get the troops to be so enthusiastic when you're watching your own country being demolished behind you. Again, it's all brought into consideration, so they'll get even heavier and heavier drugs, you see, as we go through the last of these wars before you are collapsed.

So, sorry to prattle on so much about the effects on the military but it's very important to realize how people are used and abused. The same technique is used in all other sections of civilian society as well. This is the system and a very intensive system with every segment of society completely catered to. It's for control purposes, to be used and controlled at the same time. And even eventually eliminated in different forms or ways or another, elimination. And that's how it's designed.

So, remember, that whenever you see them starting off again to resume the same wars, that were put on pause for a while, against Syria and other countries, then again they are all back on track now that Biden is in, the front man. That's all these people are, are front people playing their parts. I mean, Trump himself I think has played his part, to be honest with you. That's my opinion.

The effect of it all was to, again, demonize a segment of society which has to be eventually, um, disenfranchised, to say the very least of it, when all this is over and their function, their warlike abilities to be used in wars anyway, are over and done with. They only got a few wars to fight now.

So, you should think of that as their own country is under attack from their own [Alan chuckles.] whoever really runs them, 'eh, the system way above politics. The thing that really, really runs their nation is attacking them all and they're supposed to go off and fight for a lot of nonsense in other countries, for an agenda which is never disclosed to the public. Never. The truth of it is never disclosed to you. And that's the system.

And it's worthwhile talking about once in a while. Because wars are serious business and people who do plan and draft up a whole list of wars many years ago, and who are still there running things, quietly, with all parties, they have no problems with all the different parties, they're all fronts. Then remember too, if they're planning the wars that they do, what they've got planned for home when all of this is over, and I really mean this, you'd better start wisening up here to what really runs your nations, 'eh.

Now, also I'd like to mention here before I go on to the next thing, cuttingthroughthematrix.com once again. Send a few bucks my way. You can go into the website @cuttingthroughthematrix.com to see how to do it. PayPal, personal check, or you can send cash or use Money Gram, whatever is handy to be used. Help me tick a long because as I say, I'm not backed by any group behind me.

And it's sad to say, I keep saying this, and folk won't wisen up to it, I understand this too. But a good chunk of what you see there that's put out to be popular is actually part of, y'know, intelligence agency front groups, set out there to do it. Just like the color revolutions use them across the world, have been doing it for many, many years, they do the same thing at home as well. And it's up to you, you know, if you can discern or not discern. But there are telltale signs quite often you see.

It's pretty bad now, as I say, because the net's pretty well run its course for getting anything really said to the public at all that was of any consequence or usefulness. Because now it's kind of like a menagerie, deliberately so. Almost like a National Enquirer type tabloid system where it's kind of crazy. It's deliberately put out that way to be kind of crazy, and almost schizophrenic at times. It had to eventually get to that. But you find there's so many of them that were put out there, just like the cyber warriors that are put out there, they've got lots of the operators out there doing all kinds of blogs and so on. Sometimes 10-minute things, 5-minute things, sometimes half an hour or an hour or more. That's how well orchestrated everything is today.

The folk who run the world don't sit and wait for things to happen. They plan ahead, of every move they give to you do and to make sure that they always have dominance over everything. Full-spectrum dominance, folks, also means, y'know, creating an environment of counterintelligence. By adapting to your intelligence and what you're putting out as intelligence news and facts, then countering it by adopting

intelligence and then countering it through other techniques of ridiculing it in fact, which ends up ridiculing the facts others are actually putting out there. It's an old technique. It works very well. Very easy to do too, really, if you're well-funded, y'know.

So, use your common sense. As they used to say, and actually like the slang in London, y'know, use your noodle. They've got different terms for your head and bread and all that, all the rhymes to say other things. Anyway, I'll get onto some topics now in a second. But yeah, send a few bucks my way and hopefully I can keep ticking along. Because as I say, I have no axe to grind here. I don't force people to go off and do crazy things. And I wouldn't dream of that. Anybody who does is using you. Anybody who just uses your emotions to get you so upset that you want to do something really nasty, you can pretty well count on it as being part of an intelligence agency behind it. That's a typical technique that they use, is always emotional. OR they bring into it this thing about kids all the time, it's a favorite one they've been using. I don't say this doesn't happen with abuse on children and so on, there's enough children going missing all the time, we know that. And yes, there's lots of perves in the world.

But there's also a massive push to always to distract folk who are trying to change the system, for other reasons, you know, for what they see as obvious reasons, who get diverted off into this tact, over and over again. I've watched it for many years. And it becomes ridiculous eventually. That's intentional as well. And folk do crazy things then as well. It's all emotive, you see. Emotion overrides your sensibilities. And that's when you start to get programed to do stupid things, to ridicule others [Alan chuckles.] in the process.

It's kind of like the alien thing, was a good thing as well. Aliens, again, also belong into the realms of fiction, like science fiction. I'll give you an example, an analogy here to do with it. I mean, I remember when the movement, this movement went off into child sex and pedophilia years ago. Until it became kind of a mantra with them. Until they didn't know everything else that was happening. Y'know, look at this hand, but don't look at this hand over here, that's very, very busy. We saw this over and over again; this technique being used.

Another technique was used again in Britain where they diverted it off into, I think it was a down syndrome girl. The allegation was that the police that were using her as like a sex toy or sex kitten or something. It got so bizarre and ridiculous. I thought, what on earth is this? What is this? Why are they keep pushing this thing?... when you're losing your sovereignty, you've got mass migration coming in, you've lost your rights and your privacy, etc. etc. But go off to this one person they say is being abused. Until you have to believe that the entire, like the entire police of a nation wants to have sex with this girl. What r... That's what it was, it was madness, nonsense. These are psyops, these things. They have to be psyops. What else could they be, for goodness sakes?

It's like that movie, it's a good movie, you know, that Whitley Strieber put out years ago called Communion. He was a sort of kind of writer, and he did sci-fi and he put Communion out. It was promoted as the truth, you see, that happened, y'know, this is how they promoted it, which is a good schtick if you want to sell lots of books and get movies made.

The movie did come out and again everybody rushed to see it. Oh my god, this guy got visited by aliens. And they had the grays in there and their little squat bluish ones as well that would come in and carry you out of your room. They'd stun you with this little kind of stick on your forehead, stun you and cart you off to be examined into a spaceship. I don't know why they take you into a spaceship to examine but that's what they did. That's what promoted something that's never ended, that was the anal probes and everything, y'know. And everybody would say, ooooooo, God, oh no. And a away they go with these aliens, you see. Then it would happen to them again, maybe 2, 3 times.

D'you realize what he's telling you here? Huh? The aliens, they had to be so advanced, came from light-years away, millions of miles, to look in his you-know-what. Huh? And they were so astonished at what... they finally came back a second and a third time, 'eh? That really is... makes you unique, I guess, y'know. But this is the same kind of thing as the stuff they can put out there too with, to make you think that everybody, everybody just wants to have sex with children. It's just crazy. Crazy. It's crazy. That's where it belongs, in fantasyland.

There's no doubt about it that you will definitely have these rings of pedos that come out once in a while, you find them in real cases, no doubt about it. But the way you're carefully, through counterintelligence, diverted off into that topic over and over and over, when you're losing your shirts for goodness' sake... and you're looking towards very, very shortly an inability even to get food for yourselves, that's coming down very quickly, that's the plan for austerity too, and then rationing. A complete wartime scenario, folks, has to be used to bring in a new system and they've got you diverted often into Lala land, you know. Huh? And how you keep falling for it over and over and over again.

The one thing you will always find doing your own study and research, just regular books out there, is how, just how basically corrupt the system is. That's all you have to really know. Totally corrupt. Completely corrupt. And in a system where you've already been taught, you've been taught that life is cheap now. That's part of the training you're getting now through the Covid exercise, is through the bioethics committees, life is cheap, and we've got to decide who to give the treatments to. Because we can't just give it to everybody, you know, to make them pull through this, etc. We've got to ration care. You see, you're getting taught that life is cheap, and you've got folk who are higher priorities than you, you know. There are social credit systems and all the rest of it, I've got articles about even that tonight. This is what you're living through.

You're being trained into a new system that was discussed in the 1920s and 30s, and Brave New World had it in it, y'know, the end of life. That they have decided, why pull you through?... when they might have to ration that medication for folk who are younger or got more of a chance of living longer than you will anyway. Well, you might live another 10, 15 years, that seems pretty decent, y'know, so why not give it to you? Oh no, we can't do that, you see, we're deciding you've lived long enough. And we don't really need you, I mean, do you have any real social standing, any purpose right now, are you on any higher committees to serve humanity and...? Y'know, this is how they put this rubbish across.

That's what you're living through. You're getting taught and you're accepting it, you'll accept it... Well, you know... Suddenly old folk are like a separate species, y'know. You're all going to get there, folks, and you think the same things, the way that you thought when you are 20 or 30, your brain is still functioning, you're still you, you're not decrepit. It's really sad, isn't it, 'eh, that they can create so many divisions in society that you go on with that without even realizing you're being trained to see things the way that they want you to see it. Until you say to yourself one day, oh, y'know, maybe, I hit that age, maybe it's time for me to go.I'm taking up the other person's resources there. Hm. People are getting trained, and folk don't know it.

Anyway, before I get onto this, I want to mention to you that it's nice just to see that nature, [Alan chuckles.] it's always nature, it's never cooperated with the climate change plan that they had to bring in austerity. You know, Covid is better, it's a wartime scenario, it's a war against the virus, oh! You see? So, they can ram it through much quicker as Mr. Slob Schwab said. For the last week and a half, maybe two weeks, at night I've had, oh, 25° to 30° below zero. Once you get to the -40° it's much the same on either centigrade or Fahrenheit, it starts to get about the same number, you see.

But yeah, I'm getting down there in the Fahrenheit range -25°, -30° at night. And some days during the day it's maybe +5° sometimes down to zero during the day. So, the climate really is just all the same climate basically, you know. The Antarctic now is thickening, and all the scientists are in a fuddle because of it. Because it's not supposed to, you see, under all the computer modeling, we're supposed to be melting. It's not happening. It's getting thicker and thicker and they go back to the computer models to see what the great computer is going to tell them. It's quite something, isn't it?

I was thinking, I get little pictures in my mind, and I'm sure you all do too, y'know. If you can remember, it's good to remember, try to remember when you were forced to go to school and the silly things that they taught you in school. But occasionally you get a story, of some children's story and you get pictures in your mind of the characters in the children's story, you know. I still have these kind of pictures today when they come with different certain things. I was reading this article today about it you see, and all the ice is getting thicker and thicker and they're all confused. So, all these computer modelers, you see, because they all run it through computers, this great new Oracle of Delphi, you know, for the prophecies, you see. That's what the whole world is running on now is these ridiculous computer models, the great God the computer.

I had a picture in my head of ancient Rome, where they used to have the different priest class there that would slaughter an animal. And you'd actually see these clay models they had to show, to train the priests, you see, how to read livers of animals. So they have clay ones and they'd have it marked off and they were writing scribbles on it and so on. So, they take these livers out, you see, and they'd examine it. Very, very solemnly. You didn't laugh or they'd have your head off. But they'd, this is what it produced, they'd tell what the future was going to bring, or what a leader should do, and what decisions are necessary very quickly and all that. They did, oh, there's a spot here on that liver, that means, and they would refer to their model, you see with the writing on it, oh, that means so-and-so. We always have these characters, haven't we? Oh, I think all nations and all peoples had these characters that read omens, 'eh, either entrails or livers and things like that. I don't think there was a country that probably didn't have that kind of thing going on in it.

But again, it was looked upon at the time as a profession, you see, a profession. Now it's computer modeling. So, all the data, rather than look for little flukes on the liver and little problems with it, a little cirrhosis here or there or whatever it happens to be, what it meant, they look at their data, you see, all the figures and numbers and algorithms and what it turned up with, and come out with their conclusions. Then again, you've got an expert to read it, I guess this must mean so-and-so. This must mean that the climate is what, blah, blah, blah. And away they go.

Of course, as soon as they utter this, the top climatologists that read this stuff, they utter this to the papers. It's just like a high priesthood, and it's published across the planet at the same time. Or, it's suppressed, it doesn't fit in with global warming, 'eh.

But yes, I can happily tell you that I'm still freezing to death in the winter here. [Alan laughing.] There ya go. That's how it really works.

So go into, again, conspiracies and the conspiratorial view of history as opposed to the accidental view of history, you see. Because that's really what it's about, isn't it? You're trained to believe, to be naïve and always go along with the mainstream... Oh yeah, that's all just coincidence. 'Eh? And when you think of co-incidence, it's like co-, meaning ‘also, with, alongside’, incident, an incident, you see. So, something always happens alongside the incident, so that you'll say that's just co-incidence, 'eh. [Alan chuckles.] It's a coincidence that it's a coincidence, and that's what you put it down to. Until you have nothing but coincidences all the time.

Just like they had coincidences for the PNAC group that had a whole list of countries to take out in the 90s, and they're quite open about it, they published it. Twice in fact. And they came into power, Bush Junior. But in the 90s they said they would need a Pearl Harbor event to get the country on their side to attack these nations and take them out as well. And bingo, 9/11 happened. So, they just, just co-incidence that they got that lucky thing happening to them. From their point of view, it was lucky, you see. And that becomes official history. M-hm. So whatever liver their priesthood is examining must be awfully, they must be awfully good at reading it, 'eh? And we're supposed to believe that.

But anyway, this article here talks about conspiracy. It's amazing how everybody else gets lambasted for mentioning conspiracy. Again, the CIA came up with that term to smear anybody who talked about the Kennedy assassination, y'know. Just label everybody who questions it as a conspiracy theorist, and that will ridicule them. You won't have to answer anything, realistically answer anything, you just smear them, ridicule them and avoid the answers, you see. That's how it's done.

So, this article goes on, you've probably heard about it, from Time and it was Molly Ball her name was. I think she also did a book on Pelosi, or maybe, I think she may have done it, have to check that up and see. Don’t take that to the bank. But anyway, this is from Time and it says...

The Secret History of the Shadow Campaign That Saved the 2020 Election
time.com / 4 Feb 2021

A weird thing happened right after the Nov. 3 election: nothing.

The nation was braced for chaos. Liberal groups had vowed to take to the streets, planning hundreds of

protests across the country. Right-wing militias were girding for battle. In a poll before Election Day, 75% of Americans voiced concern about violence.

(Alan: So, their polls and the whole bit, right.)

Instead, an eerie quiet descended. As President Trump refused to concede, the response was not mass action but crickets. (A: Meaning chirping away.) When media organizations called the race for Joe Biden on Nov. 7, jubilation broke out instead, as people thronged cities across the U.S. to celebrate the democratic process that resulted in Trump's ouster.

A second odd thing happened amid Trump's attempts to reverse the result: corporate America turned on him. (A: So, the big businesses, big corporations.) Hundreds of major business leaders, many of whom had backed Trump's candidacy and supported his policies, called on him to concede. To the President, something felt amiss. "It was all very, very strange," Trump said on Dec. 2. "Within days after the election, we witnessed an orchestrated effort to anoint the winner, even while many key states were still being counted."

In a way, Trump was right.

(A: Remember, they always give you revelation of the method, 'eh. In the occult, they always do something and eventually when they've won, whatever they have won, they show you the revelation of the method.)

There was a conspiracy unfolding behind the scenes, one that both curtailed the protests and coordinated the resistance from CEOs. Both surprises were the result of an informal alliance between left-wing activists (A: It wasn't informal.) and business titans. The pact was formalized in a terse, little-noticed joint statement of the U.S. Chamber of Commerce and AFL-CIO published on Election Day. Both sides would come to see it as a sort of implicit bargain–inspired by the summer's massive, sometimes destructive racial-justice protests (A: ...racial justice protests.) –in which the forces of labor came together with the forces of capital to keep the peace and oppose Trump's assault on democracy.

(A: It's the CIA you're talking about here, folks.)

The handshake between business and labor was just one component of a vast, cross-partisan campaign to protect the election

(A: So here they are admitting that, yep, this is how they did it, folks. And even in the revelation here they're trying to tell you that both sides, Republicans and Democrats worked together, you see. Just like that, just like that, 'eh? You always have to have a to have a cap to a pyramid; you understand, the pyramid is in control.)

So, this article I'll put up tonight too and it will give you some ideas of how it was done. Some of it, as I say, an exposé here generally can, it hides a lot more than it will reveal actually. But I'll put it up regardless for those who think that conspiracies are all [Alan whispering.] conspiracy theories, you see. And this is from the horse's mouth. They can use it when they want to, you see, but you can't.

Now, back to the covid. This article here is...

At least 36 people develop blood disorder and a doctor DIES after receiving Pfizer or Moderna COVID vaccines - as experts probe potential link between shots and the rare condition
dailymail.co.uk / 9 Feb 2021

(A: This rare blood disorder is just, you know, is just, it's just a coincidence. It could have happened at any time, it just supposedly is happening now.)

At least 36 people have developed a rare, life-threatening blood disorder, called thrombocytopenia, after receiving either of the two COVID-19 vaccines authorized in the US.

One of them, Miami obstetrician Dr Gregory Michael, died after thrombocytopenia caused his platelets to drop to virtually zero.

(A: That's what they saw in the hospital when he came into the hospital. And he was an obstetrician and gynecologist. And healthy according to his wife, y'know. But after the shots within about a week or so his platelet count dropped, he started getting the thrombocytopenic purpura, hemorrhages under the skin in his toes and his fingers and everywhere else. Eventually they hit him through his brain, and he died. Hemorrhaging. Literally his clotting mechanism just died completely.)

He was just 56(A: And he was healthy.) and died of a brain hemorrhage just 16 days after receiving Pfizer's shot.

And doctors ordered Luz Legaspi, 72, not to leave her bed for over a week, for fear a bump, bruise, fall or other minor injury could lead to a similar hemorrhage and prove fatal for her.

Thrombocytopenia has been seen after other vaccines as well, (A: ...in the past, that's true.) and experts (A: ... all these priesthoods, 'eh, the priesthood of experts...) suspect that the shot does act as a trigger in some way - they just don't know why yet. (A: Well, amazing that, they know everything else, 'eh, supposedly.)

But so far, the platelet-suppressing condition appears exceedingly rare (A: ...that's okay then, it's only killing a few folk, 'eh.) - affecting just 36 people out of 43 million doses (A: ...it says...) administered in the US (A: Well, is that the real figure we're getting? They are talking about a rather immediate reactions here to a NOVEL coronavirus, right. And also, by using a NOVEL, ah, mRNA jab, I hesitate to call it a vaccine because it's not really the same. But it's definitely an altering type jab that's going to alter your DNA in your body once it's in there. Permanently. So, it's a novel type jab as well. It says...)

- and scientists theorize that only a small fraction of the population may have some predisposition

(A: Oh, so you're predisposed to it. You see, you're predisposed to this happening after certain types of shots. You see? Not that the shots are... You see, shots obviously are not within nature. You'd live the rest of your life quite happily without the shot, without getting hemorrhaged to death, you see. But they're trying to say you've got a predisposition to it...)

... predisposition that could lead vaccines to trigger the blood disorder.

(A: ...which you didn't have before, you see.)

Of 15 people included in a forthcoming study, only one had a recent history of low platelet counts, and there were no clear common threads that predict who might be the very few to develop thrombocytopenia after vaccination.

(A: So that makes it all right then, 'eh? There ya go.)

Dr Gregory Michael, 56, died of a brain hemorrhage from thrombocytopenia 16 days after he received Pfizer's COVID-19 (A: ...shot.)

(A: Some folk developed the rare blood disorder, the same one actually, after the first shot...)

Luz Legaspi, 72, developed the rare blood disorder a day after her first shot of Moderna's vaccine and had to be put on total bed rest to prevent a potentially deadly hemorrhage.

(A: Of course, that's what would happen if they didn't stop it.)

Immune thrombocytopenic purpura (ITP) is a blood disorder characterized by a decrease in the number of platelets in the blood.

Platelets are cells in the blood that help stop bleeding. (A: They're part of a clotting process, 'eh, only fibrinogen and fibrin and all that kind of stuff.)

A decrease in platelets can cause easy bruising, bleeding gums, and internal bleeding.

This disease is caused by an immune reaction against one's own platelets. It has also been called autoimmune thrombocytopenic purpura.

So, it's an autoimmune disease that happens after the shot. That's what it is folks. You see, you didn't have the autoimmune disease before the shot, right. If you bruise yourself before the shot, you wouldn't have hemorrhaged to death. But after the shot your own immune system starts to attack certain things in your body, and in this case, it's attacking the platelets in your blood and killing them, destroying them.

Other autoimmune ones happened with the vaccines can be arthritis, is a common, a more common one. It can attack the spine and different joints in your body. They can also permanently destroy a good part of your immune system by having your immune system fighting everything that it shouldn't be fighting, until it's not, it can't even concentrate on one real thing until you die of some other disease you should have been able to fight off.

These are the things you're supposed to be taught when you get informed consent, folks. You're supposed to get taught and told what the information to do with the side effects of these vaccines COULD BE, so's you decide whether to take the risk or not.

Saying that it's good for you and it's safe is not informed consent. That's not getting informed. No. Telling you what the reactions CAN BE, hm, and also telling you that if you just develop your own immune system too, to fight covid, 'eh, like your own antibodies, which most folk have already done, that they've had it. Otherwise, they'd be sick permanently, right? Um, and telling you the vaccine, y'know, could give you some of these terrible reactions including death, 'eh, or cripple you, for an illness that you probably won't know that you've had if you get it naturally. And even if you get it there's a less than zero point, what is it, 0.14% chance that you'll get ill or die with it. So, there's more chance of you getting hit by a car.

Man in his 70s collapses and dies just 25 minutes after receiving COVID-19 vaccine in NYC - as officials say he 'didn't have allergic reaction' (A: Right?) - dailymail.co.uk / 8 Feb 2021

So naturally it's nothing to do with the vaccine, again, it couldn't have been, for goodness' sake. I mean, they're watching you for 15 minutes, the mandatory 15 minutes for an anaphylactic reaction to it. And this is 10 minutes over that so it couldn't have been that, you see. So, he's dead as well, hm. I'll put this article up as well. That's from the Daily Mail. These are not from sort of... These are from mainstream... rags, as they used to call them.

Another Medical Professional in the Prime of Life DEAD Weeks After Receiving the mRNA Experimental Injection as Memphis Mourns Loss of 36-Year-Old Doctor
healthimpactnews.com / 11 Feb 2021

(A: There's a 36-year-old one now too. That's an orthopedic doctor and his name was Barton Williams. 36-year-old.)

In what is becoming a frequent report here at Health Impact News, another medical professional has died within weeks of being injected with an experimental mRNA COVID injection, (A: It's got to be coincidence, 'eh.) and once again, health authorities and the local media are "assuring" the public that his death is unrelated (A: What's the media got to do with medicine? How can they assure the public? Hm?) to the experimental injection he received.

ABC Local 24 has reported the death of 36-year-old Memphis orthopedic doctor Barton Williams, weeks after receiving a COVID injection.

The CDC is reportedly investigating his death, as it is being blamed on a "rare COVID related syndrome."

(A: It's a multisystem inflammatory syndrome, that's what he developed. That's another way it kills you too, y'know. That's what happens when your system literally goes into massive inflammation trying to fight off the stuff that's been pumped into you. That's what happens, 'eh.)

Dr. Barton Williams, an orthopedic doctor, died from Multisystem Inflammatory Syndrome.

(A: And the particles contained within this particular jab, they found too that it can cross the blood brain barrier. That's really comforting, you know. And if you get a massive inflammatory syndrome to it, reaction to it, well, what do you expect?)

MIS-C is rare in children who've had COVID-19.

(A: Actually, they found it more in children that have had vaccines. That's where you generally find it, after vaccination. Anyway, they got this doctor...)

Threlkeld said he is working with the CDC, but preliminarily it appears MIS-A is the cause of Williams death. Threlkeld said it is believed Williams previously had an asymptomatic case of COVID.

(A: So, it must've been that. He must've had an asymptomatic case of Covid, right.)

Threlkeld added, Williams also had been vaccinated for COVID about a month ago (A: This is interesting, this part.) and that testing (A: ...right, I guess maybe after he died.) found the two types of antibodies in his system – one type of antibody that results from a natural COVID infection, (A: So it's a natural antibody you develop, right.)and a second type of antibody from the vaccine. (A: The so they can actually tell the second type is not the same as a natural one, y'know.) Threlkeld also said Williams tested negative for COVID-19 while in the hospital. (A: You see.)

This raises the question, once again, that we have been raising for weeks: Why would anyone choose to get an experimental mRNA injection, especially in this case when the deceased allegedly already had "natural" antibodies against COVID-19?

(A: EXACTLY! So there ya go.)

In the case of Dr. Barton Williams (A: That's the man who died) of Memphis, not only are they not linking the COVID injection to his death, they are actually encouraging more people to get the injections to prevent what happened to Dr. Williams!

(A: Well, there ya go.)

So, I'll put these ones up for those who care to investigate them. You've probably heard of the Gibraltar escapade there with...

53 Dead in Gibraltar in 10 Days After Experimental Pfizer mRNA COVID Injections Started
healthimpactnews.com / 24 Jan 2021

(A: It's a good testing site too because it says it's got a population of...)

Its population is just over 30,000 people, (A: It's much easier to contain and observe, y'know.) and it is best known for its huge "rock," the "Rock of Gibraltar."

I have been contacted by residents in Gibraltar stating that 53 people have died in 10 days immediately following the roll out of injections of the Pfizer mRNA COVID injections and calling it a "massacre."(A: ... some of the people, the native people there.)

Local media reports confirm the deaths, but blame them on COVID, and not the COVID injections.

However, prior to the roll out of the injections, it is reported that only 16 people in total died(A: I guess in the past year.) “from COVID” (A: ...right, before the injections.) since the beginning of the “pandemic” about a year ago.

(A: But since the beginning of injections, right, 53 folks died in 10 days. That kind of speaks... That warrants investigation, I would say. You can’t keep saying it’s just coincidence.)

I'll put these links up for anybody who wants to look them up for themselves. Again, another article from I think it's Charlotte, this is the Charlotte newspaper, about that same Memphis surgeon...

Memphis surgeon dies of COVID-related illness
(A: [Alan chuckles.] This is how they... a Covid related illness...)
weeks after receiving second COVID vaccine
fox46.com / 12 Feb 2021

(A: Well, they said when, after he, he didn't have it at the time he got the vaccination, y'know. So, I love how the media kind of spins it too. And it said in the other article, mind you, that he didn't have the infection at the time, he had it in the PAST, but he didn't have it at the time he got vaccinated. This one's trying to contradict it.)

Threlkeld says the disease quickly went from diagnosis to death.

“It was matter of days,” Threlkeld said.

(A: There ya go. Multisystem inflammatory syndrome, and it attacks the immune system, that's pretty typical.)

Again, you're getting used to, this is a whole war type scenario, you understand, for something that they dreamed up, really. At the very least dreamed up. I didn't say they invented it, I said they dreamed it up. And who knows how it really came out. It doesn't make much sense to anybody who really has studied it, for just developing by itself.

Covid-19 is likely to be with us 'FOREVER' EU health chief admits
dailymail.co.uk / 12 Feb 2021

(A: FOREVER they say now, and I knew that last year. Like any other virus, right. The European health chief, right.)

The world should be prepared for the coronavirus to continue to circulate long-term despite the roll-out of vaccines, the head of the EU's ECDC health agency, Andrea Ammon, said on Friday.

(A: And that's the head of the, basically they have a version of the CDC I guess.)

...the head of the EU's ECDC health agency, Andrea Ammon, said on Friday.

(A: So, you’ve got the god Amon there too.)

'We should be prepared that it will remain with us.'

'It seems more likely that it would stay. It seems very well adapted to humans,' she said.

'It wouldn't be the first virus that is with us forever, (A: Of course, it’s not.) so it's not an unusual feature for a virus.'

That's why they knew at the start you can't get vaccines against them because they constantly, constantly change, 'eh. Most of them change, by the way, into harmless versions of them. However, the harmless versions, if you catch them, will still give you immune response so you develop antibodies to the more

severe types. That's how it really works, y'know.

Bill Gates wants global response force (A: ...like an army, right.) for future outbreaks, pandemics; Advocates for monoclonal antibodies, mRNA vaccines
stardem.com / 2 Feb 2021

(A: Because you see, he's got the platforms to build them on, you see. He owns them I think, some of them.)

WASHINGTON — Microsoft founder Bill Gates wants to see a new global alert system, mass testing systems and a quick-responding international infectious disease force developed to respond quickly to future pandemics...

(A: ...to make sure that they use all of his types of, you know, patents and things and stuff, you know. There's no, he's not compromised here with personal investments and things like that. Of course. He's a charitable sort of guy who, he wants to bring down the population AND help you get over illnesses as well, you know, at the same time. That's quite a nice ambition I suppose if you're a megalomaniac, you know. Anyway, there you go. So, they go into...)

Monoclonal antibodies are proteins produced in laboratories that mimic the immune system's ability to fight off harmful pathogens such as viruses, according to the U.S. Food & Drug Administration. The FDA approved some lab-produced antibodies as coronavirus treatments in November.

(A: Remember, they can do that. You get someone who's probably had the illness, developed antibodies, then you can reproduce many more antibodies and put them into someone who's lacking them.)

These manufactured antibodies grab onto the virus and disable it just like your immune systems and can reduce death rates by as much as 80%," Gates said.

However, Gates again, they've got the basic platform for building these, these... mRNA vaccines, with slight adjustments for different types that come. Remember though too, I mentioned as well...

39-Year-Old Medical Doctor and Son of Former Chief Justice of Trinidad Found Dead After COVID Injection in Ireland
healthimpactnews.com / 8 Feb 2021

(A: That was last week I mentioned that one. That's another coincidence, though, y'know.)

The Irish Sentinel has reported that Dr. Keshav Raman Sharma, a respiratory consultant who practiced in Wexford hospital, received one of the experimental COVID mRNA injections on January 5, 2021, and the following Sunday, January 10th, was found dead in his home.

TheJournal.ie decided to run a "Fact Check" to debunk these claims (A: ...that it was anything to do with the vaccine...), but the "Fact Check" only confirmed that he received the vaccine (A: [Alan chuckles.]), while repeating the religious belief in vaccines that they cannot cause death, and that therefore, this claim was "debunked."

(A: So, they simply state it couldn't have been the vaccine, and that's a form of debunking it. It couldn't have happened that way, 'eh, [Alan chuckles.] that's good enough. So, I'll put these links up for folks who want to see them.)

Because this is more like informed, isn't it? ...you're supposed to be informed about what it's all about. That's what news used to be supposedly about. I don't think it ever really was. But there ya go.

Wisconsin Resident Doctor has Miscarriage 3 Days After Being Injected with Experimental COVID mRNA Shot
healthimpactnews.com / 10 Feb 2021

Dr. Sara Beltrán Ponce

(A: I'll put that one up as well. It says...)

Unlike UK, U.S. FDA Allows Pregnant and Nursing Women to Receive Experimental Pfizer COVID Vaccine

Dr. Wolfgang Wodarg and Dr. Michael Yeadon, the former head of Pfizer research, filed an emergency STAY OF ACTION with the European Medicines Agency trying to prevent the experimental COVID mRNA injections from being used on the public as guinea pigs.

(A: Hm. Good luck for them, 'eh.)

Anthony Fauci, what can you say about this character? I mean, he reminds me of characters in the past, you know, with the single-mindedness of his self-righteousness regardless of the consequences, y'know. Never mind the fact he's got CIA clearance. Anybody who is CIA clearance, I don't trust at all. And of course, you've got to have clearance when you've been dealing with viral warfare facilities and so on.

Anthony Fauci: We've Got to Get the 'Entire World Vaccinated' - breitbart.com / 6 Feb 2021

So, there ya go. How many times as he lied to the public, 'eh? Even admitting on TV that he's lied before to the public about this. Well, you have to lie to them, y'know, they're like children you see, they just don't understand. If you want to get them to comply you have to lie to them. Oh, a few weeks more and you be free. Oh yeah, another few months and you'll be free. Oh, maybe a few years and you'll be free. Oh, you'll never be free. [Alan chuckles.] But you would've never gone along with it if I had told you the truth, 'eh? M-hm. And I'm paraphrasing his interviews. There ya go.

So, it's okay to lie to the... schmucks, y'know, the peasant schmucks. You'll never understand these things, you're too much of a peasant, y'know. M-hm. That's why they don't give you, y'know, informed consent, because you're such a peasant you couldn't understand the information. Yep. You may ask questions like, oh, so it might kill you, oh. Well, how will it kill you? Well, I can't explain that medically to you, it's too complicated. There ya go.

So, he wants to get everybody vaccinated with them. It really doesn't make sense to me, and others too. If you've got something they've told you it won't guarantee that you won't get Covid, and it can't guarantee that you won't get severe Covid by the way, because it's still experimental, they're still trying to get data coming in. They're asking folk to send all information on side effects or if anything crops up, to them, as Part III of the experiment, Stage III of the experiment, you see. They bypassed it with animals. YOU are now the animals. So, they can't truthfully tell you that it's safe because they don't know yet what the longer-term symptoms will be.

Isn't that terrible? They're lying to the public, because if they had done all the experiments first with the animals, over years, they would have found what the long-term effects would be. When they admit they don't know what they'll be, because YOU are now part, you ARE stage III now of the experiment, how can you possibly say they are perfectly safe when you don't know that yet? Well, they can't. Not truthfully. Really something, 'eh?

So, he wants the whole world vaccinated. And we're also, Canada and the States are buying millions more, buying up the vaccines to give to the rest of the planet. They really are making a killing, literally, y'know, financial that is, y'know, I'm not being facetious. But they're making a killing off it, this guaranteed income, 'eh. So, we are going to help give the rest of the world this. Eh, well, what can you say?

I could go on for... but there's no point speaking about it. It's illegal to speak about it, you see. It really is, isn't it. It's illegal to have any, any truthful negativity about this at all. Doesn't matter about the facts, facts don't matter here. M-hm.

So Fauci wants you to still wear a mask, even after you've been vaccinated, and social distancing and all the rest. And they want to have stacks of vaccines after the Covid one. But plus, Covid boosters, etc., right.

And...

'Just like a flu shot': People may need to take Covid-19 vaccine annually 'for the next several years', says Johnson & Johnson CEO - rt.com / 10 Feb 2021

Says Johnson & Johnson CEO... because they're all in on the act, all these companies. This is a guaranteed multibillion-dollar industry now, 'eh, GUARANTEED! For all their investors, 'eh, all the 1% at the top, 'eh, the big guys.

Other ones have said the same thing too. That leader of the British company in Oxford, it was on television apparently, I saw the clip on the Internet. He was on a TV show where he slipped out, was it Sir John Bell was his name, I think. It slipped out that, he said, I don't think it will sterilize everybody, maybe, maybe 60% or so, he says. And the interviewer was stunned and put his hand over his mouth like, what's he saying? He said the same thing too, I think it will be an annual shot like the flu. So, this was all decided long ago, all this stuff, even before you heard of Covid, or even they heard of Covid, they've all decided this is how they'll play this one. And...

Bristol Covid variant (A: They've got all these variants, you see...) could reinfect people already jabbed, Sage expert warns
thesun.co.uk / 11 Feb 2021

(A: You see, it COULD do a thousand things, 'eh? It COULD this and it COULD that. Very scientific, and it MAY and it MIGHT. And it may not, y'know. Very scientific. M-hm. Let's give up all our rights and freedoms for maybes and could and possibly, and, we don't know yet. Y'know? So...)

THE Bristol Covid variant could reinfect Brits who have already been vaccinated, with fears it could rip across the UK, a Sage expert has warned.

(A: The special advisory group of these so-called experts to the British governments. It doesn't... Look at the state of government. Look, have you seen these characters? Including the experts? Hm. So here you have it.)

(A: Now, don't forget too, that these viruses, most viruses that come out after them, the secondary ones and so on, are often weaker, you know. You might be more contagious; everybody might go through the whole... But it would give you no symptoms at all. They get weaker that way, you know. And if you get the weaker type as I say, you'll still develop an immune response. And the immune response often will work with the more potent types of the same strains, you know, the slightly different strains of the same group/family. That's how it works.)

(A: It's interesting too, the SAGE experts. I mean, you know the acronyms, they really choose them carefully and create them carefully. And SAGE, you know, for the special assignment group and all that, expert groups and they're advising governments on all kinds of things. The same group by the way that did subcontract another group of behaviorist experts and behavioral insights teams that were tasked with getting the public to comply, and for the media to start to exaggerate the stories, they said. That was in the papers. A truthful journalist says, I was sent this by this group, and all the media had been sent this. He says, we are told to exaggerate the stories to increase anxiety in the general population, so's they'll comply and do what they're told by the experts.)

(A: So, your tax money is getting paid to folk who are trained terrorists. They terrorize you. Hm? Under the SAGE group, 'eh. And SAGE, remember too, is this magical thing that all the Wiccans and so on use on you. You waft it, you drive out demons and things. It's all coincidental. [Alan chuckles.] Smoke and mirrors, y'know. M-hm. So...)

Professor John Edmunds said the mutant strain (A: They're ALL mutant strains, folks. The original Covid 19 is a mutant strain of a SARS virus. The SARS one is a mutant strain of a coronavirus. Which the other ones were, didn't jump from animal to human.) could also reinfect those who have caught the bug before (A: He says it COULD, you see. Theoretically anything is possible, you see, I suppose, 'eh.) - as he warned it would

be "very dangerous" to let the virus rip through Britain.

(A: Well, WHY would it be dangerous? They would know that already, you see.)

The Bristol strain emerged last week - along with another Liverpool variant. (A: Oh my goodness, we've got cities competing with cities here to be the top variants, 'eh?)

It developed directly from the Kent(A: Hhhh.) strain and now includes a mutation called (A: ...oh my goodness, could you believe the virus can call itself...)E484K, (A: Wow, 'eh?!) allowing the virus to evade vaccines more easily. (A: Really?)

Prof Edmunds told ITV's Robert Peston: "I don't know whether the Bristol variant is any more transmissible than the Kent variant - I suspect it isn't."

But "the real worry," he said, was the strain's potential to reinfect.

(A: Well, will it, or won't it?)

He added: "Where it has an advantage, potentially at least, is that it may be able to reinfect people who have been previously infected..." (A: ...you see.)

The mutation present in the Bristol strain is already found in both South African and Brazilian coronavirus variants.

(A: Well, it's multicultural for goodness sakes, so it should be a good thing, really. 'Eh? And it says... they keep repeating themselves in these articles, 'eh. So, they're trying to terrify the public about all these different strains out there. It doesn't mean it's any more dangerous than any other strain, you see. But it could be, might, might but we don't know yet, 'eh.)

Give it time, 'eh. There ya go. And also, door-to-door testing in Britain.

Door-to-door testing extended to 3 new areas as SA Covid variant surges
thesun.co.uk / 13 Feb 2021

(A: So...) ...Middlesbrough, (A: And they're using postcodes, that's how they're going, like a graph system of the map area. It's also being launched in...) Walsall and Hampshire to help monitor and suppress the strain's spread.

It is also being launched in parts of Walsall, and in specific areas in the RG26 postcode in Hampshire where the Covid-19 variant first identified in South Africa has been found.

People living within these areas are strongly encouraged to take a Covid-19 test this week, whether they are showing symptoms or not.

People with symptoms should book a test in the usual way, and those without symptoms should visit their local authority website for more information.

There you are, ' eh. So, they got a "surge testing program..." Wow. Oh, it sounds... that's very Sci-Fi to me, 'eh. Very dystopian. Good movie, good movie though. And door-to-door, I mean, here you got the folk locked down avoiding contact, but the same group is going door-to-door to door-to-door. [Alan laughing.] Of course, they couldn't spread it, even on their clothing, could they? I mean, no... no... nope. Do you understand that you get the sublime to the ridiculous with all this? It's just farcical. And this is the Evening Standard...

'Get used to the idea of vaccinating and revaccinating,' says Boris Johnson (A: ...the mouthpiece for big big business, 'eh, Boris Johnson, you gonna take orders from an idiot like this?)
standard.co.uk / 10 Feb 2021

Boris Johnson gave the strongest hint yet that the country is facing repeated rounds of Covid-19 vaccines.

(A: Oh, so this is forever, folks. Pin cushions.)

The Prime Minister told the Commons: "I think we're going to have to get used to the idea of vaccinating and revaccinating (A: There ya go...) ... to face these new variants." (A: ...which of course are endless.)

He made the comments in response to a question from former cabinet minister Julian Smith who asked what the Government was doing to make sure the country is not behind on vaccine supplies when the virus mutates.

(A: So, it's big business. I wonder how much money they're getting to be a spokesman for the vaccine company, 'eh? Just a thought. And I'm not saying he is, I'm saying, it's just a thought, isn't it? M-hm. [Alan chuckles.] And, it's true enough, 'eh. It's not conspiracy that I'm thinking, right.)

The PM said it was an "extremely important question" and added: “That’s why we recently announced an agreement for 50 million doses with the manufacturer CureVac because we believe that they may help us to develop vaccines that can respond at scale to new variants of the virus.”

(A: So, thank goodness they’re on top of it before they mutate and stuff, ‘eh? I tell ya, it’s just... Thank God for big, big, big pharmacology and vaccine makers, hm. Wow-wee.)

[Alan chuckles.] Everybody's in on the act too...

Hand sanitiser use in pandemic could trigger widespread resistance to disinfectants

I remember years ago they tried that same... Everything in the scientific system now is could or maybe or possibly or... y'know? Very scientific, 'eh. You're back, again, I get that picture, here they are back reading that liver in that animal again, oh look, there's another little node there, ooo. It could do, it might. It might not, though, I mean...

They tried that too when they had that fad in the 90s with antimicrobial soaps they came out with, you know. A disinfectant that would kill off all kinds of things. And folk were slapping them all over the place and all over their bodies. Then they said, oh my goodness, it's killing off all the good bacterium as well, and this might lead to immunity for the bad bacteria, you know. So, they stopped making it for a while. I don't think they stopped it all together. So here you are...

Hand sanitiser use in pandemic could trigger widespread resistance to disinfectants - mirror.co.uk / 10 Feb 2021

Well, remember, again, everything is so farcical. They've been using the hand sanitizer in ALL medical clinics or hospitals for as long as I can remember. And they use them in surgeries and so on and special soaps, antimicrobial and blah, blah. Are you going to stop all them from doing it suddenly too, y’know? because the public is using it? [Alan laughing.] Ooooh, I'm sorry, I didn't realize the public were dirtier than the professionals. Oh well, maybe that made a different kind of bacterium on you, 'eh, bacteria's growing and just flourishing on you, oh, my goodness. There ya are. You get pictures too of big microbes, 'eh, running over your skin.

They did that years ago too, you know, they had... they had the... again, artist renditions. You always have, just like the AIDS virus, artist renditions. They'd show you these... monsters, the size of a page in the newspaper. And you go, oh my God look at that artist rendition, and you have nightmares over it. But they had artist renditions when they went through a fad of all the different kind of little bacterias and microbes that live on you, naturally, different parts of your body.

They likened it like the world, y'know, here's the armpits and here's the chest, it could be like the Sahara Desert, a different kind of air, you see. And under the armpits of course you do have different ones again.

And you had other microbes that rode on the top of other ones like horses. They created this whole world of, wow, who could have thought, 'eh, you get pitched battles and armies across your bodies battling each other all the time. I'm sure that led to a lot of folk going to psychiatrists and psychologists, and got more pills, and y'know, off into Lala land with all of those wonderful revelations, 'eh.

So yeah, I read, and then the AIDS one came out and they says, an artist, you know, scientists think, this is back in the late 70s maybe early 80s. Scientists think this AIDS virus might, because no one had seen it, you see, it might look like part bacterium with the head of a virus on it. Or the other way around. And they showed you this thing like a monster, as I said, it was about a page wide, 'eh, with all these kind of hairs sticking out of it. Right out of a sci-fi horror movie. Something from a different planet. It had this horrible big face on it with a mouth and teeth and everything. [Alan laughing.] And I thought, what is this, this artist rendition, 'eh? They publish this rubbish. No kidding you. And here we go again.

Now, bioethics, you see, you're getting trained into a whole new system of austerity. But also, to do with accepting that life is becoming cheap, you see. And accepting the professionals who should just decide whose life is cheap and whose isn't, you see, who is important and who is not important. Just like businesses, essential and nonessential. And who to treat, who not to treat, hm. You're getting trained that this is normal. You're getting trained to categorize the elderly folk as some kind of obsolete old thing over there that should just be eliminated. You're being trained to believe that. I really mean this, this is deliberate. They train the bioethicists to put this rubbish across to you, to train you this way, to alter society.

Hospitals consider universal do-not-resuscitate orders for coronavirus patients
washingtonpost.com / 25 Mar 2020

Worry that ‘all hands’ responses may expose doctors and nurses to infection prompts debate about prioritizing the survival of the many over the one.

(A: So there you are, bioethics, survival of the many over the one. Who do we sacrifice, is what they're telling you, right? The Washington Post.)

Hospitals on the front lines of the pandemic (A: This is in between the dancing and stuff...) are engaged in a heated private debate over a calculation few have encountered in their lifetimes — how to weigh the “save at all costs” approach to resuscitating a dying patient against the real danger of exposing doctors and nurses to the contagion of coronavirus. (A: Hm. Then they go on about...)

... dwindling stores of protective equipment — such as masks, gowns and gloves — may be too great to justify the conventional response when a patient “codes,” and their heart or breathing stops.

There you go. But mind you, if the staff have all had their shots, they should be pretty well immune, shouldn't they, you know? M-hm. Shouldn't they? [Alan laughing.] Oh dear, dear.

But remember too, the Lockstep that Rockefeller foundation put out, because they have the bioethicists working, drafting up laws for the hospitals to follow, actual laws and codes and so on. They are the ones who lead the charge on bioethics for doctors and staff, and who should live and who should die. You know, the new morality. They've got degrees in morality. You're an immoral prune, y'know, if you don't have one of these degrees. Obviously. There you go. You're all being trained. Yeah.

Another article too, how they're wanting to bring in...

COVID-19: 10-year jail sentences 'appropriate' for lying at UK border, says Transport Secretary Grant Shapps
news.sky.com / 10 Feb 2021

Transport Secretary Grant Shapps has defended the introduction of 10-year jail sentences for those who lie about their travel at the UK border as "appropriate".

Under new measures due to come into force from Monday, UK and Irish residents arriving in England from

33 "red list" countries (A: They call them red list countries.) will have to pay up to £1,750 to quarantine for 10 days in government-managed hotel rooms.

As part of the enforcement of the new action, anyone who tries to conceal they had been in a "red list" country in the 10 days before their arrival will face a prison sentence of up to 10 years - a penalty which has caused concern among some MPs and former judges.

(A: Hell, they're not letting illegals serve time, so why are they doing that to the folk who already live in Britain and are just coming back, 'eh? Well, let's not look for continuity of logic here, in this day and age, 'eh.)

Mr Shapps explained how the fresh restrictions are being introduced due to the government's concerns about new coronavirus variants being imported, or becoming more widespread, in the UK.

(A: What absolute nonsense, 'eh. M-hm, what absolute nonsense.)

"What we're dealing with now are the variants and, with variants, we cannot risk it in these final stages...

Final stages... I've got the articles from the last spring, a year ago, where they talked about all the variants already had appeared then. The same ones by the way, that they're renaming today. But let's not use facts and logic, 'eh, so you have more restrictions, 'eh. M-hm.

Children seeking mental health treatments skyrocketing during the pandemic.

(A: I wonder why, 'eh?)

Restrictions may last until all adults have been vaccinated, a senior health official warns.

So there's your choice, and you're getting WARNED that they're going to keep it locked down until you all get your shots. That's REAL choice, isn't it. That's real choice. And again, don't forget, that the side effects of the vaccine are more prolific and more common than you think, compared to catching, most folk have caught the virus, a lot of folks have already have got antibodies against it, NATURAL antibodies.

The chance of getting sick and dying from it are 0.014% they claim. But the chance of getting a bad reaction is rather huge, when everybody's getting reactions of some kind or another, adverse reaction. From big bumps on their arms the size of golf balls and bigger, to paralysis of the arm, to paralysis of the face sometimes. Well, don't worry, the paralysis to your face, the Parkinson's type, might only last about a few days to a few weeks, don't worry about it. Okay. Okay, y'know. What's the long-term effects? We don't know yet; you're part of the study now. [Alan chuckles.]

It really is amazing times we're living through, 'eh, where they're literally deplatforming people for putting information out that they should be telling the people before they get the shots. That's what informed, to get the consent you have to inform them of the risks of what might happen to you. So why are they deplatforming people who are telling the people about the risks? Why are they suppressing the informed part of the consent? N-n-n.

Another thing to remember too is Fintech, it's called, 'eh.

What is Really New in Fintech
blogs.imf.org / 17 Dec 2020

The financial industry is undergoing rapid technological change. (A: Because they're really rushing through all the digital stuff now, you know, the cashless society. It's completely tied in with your credit rating, the social credit rating as well as the physical and the real credit rating, you know, like commercial, or financial.)

Recent IMF (A: International Monetary Fund.) and ECB (A: European Central Bank.) staff research distinguishes two areas of financial innovation. One is information: new tools to collect and analyse data on

customers, (A: We're all under the gun now, you know.) for example for determining creditworthiness. (A: ...to see if you're credit worthy. But...) Another is communication: new approaches to customer relationships and the distribution of financial products. We argue that each dimension contains some transformative components.

The most transformative information innovation is the increase in use of new types of data coming from the digital footprint of customers' various online activities—(A: ... MAINLY it says here, mainly...) mainly for credit-worthiness analysis.

Credit scoring using so-called hard information (income, employment time, assets and debts) is nothing new. Typically, the more data is available, the more accurate is the assessment. But this method has two problems. First, hard information tends to be "procyclical": it boosts credit expansion in good times but exacerbates contraction during downturns.

(A: Then it goes into the second form of it too. But really, it's to do with ALL types of data that you're doing. This is your social credit. It says...)

Fintech resolves the dilemma by tapping various nonfinancial data:(A: ..about YOU, right...) the type of browser and hardware used to access the internet (A: ...that you're using as well...), the history of online searches (A: ...of what you're looking at...) and purchases. (A: ...as well.) Recent research documents that, once powered by artificial intelligence and machine learning, these alternative data sources are often superior than traditional credit assessment methods,

You see, it's a whole system for the total social credit. They'll see everything that you looked up. Then they have to say, why did they look at this, why are they interested in this or that? Maybe it's not a good thing that they're looking at this or that or whatever. Maybe we should downgrade his actual physical credit rating until he complies or stops looking at or looking into this topic or that topic, etc., etc., etc. You see?

So, you can see where it's all supposed to go. China's already got it, you see. They've tested it out there pretty thoroughly in fact. They even have some documentaries out where folk can't even get into a library anymore. As soon as they tried to get through the door, alarms go off because their facial recognition triggers it because they've been deemed bad, got bad social credit, y'know. You're a bad person, you complained about the government once, so you must be antigovernment. No, I was just talking about my Social Security was cut off. And you're a BAD person. You're living in a utopia, you're obviously mentally ill, off with him! Yep. That's how it works, folks.

Now, this is winter, 'eh. And folk who come from Britain, in other words, still live in Britain obviously, but who live abroad, will always remember being a child in the rotten winters, the damp cold winters you'd have. That's all I remember is the dampness, not so much just the snow and so on, up north, but you would get the dampness and runny nose as well.

One million people in North West must get Covid test (A: ...now...) if they have runny nose
thesun.co.uk / 5 Feb 2021

This is winter, right. This is it, folks, this is when almost every child has got a common cold. And adults get it off and on as well. You see, everything now is Covid. They don't get common colds now, it's gone. The flu is gone as well. Everything is Covid. Let's not let facts get in the way here, 'eh.

One of the articles in Australia is to do with auditing...

Auditor general to investigate jobkeeper after it was used to pay dividends and bonuses (A: ... to the big wigs.)
newscon.net / 2 Feb 2021

An audit of the scheme will examine issues including whether the Australian Taxation Office has put in place "effective measures to protect the integrity of jobkeeper payments", the Australian National Audit Office said.

The move follows a request in December from the opposition frontbencher Andrew Leigh, who said it was vital that the scheme, which was the single biggest in Australian history, received proper scrutiny.

(A: I mean, there are folk getting RICH off the money that's getting dished out all over the planet. It isn't just the vaccine companies and the mask makers and all the rest of them.)

"The Morrison government has been extremely secretive about jobkeeper," he said on Tuesday night.

"They've refused to tell the public how much jobkeeper was paid to firms that increased their profits in 2020 and refused to say how much went to firms that paid executive bonuses."

Well, everything's corrupt, folks. It's the old club, y'know, the big, big club.

So you got the vaccine. Can you still infect people? Pfizer is trying to find out.
technologyreview.com / 2 Feb 2021

(A: Now remember, this article in relation to what I've already said about, you are part of the experiments, you see. Which also whacks away at the newspapers who tell you it's perfectly safe. You can't say it's safe until you've done it, ALL the trials. It can take years. This vaccine didn't take years. It was rammed through past all the, even through the animal, past the animal testing. So, Pfizer is trying to find out if you can still infect people. It says...)

For now, even if you've had covid-19 or been given the shot, it's smart to keep your mask on.

(A: Really? Hm.)

Sebastián De Toma joined Pfizer's clinical trial last year, getting his shots in August and September. The Argentinian journalist still doesn't know if he got the real covid-19 vaccine or the placebo, but on Sunday, January 31, the trial doctors called him with a new offer.

Would De Toma be willing to undergo a series of nasal swabs to regularly test for the virus? He says the doctors offered to send Cabify (a Spanish ride-sharing service) to bring him to the Hospital Militar in Buenos Aires. "They'll swab me on the go, through the car window, and that's it," says De Toma.

(A: I wouldn't sniff at that, would you? It's just my opinion.)

The extra coronavirus tests, being offered to some volunteers in Argentina and in the US, are part of a plan by Pfizer to help answer a key covid unknown—how often vaccinated people develop asymptomatic coronavirus infections and whether they can still spread the virus, despite getting the shot.

(A: So, how can they say it's safe? ...when they don't even know all these things yet, and can you be contagious to other people, etc. Hm?)

Whether or not the vaccines stop "onward transmission" of the virus is likely to be a critical variable in determining how the pandemic plays out (A: And I won't even repeat this part...) and how soon life goes back to normal. (A: ...because they've already told us it's not supposed to go back to normal.) Right now, researchers say, their best guess is that vaccines will reduce transmission...

(A: Here you are, right, I'll say that again for the hard of thinking...)

Right now, researchers say, their best guess is (A: ...best guess is, guess, guess, guess... [Alan chuckles.]) that vaccines will reduce transmission but may not prevent it entirely.

(A: You see, there's a complete contradiction. It may not prevent it entirely. Well, maybe it will not prevent it at all. Maybe, when you put may into the question, anything is up for grabs. And what is a best guess, then anybody's guess is good as anybody else's guess, right? This is from the professionals here, folks, from the companies that make it!)

“We don’t know, but it’s an important question because the answer will influence mask wearing; it will influence behavior; it relates to comfort going to restaurants and movies and the overall benefit we can expect with vaccines,” says Lawrence Corey, who leads operations for the Covid-19 Prevention Network, which carried out several US vaccine trials.

“There are three things a vaccine can do:

(A: Now, it's what A vaccine can do, right, it doesn't say THE, A vaccine can do. This is the theory, right, behind them.)

stop you from acquiring the disease altogether, stop onward transmission, and stop symptoms,” says Jeffrey Shaman, (A: Shaman, hm, maybe that’s the guesser, I don’t know.) a public health researcher at Columbia University. A perfect vaccine would create what is called “sterilizing” immunity (A: ...right, a perfect vaccine.), which means the virus can’t get a foothold in your body at all. (A: Okay? And don’t forget too, natural immunity can give you that perfect sterilizing immunity because once you’ve got it, yeah, that’s you, immune. Anyway, it says...)

Some inoculations, however, do allow low-level infections that people's immune systems fight off without any symptoms. Their bodies still accumulate a certain quantity of the virus, which they may be able to transmit to others. (A: Then you’re a carrier in that case, right.)

The reason we don’t know how well vaccines stop this transmission is that it’s expensive and complicated to measure. When companies like Pfizer, Novavax, Moderna Therapeutics, and others launched big studies of their new covid-19 vaccines last year, they were testing whether the vaccines could prevent people who caught the disease from getting sick or dying. The results on that count were impressive: hardly anyone who is vaccinated ends up in an ICU on a respirator.

(A: (A: I'll just toss in too the articles that I mentioned at the time about that. Because remember that Fauci and others had called off giving them the third part of the trial which is the challenge test where they had the vaccines, and you expose them to the actual real virus. And they didn't do it. Remember those articles? I've got them here; I might put them up if I can find them again. But they were called off. And Fauci even said, they didn't want to, that the younger folk who are experimenting with the vaccine, y'know, the actual ones who were the volunteers, paid volunteers, don't want them getting sick maybe, you know, young people. Well, that sounded crazy at the time. Why would you deny giving them the challenge test? They were the people were going to see if it's workable or not. And they give the challenge test to the general population, who would be part of the trial them, and let... If it's a disaster, it's going to be a much bigger disaster, isn't it? I-yi-yi! Anyway, it says...)

What they didn’t measure was the “indirect” effect of vaccines in preventing the further spread of the virus, even though some computer models (A: ...computer models, here we go again.) have predicted that blocking transmission could save more lives. (A: So, it’s all based on computer modeling, just like Neil Ferguson.)

One model, published in August by a team at Emory University, found that a vaccine that’s good at stopping spread (A: This is a computer, a computer will turn out whatever you feed into it, folks. So, the computer claims, right, that it’s good at stopping spread...), but not very good at stopping disease, would still lead to fewer deaths overall because it would slow the outbreak enough to reduce the total number of people who get infected. (A: N-n-n.)

A step toward understanding how often vaccinated people spread the virus is what Pfizer is doing now: trying to figure out whether people like De Toma are getting infected without ever feeling sick.

This goes on, this article, and you can read it yourselves. But everything is may and maybe and guesses and guesses. I like guesses, very scientific, a guess, y'know. And you're part of, obviously, when you get a vaccine, you're part of the next step of it, stage of it, of the testing. You're part of the test to see what's going to happen. N-n-n.

Interesting terminology too, talking about PERFECT vaccination would be sterile, you see. I guess that's the term that that Bell was using hey, about maybe 40% to 60% might be, totally sterile. Hopefully, he was talking about they wouldn't... They wouldn't get any of the disease at all, y'know. But probably not, who knows?

Now again, here's your... I've been watching this for years as our countries are going down the tubes deliberately, and again the open-door policies for mass migration, as the countries are going down the tubes, is, this is war scenarios, total war... to bring in a different system, once you've collapsed all your systems. Do you understand that? It's total war. Why else would you bring in mass migration, have to put up lots of people in hotels, costing billions of pounds or dollars, every week in fact some of them? And giving them treatments for all kinds of things as well? It's all money from the taxpayer, borrowed money. And still doing it during pandemics, where the country is locked down? Why would you be doing all that at the same time? This is only exacerbating the problems. Unless it's intended to bring in a new system. You have to have TOTAL COLLAPSE, and that's the purpose of it.

Logic dictates this is what's happening. Logic, pure logic and reasoning. Of course, it is.

Then they tell you too, I've watched it for years, the domestic populations as they end up on the streets, more and more and more of them destitute, y'know. Because people are still getting evicted from homes. And now it's a war of who gets the homes. The newly arrived migrants, or the folk who have been on a waiting list for years, etc. There's all these different corporations vying for power for the same resources.

But when you have populations where you again have accepted what's happened to people ending up on the streets, and the cheapening of life, and the euthanasization of the elderly, and now bio ethically, well let's just get used to not treating them at all for disease, not just Covid, let's just let them die, or even help them die. There's nothing left to fight for in your system when YOU accept this. There's nothing left. You're totally conquered. And you ACCEPT it. That's when you go into self-destruction as I mentioned earlier in the talk. It happened to Native American communities. It's happened to other ones in Africa, parts of Africa. Now it's happening to you.

Total war has been waged upon you in a thousand ways, and most folk are completely oblivious that this was a war, planned, directed, implemented. Because logic can't figure it out why this is all happening. And you're still bringing in masses of people? And your own folk are ending up on the streets? Australia is the same. Britain is the same. This article here is reminiscent of, and of course, the homelessness in the States too. Incredible.

Homeless Woman Faces $5,000 Fine for Sleeping Rough During Lockdown
sydneycriminallawyers.com.au / 6 Feb 2021

(A: Here's just an example of a story, right, a local counsel in Perth, Australia, 'eh.)

A local council in Perth has confiscated the meagre belongings of a homeless woman located at a public park where she had been sleeping, affixed labels warning of a $5,000 fine for illegal dumping before destroying the belongings.

41-year old Vivian Porter, who is originally from Alice Springs, had been sleeping rough in Victoria Park, Perth with a group of other Indigenous people for about a year.

She had just been released from a hospital when Premier Mark McGowan announced a city-wide lockdown.

The next day, the group were approached by police and told to disperse.

(A: [Alan chuckles.] Oh jeeze, y'know.)

With nowhere to go, Ms Porter wandered the streets for a few hours before returning to the park to find that her possessions – including a mattress, pillows and clothing – were marked with infringement notices,

advising that a $5,000 applies (A: ...a fine, I guess.) for “illegal dumping”.

The next day, Ms Porter’s bedding and other possessions had been destroyed.

Crisis shelters in Western Australia are stretched to capacity and recent lockdowns have only made the situation worse.

Ms Porter is currently on the waitlist for social housing, but that too, is limited.

(A: Don't forget, again, about what I'm saying. They're all competing with mass migration that's coming in too, and refugees as they like to call them now and so on. You see, this is all deliberate, folks.)

Shelter WA (A: Western Australia.) estimates around 1000 people are sleeping in the streets across Western Australia every day, and there are more than 15,700 households on the waitlist for social housing.

But yeah, you're all just evaluated by your worth to society and discarded, it's as simple as that. Priorities to do with, well, elevated groups, y'know. That's what they are. You got to have a special status, you know, belong to a special group. I said this years ago, you have to belong to special groups, y'know, to get any rights at all. If you don't belong to groups, you have none, nobody to speak for you, nobody will stand up with numbers for you. It won't happen. And we're here. Of course, we're here.

Not finished yet, folks, but remember @cuttingthroughthematrix.com, I've got to keep saying it every hour or so, send a few bucks my way and that helps me go along. As I'm not backed by any organization. I have no ax to grind. And I certainly won't mislead people intentionally, I can guarantee you that. I have no politics to push either. Because we've been living in a farce my whole life long when it comes to politics.

And the media is a horrible system today. It's always been that way too. You had some decent articles over years, years ago, and then you saw all of them suddenly change when the agreements were reached internationally and laws were put out to restrict journalists from giving different, their own personal opinions on things, common traits and so on. I've gone through the articles in Britain when that happened and the ones in Australia. The British Commonwealth countries were the first ones to implement them. But I saw it happening in the US at the same time where agreements had been made that they could only talk about certain things and not mention other things. And when they talked about certain things, they'd would tell you exactly what they could say and couldn't say, y'know. That's really how it's worked out today.

But before that you used to have, at least occasionally, you'd get a good article here and there. Today it's terrible when I see the uniformity of the media. Why not just have one, ONE news outlet for the planet? I mean, that's what it's coming to, you understand. And that's the way it should be because all the rest of the media are parroting the EXACT SAME word for word news as all the rest of them, all the authorized stuff, then what's the point in having the pretentiousness of them? Well, we're really different, we've got a different name than the other ones, y'know. That's the only thing that's different.

So there ya go, send a few bucks my way and help me tick along here.

Also, this article was in Global Research I think in 2009 originally and then republished this month, this year.

Remember the “Fake” 2009 H1N1 Swine Flu Pandemic:
(A: I've mentioned it, I put it up before but it's worthwhile putting it up again.)
Manipulating the Data to Justify a Worldwide Public Health Emergency
globalresearch.ca / 25 Aug 2009/13 Feb 2021

(A: And it's true enough, how they tried all this before with the H1N1 2009 and how they manipulated the data then too. MASSIVELY so too, to try to get folk to take vaccinations. Again, using the same techniques, the same psychologists...)

“...as many as 2 billion people could become infected over the next two years — nearly one-third of the world population.” (World Health Organization as reported by the Western media, July 2009).

(A: Oh my goodness!)

It was a multibillion bonanza for Big Pharma supported by the WHO's Director-General Margaret Chan. (A: She was in at the time. I remember doing the stories at the time.)

In June 2009, Margaret Chan made the following statement:

"On the basis of ... expert assessments of the evidence, the scientific criteria for an influenza pandemic have been met. I have therefore decided to raise the level of influenza pandemic alert from Phase 5 to Phase 6. The world is now at the start of the 2009 influenza pandemic. ... Margaret Chan, Director-General, World Health Organization (WHO), Press Briefing 11 June 2009)

(A: There ya go.)

What "expert assessments"?

In a subsequent statement she confirmed that:

"Vaccine makers could produce 4.9 billion pandemic flu shots per year in the best-case scenario", Margaret Chan, Director-General, World Health Organization (WHO), quoted by Reuters, 21 July 2009)

A financial windfall for Big Pharma Vaccine Producers including GlaxoSmithKline, Novartis, Merck & Co., Sanofi, Pfizer, et al.

The same Big Pharma companies are also behind the coronavirus pandemic.

And this goes on too, a good article to read. Just to show you that nothing is ever as it is portrayed to you. Really nothing. And how they fudged the figures then. I remember at the time when the doctors were eventually told by their own specialists, you know, every nation was given their own specialists, and they were told to just put everybody down with any symptoms at all of the flu or cold or whatever, down as that particular flu, without any testing whatsoever. Even just phoning them in, that's what they did. For numbers, you see, numbers are awfully effective.

Government urges remaining over-70s to come forward and get Covid vaccine (A: Right.)
lbc.co.uk / 13 Feb 2021

Ministers (A: That's politicians.) ...

...is confident it will hit its UK-wide target of offering a coronavirus vaccine to all those most at risk - including everyone aged 70 and above - by Monday's deadline.

(A: I don't like that term, when you want to give over 70s vaccines, DEADline, you know. They should get these marketers on board here and tell them, you've gotta start using your heads here, you know. M-hm. I'm surprised the psychologists and behaviorists missed that one, 'eh.)

Health Secretary Matt Hancock said he hoped a combination of jabs and new treatments (A: ...and NEW treatments, well, they are.) will mean Covid-19 could be a "treatable disease" by the end of the year.

(A: Well, you better tell them to read the other papers where it tells you it's never going to go away, for goodness' sake, 'eh. M-hm. There ya are.)

And some countries are withdrawing the order to vaccinate folk over 65 because of the terrible things that have happened. Yep. I think they dropped it in France as well. But not Britain, Britain is in for the long haul here, you know. Another article here too, this one is also in Global Research, this article here.

Government and media are proving to be lying to the public about covid pandemic. - Global research.ca / 13

Feb 2021.

And...

N.Y.C. Death Toll Soars Past 10,000 in Revised Virus Count
nytimes.com / 14 April 2020/15 Jan 2021

New York City, already a world epicenter of the coronavirus outbreak, sharply increased its death toll by more than 3,700 victims on Tuesday, after officials said they were now including people who had never tested positive for the virus but were presumed to have died of it.

(A: So, they never tested positive, and they didn't test them for it, right. But they're presumed to have died of it, right. Presumed. That's very scientific too.)

The new figures, released by the city's Health Department, drove up the number of people killed in New York City to more than 10,000, and appeared to increase the overall United States death count by 17 percent to more than 26,000.

(A: Well, they're all at it, 'eh.)

Medical doctor Montagne explains that CV19 and infection numbers are being faked by US government.

(A: And it gives you the links to them here. And...)

German virus experts declare social distance isn't based on science.

And it isn't. It was dreamt up by a young schoolgirl who was given a project and she wanted to get really good markings to get into university. Her daddy worked for the military industrial complex. I did the talks a few months back there on that one. So, he worked the computers and worked up a program for her. So, it's all computer modeling, that's where they came up with the 6 feet apart idea, y'know. Not based on any science.

Dr. Andrew Kaufman clearly explains the faults in the testing system and explains why there's no,

He doesn't think the virus really is out there, you know. Certainly not in the quantities they're telling you. And...

A Canadian nurse comes forward to testify that CV19 death and infection numbers are being faked.

The links are all here to these, every one of these articles by the way. All the links are there. So, you can take it to examine for yourselves. Because you must always come to your own conclusions, folks.

These are incredible times to be alive in, such times of deceit, you know. It's like George Orwell said, talking about a totalitarian system in his book 1984 where he says, speaking the truth in such a, really, in a totalitarian system, basically I'm kind of paraphrasing it, but speaking the truth is likened to a revolutionary act by the authorities. Just speaking the truth, you're obviously a revolutionary, you see, you're a terrorist. So, it would be a terrorist act to speak, by speaking the truth. In a time of universal deceit, that's what he said, speaking the truth would be considered a revolutionary act. That's a terrorist act, you see. Can't have that.

And you're seeing that. There can only be one GOD opinion, from the capstone. That's all you can parrot. That what was always used for democracy, when he was talking about totalitarian systems like communism, oh, we're Democratic, we've got all kinds of opinions, you see, we've got freedom of speech. Well, where did all that go, folks? You don't have that at all now. You're punished severely now by your system, so what kind of system are we really living in now?

I hope you're not going to go out and vote for it again.

Dozens of people develop rare blood disorder after taking coronavirus vaccines – reports
rt.com / 10 Feb 2021

(A: I mentioned that one before from a different article. This one is RT. This is one too is about the obstetrician, as an example, who died with hemorrhaging. Thrombocytopenia. Terrible, terrible, terrible what's been happening. Immune thrombocytopenia. Yep.)

One patient contacted by the Times (A: That was the newspaper I guess.) suffered heavy vaginal bleeding two weeks after receiving Moderna's vaccine and required platelet transfusions and steroid treatment to survive. Another woman was hospitalized with bruising (A: Because you start bruising, you see, as you start to hemorrhage...) and bleeding blisters in her mouth just a day after receiving the same shot. Her condition deteriorated to the point where doctors concerned that a slight knock would trigger fatal bleeding (A: ... meaning bad hemorrhaging.) were afraid to move her from the hospital bed.

(A: ...just MOVEMENT could do it, 'eh?)

(A: And immediately, they say well...)
The cases can't all conclusively be linked with the vaccines, but Dr. James Bussel, a hematologist and expert on the condition, told the Times that an association "is possible."

"Having it happen after a vaccine is well-known(A: You see, it's well known to happen and so on.) and has been seen with many other vaccines," he said. "Why it happens, we don't know."

This guy should be fired for saying what he just said there, telling the TRUTH, 'eh. M-hm, telling the truth... in a time of universal deceit... can be considered a revolutionary act. There ya go.

Are More People Being Harmed by the Pfizer Experimental "Vaccine" than from COVID?
Israeli Population Now the World's Lab Rats Sold Out to Pfizer - healthimpactnews.com / 2 Feb 2021

Government Consigned Israeli Population to be Human Subjects in a Massive Experiment
Alliance for Human Research Protection / 2 Feb 2021

(A: This one here is, it's a combination actually, it's got an Israel paper and also the BBC. So, they go through the one where they give the Pfizer announcement that the vaccine is 90% effective.)

BBC: "Israel bought large stocks of the [Covid-19] jab in exchange for acting as the world's guinea pig."

...Pfizer announced that its vaccine was "90% effective" (revised to 95%) against Covid-19.

They had ordered millions of vaccine doses from Moderna and AstraZeneca but none for the Pfizer-BioNTech vaccine.

How then, did Israel procure an estimated four to five million doses of the Pfizer vaccine in December 2020 – enough to vaccinate at least two million people?

Benjamin Netanyahu- Donald Trump (A: [Alan chuckles.])

Prime Minister Binyamin Netanyahu sought to show that he singlehandedly saved the day; as did Donald Trump when he launched Operation Warp Speed, to accelerate the production and distribution of Covid-19 vaccines.

Both heads of state entered into secret contracts with vaccine manufacturers. Both failed to disclose to their constituents that the COVID-19 (mRNA) vaccines are experimental.

(A: Not WERE but ARE experimental. Hm? There ya go.)

I'll put this article up too. Because a few folks have died there, and other ones have gotten awfully sick in Israel as well. Then you get into old articles as well to do with...

“It’s Time For A Rewrite”: Genetic Code of The Planet Under Attack
web.archive.org / 22 May 2020 / Old-Thinker News | May 22, 2020 / By Daniel Taylor

(A: You always get these articles, this is an old one, I think maybe initially was an old one. Anyway, maybe it is a later one. But it says...)

The Edge Billionare dinner – comparable to the secretive Bilderberg group – is an annual gathering of tech elites that has hosted Jeffery Epstein, Craig Venter, Bill Gates, Jeff Bezos, Larry Page, Bill Joy and many others.

Physicist Freeman Dyson described the individuals leading this group as having god-like power to create entirely new species on earth in a “New Age of Wonder”. He describes them as:

“...a new generation of artists, writing genomes as fluently as Blake and Byron wrote verses, might create an abundance of new flowers and fruit and trees and birds to enrich the ecology of our planet.”

(A: Talking about genetic modifications of everything on the planet.)

As revealed in the 2005 book “The Google Story “, Google founders Larry Page and Sergey Brin met with Craig Venter – credited with creating synthetic life – at the Edge Billionaires meeting.

Also present were representatives from the U.S. State department, Bill Gates, Anne Wojcicki, Bill Joy and dozens of other tech company CEO’s and scientists.

(A: It also touches on...)

Coronavirus vaccine to use synthetic DNA created by computers

The New York Times reported on the developing vaccine technology in 2015. (A: That's the base model that Gates talked about, right.) As the Times reported, animal tests on the synthetic DNA vaccine “are essentially re-engineering the animals to resist disease.”

(A: That’s the theory behind it. It doesn’t mean it’s a fact, it’s a theory.)

Now, research backed by the Bill and Melinda Gates Foundation will use genetic code created by computers in a potential coronavirus vaccine.

As reported, the Gates funded synthetic biologists believe that they can “do better” than nature with self-assembling nanoparticles that will be injected into your body.

(A: And they want to use other technology...)

...to open cells and deliver synthetic DNA.

It sounds very promising doesn’t it, ‘eh? This article here too is interesting, to me it’s interesting anyway. It says...

In the Shadow of that Hideous Strength:
The UN’s Proposed Alliance with Big Data to Know Where You are and What You’re Doing
rutherford.org / 1 Aug 2016

(A: I put this up before. This was put up initially in 2016, but I mentioned it maybe the last week or the week before as well. It goes into capitalism...)

...capitalism, married to scientific research, with the sword of the state blazing the way. Enter That Hideous Strength, and C.S. Lewis's scathing, yet prophetic portrayal of a science unhinged from objective truth, and sold-out in the pursuit of power.

(A: Good little article. But the UN definitely, their Commission on Population and Development, and don't forget the Department of Population by the way, they used to call it the Department of Population CONTROL, was actually set up for the United Nations by David Rockefeller, because that was its initial purpose. Now they just call it the Department of Population and Development.)

The UN's Commission on Population and Development is one of ten commissions in the Economic and Social Council (ECOSOC), ranging anywhere from the Forum on Forests (UNFF) to the Status of Women (UNCSW). Through starched, dry, and benignly titled commissions, the UN elite seeks to control the economic and social development of the world.

They want entire data on everyone, on a daily basis by the way, ALL data.

The Covid-19 Global Order - bitchute.com / 11 Feb 2021

That's about it, I guess. I could go on and on, but it's already over four hours so I'll have to stop it there. Remember, send a few bucks @cuttingthroughthematrix.com and hopefully I'll tick along. Go into my actual website though, remember if you can't get it up on other outlets, because a lot of people put it up too after I put it up, you can always get mine first @cuttingthroughthematrix.com.

You'll see the latest ones there every Sunday night. Because sometimes it takes a day, sometimes two to go up into other sites. Whatever I put up you'll hear repeated by a lot of talk show hosts by the way [Alan chuckles.] on the Monday and Tuesday and Wednesday. It's just comical sometimes. So, send a few bucks my way and I'll keep going, hopefully. And I'll try and keep warm because it's still rather freezing up this way in Canada, northern Ontario.

So, for myself Alan Watt from Ontario Canada, it's good night and may your God or gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

At least 36 people develop blood disorder and a doctor DIES after receiving Pfizer or Moderna COVID vaccines
dailymail.co.uk / 9 Feb 2021

Man in his 70s collapses and dies just 25 minutes after receiving COVID-19 vaccine in NYC
dailymail.co.uk / 8 Feb 2021

Another Medical Professional in the Prime of Life DEAD Weeks After Receiving the mRNA Experimental Injection as Memphis Mourns Loss of 36-Year-Old Doctor
healthimpactnews.com / 11 Feb 2021

53 Dead in Gibraltar in 10 Days After Experimental Pfizer mRNA COVID Injections Started
healthimpactnews.com / 24 Jan 2021

Memphis surgeon dies of COVID-related illness weeks after receiving second COVID vaccine
fox46.com / 12 Feb 2021

Covid-19 is likely to be with us 'FOREVER' EU health chief admits
dailymail.co.uk / 12 Feb 2021

Bill Gates wants global response force for future outbreaks
stardem.com / 2 Feb 2021

39-Year-Old Medical Doctor and Son of Former Chief Justice of Trinidad Found Dead After COVID Injection in

Ireland
healthimpactnews.com / 8 Feb 2021

Wisconsin Resident Doctor has Miscarriage 3 Days After Being Injected with Experimental COVID mRNA Shot
healthimpactnews.com / 10 Feb 2021

Anthony Fauci: We've Got to Get the 'Entire World Vaccinated'
breitbart.com / 6 Feb 2021

'Just like a flu shot': People may need to take Covid-19 vaccine annually 'for the next several years', says Johnson & Johnson CEO
rt.com / 10 Feb 2021

Bristol Covid variant could reinfect people already jabbed, Sage expert warns
thesun.co.uk / 11 Feb 2021

Door-to-door testing extended to 3 new areas as SA Covid variant surges
thesun.co.uk / 13 Feb 2021

'Get used to the idea of vaccinating and revaccinating,' says Boris Johnson
standard.co.uk / 10 Feb 2021

Hand sanitiser use in pandemic could trigger widespread disinfectant resistance
mirror.co.uk / 10 Feb 2021

Hospitals consider universal do-not-resuscitate orders for coronavirus patients
washingtonpost.com / 25 Mar 2020

COVID-19: 10-year jail sentences 'appropriate' for lying at UK border, says Transport Secretary Grant Shapps
news.sky.com / 10 Feb 2021

What is Really New in Fintech
blogs.imf.org / 17 Dec 2020

One million people in North West must get Covid test if they have runny nose
thesun.co.uk / 5 Feb 2021

Auditor general to investigate jobkeeper after it was used to pay dividends and bonuses
newscon.net / 2 Feb 2021 (alternate link provided)

So you got the vaccine. Can you still infect people? Pfizer is trying to find out.
technologyreview.com / 2 Feb 2021

Homeless Woman Faces $5,000 Fine for Sleeping Rough During Lockdown
sydneycriminallawyers.com.au / 6 Feb 2021

Remember the "Fake" 2009 H1N1 Swine Flu Pandemic: Manipulating the Data to Justify a Worldwide Public Health Emergency
globalresearch.ca / 25 Aug 2009/13 Feb 2021

Government urges remaining over-70s to come forward and get Covid vaccine
lbc.co.uk / 13 Feb 2021

N.Y.C. Death Toll Soars Past 10,000 in Revised Virus Count
nytimes.com / 14 April 2020/15 Jan 2021

Dozens of people develop rare blood disorder after taking coronavirus vaccines – reports

rt.com / 10 Feb 2021

Are More People Being Harmed by the Pfizer Experimental “Vaccine” than from COVID? Israeli Population Now the World’s Lab Rats Sold Out to Pfizer
healthimpactnews.com / 2 Feb 2021

“It’s Time For A Rewrite”: Genetic Code of The Planet Under Attack
web.archive.org / 22 May 2020

The UN’s Proposed Alliance with Big Data to Know Where You are and What You’re Doing
rutherford.org / 1 Aug 2016

TIME admits ‘conspiracy’ of a ‘cabal of powerful people’ heavily influenced last election
lifesitenews.com / 9 Feb 2021

The Secret History of the Shadow Campaign That Saved the 2020 Election
time.com / 4 Feb 2021

The Covid-19 Global Order
bitchute.com / 11 Feb 2021

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs"Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"